A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 7
Number 5
July 1989
£1.50

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro, Master, Archimedes and Z88

GAME
Help Fred Drip put out fires

SCROLLING
Display nearly 200k of big text

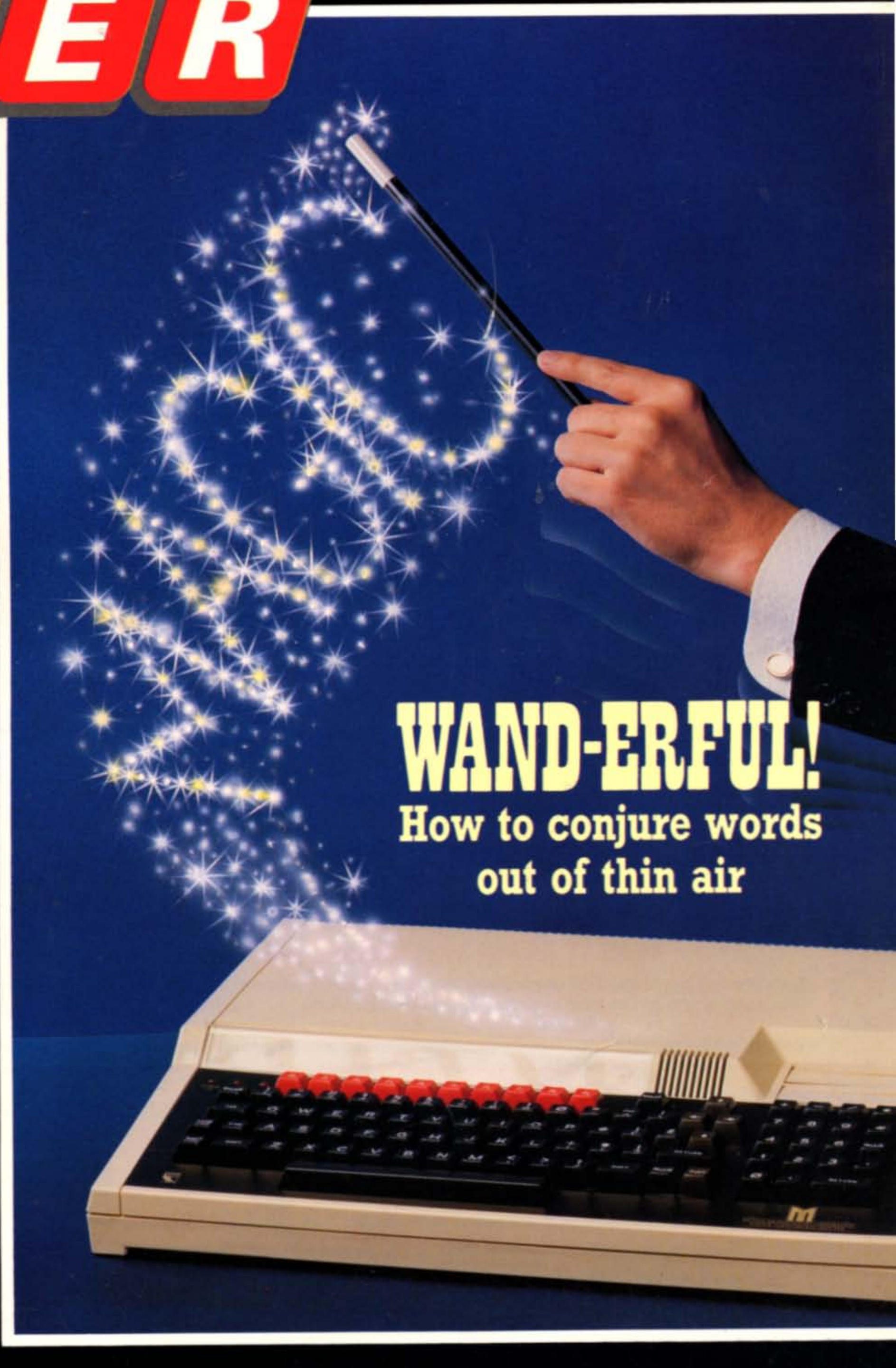
SOLIDS
3D reproduction of classic shapes

FRACTALS
Amazing graphics: A new approach

ACCOUNTS
Find which software will serve you best

COMPILERS
Two packages to make Basic faster

REVIEWS
- Wordwise Plus Literacy Pack
- Class Organiser • SolidCAD
- Scan-Light • Maths in Space
- On the House • Pro-Artisan
- Chord processor
- . . . plus all the latest games



WAND-ERFUL!
How to conjure words out of thin air

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 10

SUPERIOR APPROVED

ZALAGA
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT

ZALAGA
Aardvark's Arcade Classic
The award-winning, classic shoot-em-up from Orlando, the author of Firetrack and Frak! Fast, furious and graphically superb.
"Technically excellent...very addictive...one always feels compelled to play again to discover what the next sheet is like"...Acorn User

NEW RELEASE

QWAK!
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT

QWAK
A New Release from Superior
An action-packed game with 24 entirely different and very amusing levels of play. Collect the keys and fruit, shoot bubbles at the monsters and avoid the spikes...if you can! QWAK the duck takes over where the CHUCKIE EGGs left off.

SUPERIOR APPROVED

3D DOTTY
The Smash Hit from CDS
A very colourful and addictive 3-dimensional version of the arcade classic.
"Great fun...the practice option for all 8 screens gives you a chance to fine tune, before dazzling an audience with your skills. Recommended."
...A & B Computing

A Superior Hit

REPTON
THRU TIME

REPTON THRU TIME
Superior's No. 1 Hit
Repton's greatest adventure, travelling through 40 screens from prehistory to the future. Also includes screen and character editors.
"Very brightly designed characters...it certainly grabs your attention. GOLDEN ELECTRON GAME"
...Electron User

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 10 for the BBC Micro and Acorn Electron

Superior has combined an award-winning classic game with a top-quality brand-new release and two recent smash hits. The result is one of the best ever four-game compilations. Great value for money. Don't miss it for your collection!

BBC Micro Cassette	£9.95	Acorn Electron Cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc	£11.95	BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc	£14.95

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games.)

HAVE YOU GOT THE COMPLETE COLLECTION?

All these previous PLAY IT AGAIN SAM four-game compilations are still available from your local dealer or direct by mail order from Superior Software. Prices are the same as for Play It Again Sam 10.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 1 - Citadel, Thrust, Stryker's Run, Ravenskull
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 2 - Repton 3, Crazee Rider, Galaforce, Codename: Droid
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 3 - Commando, Palace of Magic, Killer Gorilla, Killer Gorilla 2
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 4 - Frak!, Spellbinder, Cosmic Camouflage, Grand Prix Construction Set (BBC Micro only), Guardian (Electron only)
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 5 - Imogen, Elixir, Bug Blaster, Fortress (BBC Micro only), Moonraider (Electron only)
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 6 - Galaforce 2, Hunchback, Hopper, The Sentinel (BBC Micro only), Video's Revenge (Electron only)
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 7 - Firetrack, Bonecruncher, Snapper, Ghouls
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 8 - Winter Olympiad 88, Quest, Around the World in 40 Screens, Mr. Wiz
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 9 - Camelot, Steve Davis Snooker, Spycat, The Life of Repton

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited
ACORNSOFT

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)
Dept10PS2, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone: (0532) 459453

Available from WHSMITH and all major dealers.

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

(This does not affect your statutory rights)

Jet Fighter
£14.95

Sales Ledger
£64.95

Atelier
£99.95

Purchase Ledger
£64.95

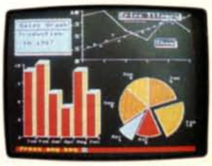
Hoverbod
£14.95

System Delta &
Card Index (BBC) £64.95

Minotaur
£14.95

Home Accounts
£49.95

Orion
£14.95


System Gamma (BBC)
£49.95

Reporter
£39.95

Stock Management
£64.95

Missile Control
£14.95

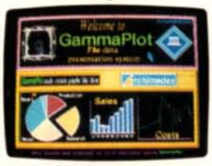
Order Processing/
Invoicing £64.95

Mailshot
£39.95

Thundermonk
£14.95

SigmaSheet
£69.95

LWT Customisation
p.o.a.


GammaPlot
£69.95

Hotelier (BBC)
£69.95

Need we say more?

Nominal Ledger
£64.95

Ancestry
£79.95

Freddy's Folly
£14.95

Ibix, The Viking
£19.95

Stock Management
(BBC) £45.95

Timetabler
£688.85

System Delta Plus (V.2)
£79.95

School Administrator
£149.95

Nominal Ledger (BBC)
£55.95

Archimedes software except where indicated. All prices are inclusive of VAT.

MINERVA

69A SIDWELL STREET, EXETER, EX4 6PH. TEL. (0392)437756
FAX. (0392) 421762

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Assistant to the Managing Editor
Alan McLachlan

Features Editor
Peter Davidson

Deputy Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Production Editor
Peter Glover

News Editor
Don Lewis

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Promotions Editor
Christopher Payne

Promotions Coordinator
Robin Nixon

Reviews Coordinator
Pam Turnbull

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Peter Babbage, Gail Blincow

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 9312188888 DB
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£15 – UK
£25 – Europe (incl. Eire)
£31 – Overseas Surface
£42 – Overseas Air

ABC 59,727
Jan-June 1986
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

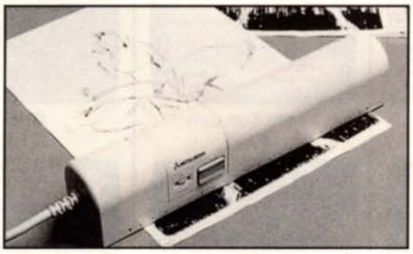
News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

Reviews

27 Hand Scanner

Now you can get pictures into your micro easily with this amazing unit.



31 Software Scene

Our reviewers cast their eyes over the very latest games releases.

74 Compilers

Here are two products to make Archimedes Basic V even faster.

108 Solid Design

Tremendous advances in 3D CAD with this Archimedes package.

111 Accounts Overview

We compare three BBC Micro packages for the small business.

Utilities

29 Scrolling ✱

Scroll up to 200k of huge multi-coloured text across your screen.

65 Solids ✱

Display and rotate classic geometric solids in full 3D and colour.

85 Assembly ✱

The ARM assembler expanded for 32 bit immediate constants.

Education

51 Update

Up-to-the-minute news of the BBC Micro in the world of education.

52 Pro-Artisan

How a teacher has been using this superb art package in his classes.

MATHS
IN SPACE

54 Education Reviews

Looking at the best in software for the BBC Micro series in schools.

61 L of a Game

We eavesdrop as two teachers discuss the mathemagical adventure.

Game

39 Fred Drip ✱

Keep the factory temperature down to stop the bombs exploding.

107 Tape Streamer

Using a stand-alone machine? Here's a new way to protect files.

Features

7 **News**
All the latest events in the ever-changing world of your BBC Micro.

61 **Problem Solved**
A helping hand with some of those mind-testing hardware problems.

22 **Body Building** ✳
Mike Cook waves his wand and conjures up an optical illusion.

36 **Mad Hatter**
A regular monthly look at adventure games – old, new and revamped.

40 **Making Movies** ✳
Moving to coloured sprites Basic gets too slow – but we go faster.

46 **Hac Man**
A wealth of useful hints and news from our resident games expert.

50 **Ceefax Guide**
What's coming this month on the telesoftware pages of BBC TV.

69 **Wimps** ✳
We show how you look through a window once it's on the screen.

77 **Fractal Magic** ✳
We reveal new and natural depths to this area of micro mathematics.

82 **A Fair Cop**
How a police force is combining micro and video technology.

119 **Letters**
The chance to get your news, views, moans and name into print.

Cover story

It's amazing!

Put the lights out. With just a few simple components you can create a fascinating toy for all the family to play with. Just turn to Page 22 and start waving the wand.

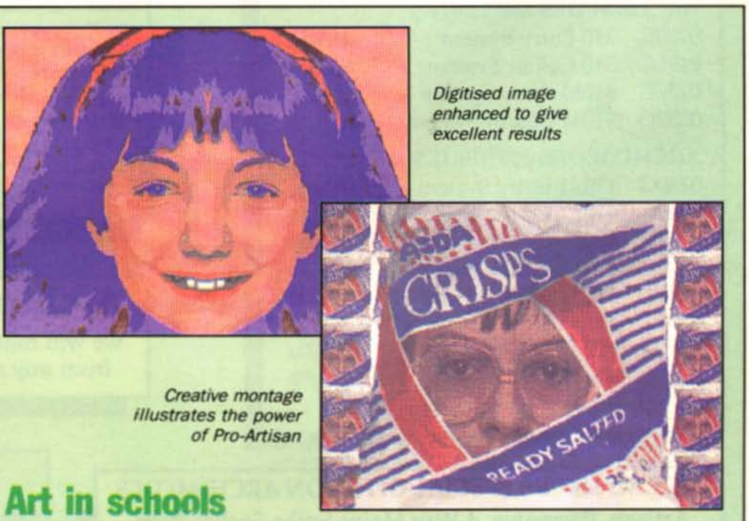
Fractals

Many programs exist to produce stunning fractal displays. Now, they're all replaced on Page 77 with one routine that gives you your own fractal description program. By entering a few simple conditions you can watch amazing pictures build up.

Taking account

We take the audit trail to three accounts packages for the BBC Micro and discover just how useful they can be to you at home or in your business.

If you intend to use your micro for money matters, turn to Page 111.



Digitised image enhanced to give excellent results

Creative montage illustrates the power of Pro-Artisan

Art in schools

In the first of a two part series we begin to explore the power of Pro-Artisan on the Archimedes and its uses in education. Can such a pricey package earn its keep? Is it good value for money? Check it out on Page 52.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of the BBC Micro come from fellow readers of *The Micro User*. Turn to **Page 130** to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

✓ **For full details of how to use the Checksums, see the article on Page 48 of the February 1989 issue of *The Micro User*.**

✳ **The Type-it-in symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.**

NEXT MONTH

THE MICRO USER

MERRILLS
Ancient game reborn

MUSIC
Studio 24 Plus reviewed

UTILITY
Overlays from sideways ram

TELETEXT
Track changing pages

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Archimedes

BEEBUG the Leading Archimedes Specialists

BEEBUG

Acorn's NEW A3000 Computer

ACORN A3000 SERIES		
0255G	A3000 Entry System	649.00
0256G	A3000 Colour System	869.00
ARCHIMEDES 300 SERIES		
0193G	310 Entry System	899.00
0195G	310 Colour System	1119.00
0257G	310M Entry System	959.00
0259G	310M Colour System	1179.00
ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES		
0260G	410/1 Entry System	1199.00
0261G	410/1 Colour System	1419.00
0262G	420/1 Entry System	1699.00
0264G	420/1 Colour System	1919.00
0275G	440/1 Entry System	2499.00
0276G	440/1 Colour System	2719.00
0263G	440 Entry System	1929.00
0265G	440 Colour System	2149.00

PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.

BEEBUG offers you:

Technical Support Department
We don't lose interest as soon as you've made your purchase. You can always telephone our Technical Support Department or Showroom for some friendly and impartial advice.

Archimedes Magazine - RISC USER
Subscription is just £14.50 a year (UK), for this 56 page magazine packed full of useful information, programs, news, hints and tips etc.

Repairs and Service
If things do go wrong, you can be confident of our repair and service department. We will get your computer repaired as soon as possible, and return it to you free of charge, for a full year from the date of purchase.

Price
Our prices are competitive, but if you see a better current deal from another Acorn dealer, we will be pleased to match it. In that way you can be sure of the best price as well as outstanding support and service.

Speedy Service
We have a showroom in St Albans where you can see and try any of the systems. They are always on display and in stock. Our mail order service is also very efficient, with over 80% of orders going out the same day. 48 hour delivery charges on a complete system are just £7 and 24 hour delivery £11.50.

Payment and Finance
We accept cheques, Connect, Access and Visa, and are able to offer various credit options including 0% finance over 9 months or 13.75% flat rate (typical APR 28%) over 12, 24 or 36 months.

Archimedes Price Guarantee

We will match any current price or offer available from any other reputable Official Acorn Dealer.

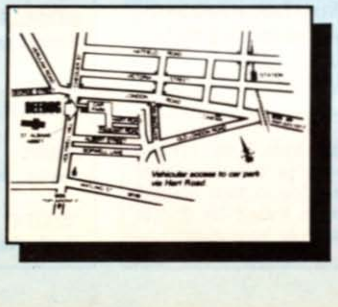
FREE MEMBERS SPECIAL OFFER ON ARCHIMEDES
Artisan, Pacmania, 4 Way Mains Spike Socket Strip, Printer Lead, Ten 3.5" discs & Lockable disc box
OR
A choice of goods up to 10 % of the value of your Archimedes Computer.
Please enquire for details of member's offers with 0% finance.

FURTHER DETAILS

Please telephone for more information on:

- 0% Finance over 9 months
- 12/24/36 Month Finance
- Trade-ins for Archimedes

Finance arranged within 48 hours and all orders for Archimedes despatched within 24 hours.



BEEBUG Ltd

Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans,
Herts., AL1 1EX
Opposite Clarks Camera Shop on Holywell Hill
Showroom open
9am - 5.30 pm Mon - Sat Thursday late 'til 8pm
☎ (0727) 40303 Fax (0727) 60263
(Answering machine from 5pm)

NEWS*beat*

Mixed reaction to cost-cutting Archimedes

THERE has been a lukewarm trade reaction to the A3000, Acorn's lower cost Archimedes recently launched after months of hints, rumours and denials.

While those in the know think it will be good news for existing Acorn users wanting to upgrade, they feel cost will prevent the new machine making inroads into the Atari or Commodore markets.

At a price of £746 without monitor it will be up against the Atari 1040ST at £499 and the 1Mb Amiga 500 at around £549, both of which include a colour monitor.

David Atherton of Dabs Press said he felt another £150 off the price could have made all the difference and added that while technologically good, the machine is just average in marketing terms.

He feels it will go down well in the education sector. But with just £50 difference in price it could pose a threat to the Master.

Nazir Jessa of Watford Electronics said he felt the machine "filled a gap" for a hi-tech 32 bit Risc machine at a lower price.

Others greeted it with modified rapture as an interesting exercise that will probably satisfy Acorn financially but will not shake the world. The absence of the RS232 port has caused one complaint, as has the siting of the in-built disc drive on the right-hand side of the machine.

The new Archimedes has an ST/Amiga style all-in-one design incorporating a 3.5in floppy drive and two built-in speakers for stereo sound.

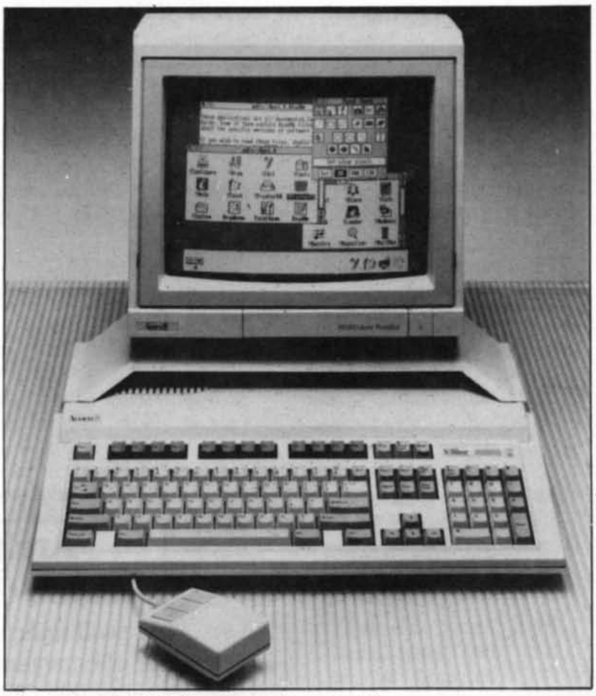
Because of its Risc technology, Acorn are confident the new machine will seriously challenge the dominance of existing computers in the professional and home-user markets.

"We've been showing the A3000 to some key customers and their enthusiasm is extremely encouraging. We are certain it will be a winner and they agree", said Acorn managing director Harvey Coleman who until recently was denying the existence of a low cost Archimedes.

The A3000 has a small footprint with an integral, full enhanced PC keyboard. At its heart is Acorn's 32 bit Risc chip set with 1Mb of fast access ram, expandable to 2Mb.

"This reflects user demands for memory capacity greater than the inherent 640k limita-

Turn to Page 9 ▶



The Archimedes A3000 – Acorn's "new Beeb"

A BBC Micro in the operating theatre

ANAESTHESIA is a precise art and at University Hospital, Nottingham, there are moves to sharpen that precision by taking a BBC Micro into the operating theatre.

Inspired by technical editor Mike Cook's Body Building articles in *The Micro User*, consultant anaesthetist Richard Nickalls plans to connect the machine to syringe drivers and so improve control over drugs given to patients during operations. Senior lecturer at the hospital's adjoining medical school, he hopes to take this even further by using the micro to receive messages from the patient's body, adjust drug output accordingly and even act as a hazard warning for theatre staff.

As well as being put into practice during operations, his ideas will be used for teaching students in the Department of Anaesthesia.

"I am generally interested in looking at micro applications in the operating theatre", he told *The Micro User*. "The first is to link up a micro to drive stepper motors and syringe drives which could get over the inertia problems of the linear motors which are used at present".

MicroProse takes over Rainbird, Firebird

MICROPROSE (0666 54326) has bought Telecomsoft from British Telecom. Under the purchase agreement, Tetbury-based MicroProse control the rights of all brands, existing product stock and new product under development.

MicroProse will retain a London office and a number of Telecomsoft employees will remain. It plans to relaunch and reposition the Rainbird and Firebird labels. A decision on Silverbird has not yet been reached.

Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill,
St.Albans, Herts., AL1 1EX.

The recognised Archimedes specialists

24 Hour Hotline
☎ (0727) 40303
FAX (0727) 60263

MEMBERS SPECIAL OFFER

WHEN BUYING AN ARCHIMEDES SYSTEM WE WILL GIVE YOU ABSOLUTELY FREE:

Artisan, Pacmania, 4 Way Mains Spike Socket Strip, Printer Lead, Ten 3.5" discs & Lockable disc box

OR

A choice of goods up to 10 % of the value of your Archimedes.

Please enquire for details of member's offers with 0% finance.

ACORN A3000 SERIES

0255G A3000 Entry System	**649.00**
0256G A3000 Colour System	**869.00**

ARCHIMEDES 300 SERIES

0193G 310 Entry System	**899.00**
0195G 310 Colour System	**1119.00**
0257G 310M Entry System	**959.00**
0259G 310M Colour System	**1179.00**

ARCHIMEDES 400 SERIES

0260G 410/1 Entry System	**1199.00**
0261G 410/1 Colour System	**1419.00**
0262G 420/1 Entry System	**1699.00**
0264G 420/1 Colour System	**1919.00**
0275G 440/1 Entry System	**2499.00**
0276G 440/1 Colour System	**2719.00**
0263G 440 Entry System	**1929.00**
0265G 440 Colour System	**2149.00**

ACORNSOFT

1080D Ansi C Release 2	94.05
1081C ISO Pascal Release 2	94.05
1082D Fortran 77 Release 2	94.05
1083B Twin	27.55
1084D Logistix	94.05
1086D Prolog X	189.05
1087D Lisp	189.05
0900B PC Software Emulator	94.05
1088D 1st Word Plus	75.95
0902D ARM Assembler Package	189.05

OTHER SOFTWARE

0903B EMR Sound Synthesiser	41.26
0904B EMR Creations Disc	16.48
0948C EMR Studio 24	81.78
0905E Logotron Logo	57.00
0906D Pipedream	94.05
0917B Pipedream Spellcheck	40.85
0909B Archeffect	20.64
0910B ArcTFS	24.74
0911B AutoSketch	75.62
0914B Lingenuity Presenter	24.65
0938C ABC - Basic Compiler	82.57

BOOKS (No.VAT)

1242C Programmers Ref. Man.	28.45
1211B Arch. Assembly Lang.	14.20
1243C Arch. Operating System	14.20

CLARES

0937C Pro-Artisan	140.39
1095C Artisan	31.27
1099C Artisan Support Disc	16.48
1096C Graphic Writer	23.44
1097C Archimedes Toolkit Plus	39.10
1098C Alpha Base	39.10
1094B Sound & Graphics Demo	9.50
1079B Arc Buffer Module	16.48
1078B Render Bender	66.04

Archimedes Price Guarantee

We will match any current price or offer available from any other reputable Official Acorn Dealer.

MINERVA

0947C Home Accounts	41.26
0931C Sigmasheet	57.78
0932C Gammaplot	57.78
0920C Deltabase	24.74
0921C System Delta Plus	57.78
1233C Sys. Delta Plus Ref. Man.	24.74
0927C School Administrator*	66.04
0928C Video Rental*	57.70
0929C Reporter*	20.61
0939C Mailshot*	33.00

* Requires System Delta Plus

BEEBUGSOFT

0100C Masterfile ADFS	14.35
0101D Hearsay	45.00
0102B Archimedes DFS Reader	8.61

OTHER HARDWARE

0805D CC ROM Podule	46.55
0806B Battery Backup for above	9.50
0803B Armadillo Sound Sampler	104.50
0825C IEEE488 Podule	269.71
0802C Chromalock Podule	280.25
0808C Watford Video Digitiser	236.55

ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES

0234B Econet Board (as M128)	40.37
0266C 0.5Mb RAM (305 only)	141.55
0267G Floppy Disc Drive	118.75
0268G 20Mb Hard Disc (300's) *	474.05

It is recommended that the Hard Disc is fitted by a dealer. This is a FREE service, please contact us for details.

0269C Podule Backplane	37.05
0270D ROM Podule *	56.05
0271D I/O Podule *	80.75
0272D MIDI add-on to I/O	37.05
0273D MIDI Podule *	65.55

* Requires Podule Backplane

ARCHIMEDES LEADS

0832B Keyboard Extension Lead	6.91
0558B SKART Lead	7.78
0425C Archimedes Printer Lead	7.78
0795C 5.25" Disc Drive Buffer II	28.91
0796C Serial Link Kit & Disc	15.00
0797B Just Serial Link Cable	10.00
0828B Arch. Audio Lead	5.17

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

0952B Corruption	20.61
0950B Quaser	9.87
1122B Repton 3	16.48
0945B Terramex	16.48
0946B Pacmania	16.48
0935B Dread Dragon Droom (ed.)	15.65
0949B Word Up Word Down	14.83
0944B Fish	20.64

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

0794B Arc. Spiral Bound Keystrip	2.57
0789B Blue Beebug Mouse Mat	3.04
0788B Red Beebug Mouse Mat	3.04
0716B Archimedes Dust Cover	7.43

Please add 15% VAT and then carriage

Carriage is denoted by the letter contained in the stock code. A-60p, B-£1, C-£2, D-£3, E-£4, , G-£7. When ordering several items, use the highest price code and half of each subsequent code. For courier delivery use code G.

Credit Cards

Access and Visa orders are welcome, and may be placed by letter or telephone (24 hours).

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

Prices shown are BEEBUG or RISC USER members prices only. To join, simply send £14.50 for a years subscription, which will entitle you to quality technical support, user group magazines & up-to-date information on new products mailed to you ten times a year, and competitive prices on all items of stock.

Our non-members prices are normally at least 5% higher.

NEWS beat

Micro joins the ghostbusters

EVEN ghostbusting has become computerised. When things go bump in the night, a BBC Micro has been brought into action to record the paranormal.

Pledged to fight phantoms and see off spirits, a group called The Grimsby Ghostbusters has hit on the idea of using a micro to collect evidence.

When they are called into battle, members of the group install their micro in the afflicted property then leave it overnight to record drops in temperature or variations in light usually associated with ghostly manifestations.

The machine is connected via its analogue port to a thermister which records changes in temperature and to a photo-resistor which senses changes in light levels.

Computer man with the group Robin Mitchell said: "Using the BBC Micro removes the subjectivity. If someone says they feel a chill or notices a change in light levels, all we have is their point of view. The micro is programmed to record and print out any fluctuations so we have evidence on paper of what has actually happened. This gives us objective proof rather than subjective opinion".

Leaving the micro in a haunted property also cuts out the long periods of waiting previously necessary for conscientious ghostbusters.

The Grimsby Ghostbusters started 10 years ago when psychologist Robin Mitchell used his lifelong interest in parapsychology and the supernatural as the basis for a series of night school lectures.

Word got around and others with an interest in hauntings and poltergeists contacted him.

They received an increasing number of calls from people who felt their properties were haunted and although they concentrate mainly on the area around Grimsby, they have dealt with a few cases as far away as London.

Robin started using his micro to help their work two months ago. So far he has had no startling results. Undeterred, he hopes to extend its use to plot electro magnetic fields and static – other phenomena associated with a presence.

Advert angers Acorn

ACORN Computers has complained to the Advertising Standards Authority over a Commodore advertisement comparing the Amiga with the Archimedes.

The Commodore advert claimed the Amiga was "twice the Archimedes for around half the price" and was aimed at schools.

A spokesman for Acorn branded it as blatant miscomparison because it featured the top end Archimedes 440 rather than the 310, which is the machine most used in schools.

"It is rather like shutting the stable door after the horse has bolted, but it is worth it if we get a good judgement at the end of the day", he said.

Commodore had prepared a reply for the ASA, which had not come up with its decision at the time of going to press.

Master 128 for Cyprus centre

SIR Brian Rix, chairman of Mencap and Mental Handicap Services International receives an Acorn Master 128 at a DTI sponsored "Ten Percent Potential" conference in London.

The event was organised to highlight the business opportunities in a market of six million people with disabilities and to encourage companies to take their needs and requirements into account at product design and development stages.

The micro was presented to Sir Brian by Krys Boughey (centre), healthcare specialist at Acorn Computers and was then given to Anna Joannides (right), chairwoman of the Cristos Stelliou Ioannou Foundation.

This centre in Cyprus for adults with learning difficulties which is expanding to become an international training and resource centre for the Middle East.

More kit for the Arc

MACH Technology (0787 238125) has entered the Archimedes market with a wide range of products which is soon to be increased.

Due out is the Floating Point Processor which is compatible with Acorn standards and may be fitted to all Archimedes machines including the A300 series. The processor provides large speed increases for software using the floating point emulator.

Also out soon will be Mach's DTP system, fully featured and compatible with industry standards as well as existing Archimedes software. Price £89.95.

The Mach-286 is a hardware PC emulator claimed to provide complete IBM compatibility and costs £299.95.

Already available are Mach Basic, claimed to be the first production quality Basic compiler for the Archimedes for a price of £39.95, Modula-2, billed as "the epitome of modern structured programming languages" costing £89.95, and HyperBase, database and hypertext system costing £49.95.

◀ ***From Page 7***

tion of MSdos. Peripherals from Acorn and third parties can be added both internally and externally for further expansion", states the launch literature.

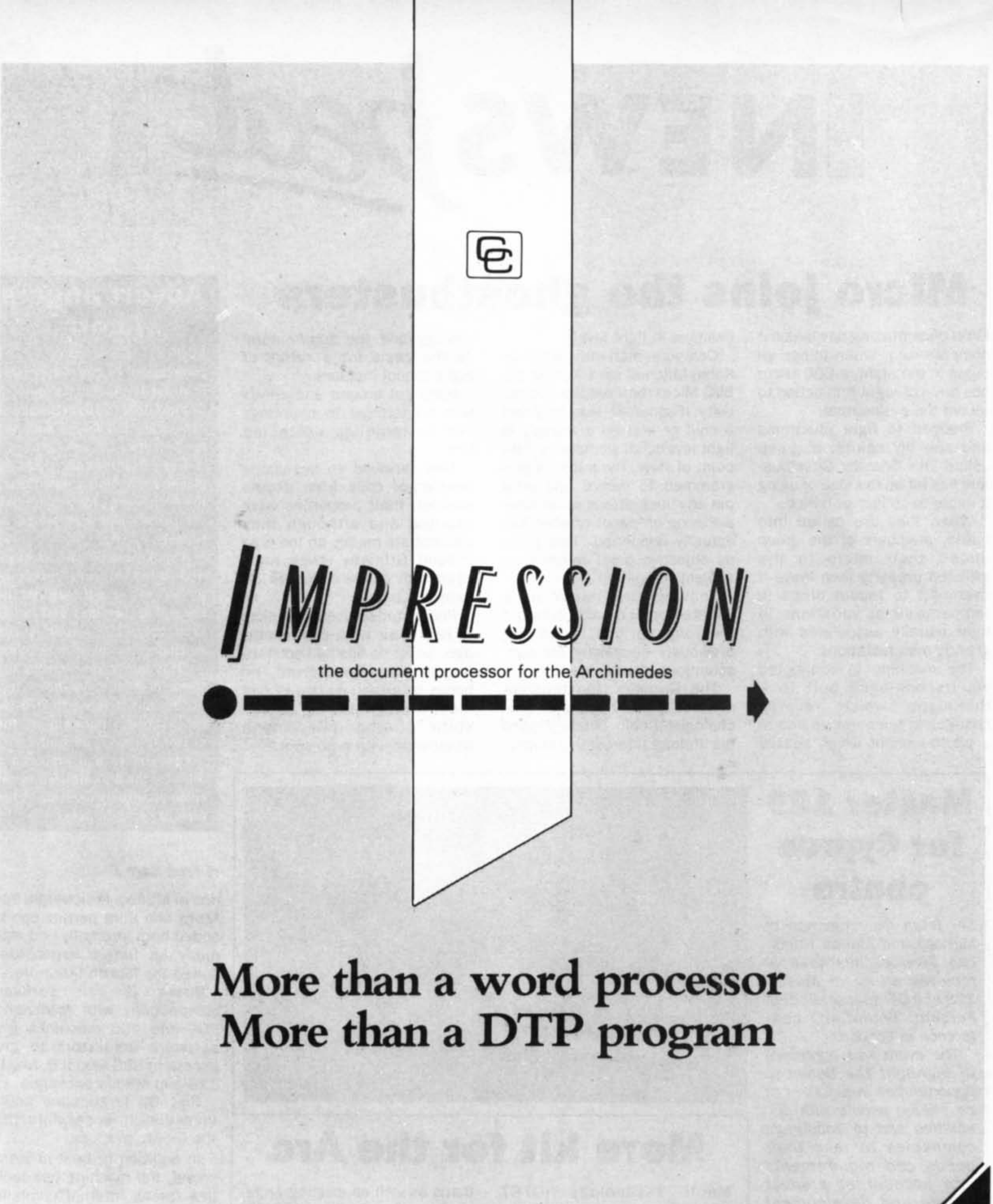
There is full software compatibility with Archimedes 300 and 400 machines plus software emulators to give access to BBC Model B, Master 128 and MSdos packages.

Risc OS is supplied and is immediately accessible from the 0.5Mb of room.

In addition to built-in stereo sound, the machine has facilities for an internal combined Midi and user port card. A second internal expansion slot is provided for an Econet card.

"This ability to move forward in technological terms while keeping faith with software developed over nearly a decade is unprecedented among popular computers", said Coleman. "It is just what users need and once again Acorn is giving Europe a lead in the home and education markets".

● Next month's issue of *The Micro User* will have an in-depth evaluation of the A3000.



IMPRESSION

the document processor for the Archimedes

More than a word processor
More than a DTP program

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place
Hemel Hempstead
Herts HP2 6EX
0442 63933

See us at
The BBC Acorn User Show
Alexandra Palace
21-23 July 1989
Stand No. 34/36

NEWS beat

Arc goes into overdrive

DUE on the market this autumn is a device which it is claimed will increase the speed of the Archimedes by three to five times.

The plug-in upgrade being developed by Aleph One Ltd (0223 811679) enables Acorn's 24MHz Arm-3 Risc processor to directly substitute the existing 8MHz Arm-2 chip fitted to the Archimedes 300, 400 and R140 workstations.

It avoids the problems of fast processor versus standard speed ram memory by using a 2k cache so will be capable of more prolonged full-speed use.

Laurence Van Someren of Aleph explained:"You can turn the extra speed on and off. The default speed of this chip will be 8MHz so that will come up when you switch the machine on. You use the Risc OS icon to switch to high-speed. It will not go on automatically when you power up".

"This has not been taken up by Acorn as an add-on product so we think we have found a niche in the market which we will exploit while they are working on their next machine".

Design work on the new device is now completed, but manufacture could be held up by shortage of the new Arm-3 chips. VLSI Technology in Arizona has been signed up to make the chips for Acorn but have been finding difficulty keeping up with demand.

Lawrence Van Someren sees this as just a temporary setback. VLSI is shortly to open a production line in America's south west which it believes will clear the chip backlog.

Price of the Aleph upgrade will be £595.

Networking conference planned

THE fourth annual networking conference Econet '89 will be held at the Microtechnology Centre, Manchester Polytechnic on September 11 and 12.

It will feature hands-on experience with four rooms fully equipped with Econet systems linking a range of workstations including Master 128, the 32 bit Risc-based Archimedes and the latest R140 Unix workstation.

Sessions will include information for new network managers, advanced network facilities, communications and software development. The latest product developments will be on show at an exhibition which will run throughout the event.

Special seminar and open forum sessions will examine the ways in which networking can enhance the use of information technology in education across the whole curriculum. Workshops will provide practical experience for all levels of network users.

Full details and booking forms are available from Econet '89, Acorn Computers, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge, CB1 4JN.

THE Entertainment Software Publishers Association featured in last month's issue of The Micro User *was officially launched at the recent European Computer Trade Show.*

Pictured at the launch breakfast in the Business Design Centre are freelance independent consultant Simon Treasure who originally conceived the idea of the ESPA, membership secretary of the Software Publishers Association in America, Cheryl Davis and the first chairman of the ESPA, Andrew Hewson of software house Hewsons.

The ESPA has been formed to improve the environment for the games software industry by developing cooperation among competing firms and to help FAST in its fight against software piracy.

Big boost for Small C

MIJAS Software (096 289352) has brought out a code optimiser for Small C which it claims will run programs up to 24 times faster than BBC Basic. "This increase in speed is coupled to a significant reduction in program size", said John Evans of Mijas.

The standard system costs £57.05 and the optimiser £28.75.

Picture: Danjaq S.A.

BOND IS BACK

JAMES Bond is back on the big screen and, courtesy of Domark (01-780 2222) 007, will also be on BBC Micro screens. Licence to Kill, the latest Bond film is being quickly followed by the game of the same name.

In the film, Timothy Dalton portrays a new, tougher Bond waging personal vendetta against drug smuggler Sanchez, and Domark promises that its game closely follows the movie plot.

Players will guide Bond through a helicopter chase, an underwater scene with sharks and a race in a stolen cropduster.

Due out one week after the June premier of the film, BBC Micro versions of Licence to Kill will cost £12.99 for cassette or £14.99 on disc.

Also due out at the end of June is Trivial Pursuit-A New Beginning, another version of the popular board game, on cassette for £9.99, disc £12.99.

Domark has recently released Return of the Jedi completing the trilogy which started with Star Wars and The Empire Strikes Back.

Continuing the battle against rebel forces trying to attack the new Imperial Deathstar, it's another action packed offering. Cassette version £9.99, disc £12.99.

CJE micro's

THE ACORN SPECIALISTS

The widest range of Archimedes Hardware & Software anywhere!

Phone CJE Micros NOW to

ORDER YOUR "BABY ARCHIMEDES"

(Please ring for confirmation of availability)

ARCHIMEDES

External Drive Interface

Fully buffered with link options. THE BEST £30.00/£40.00. N.B. not all drives are Archimedes compatible

Drive Swap Switch

For above makes extern
internal drive '1'
Emul
be

s in
, saves
ve from a Beeb.
9.00.

DFS Utils

A quick and easy to use program that will transfer all or selected files from DFS to ADFS and ADFS to DFS.
DFS Formatter included £20.00
DFS Reader only £13.00

Monitor Switch Box

Archie/BBC. Plug both a BBC and an *Archimedes* into an *Acorn Archimedes* colour monitor. £10.00.

Archimedes <-> BBC RS423 link kit including file transfer software. £15.00.

PRICES INCLUDE VAT

P&P £1 or as quoted
TRADE & EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
please enquire for delivery cost.
Phone/Credit Card and Official Orders welcome.

C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept. MU), 78 Brighton Road, Worthing, W. Sussex BN11 2 EN
(0903) 213361 (3 lines)

FONTAID

'FONTAID' NLQ Fon
CANON/TAXA
(A

NLQ' for most printers
workspace version now available)
'INFORM' Sideways Ram information system!
Ring for a leaflet

PRINTERS & MONITORS

PRINTERS
Star/Canon/Panasonic/Juki
MONITORS
Philips/Microvitec
Ring for best prices

Archimedes Acorn The choice of experience.

Special offers on ARCHIMEDES & MASTERS. Ring for details.
Officially approved ACORN/ARCHIMEDES Dealer & Service Centre.
Come to our shop for a demonstration.

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

PROBLEM SOLVED

Interfacing discs

I RECENTLY bought a BBC B and having played around with it I am gaining more interest all the time. I now want to buy a disc drive but I don't know where to start. Could you help me by telling me a good cheap system compatible with mine? Do I need any interface or can I plug the drive straight into my micro? Finally, should I buy a 3.5in or 5.25in drive? – **J.N. Lacey, Gt. Yarmouth, Norfolk.**

● *If you have only recently bought a BBC B it is likely that it is second hand, as they haven't been made for a few years now. Generally you need to fit a disc interface inside your micro before you can attach a disc drive.*

To find if you already have one fitted, take the lid off and look at where it says Acorn on the board. Under this there may be two 40-pin integrated circuits. If one is only a socket you will need to fit a disc interface – you will see several advertised in The Micro User. *I use the Watford double density one and have found it to be good as it gives the choice of using single density as well. With double density you get more programs on your disc, but single density is the standard.*

As far as disc drives are concerned, the standard for the BBC Micro is 5.25in and, although you can fit a smaller size, you would have trouble getting software on that format. I strongly recommend getting a disc drive with its own power supply rather than relying on the micro's supply. They are a little more expensive but the extra reliability is well worth it.

All the BBC Micro drives advertised in The Micro User *are compatible with your needs so scout through the advertisements to find your bargains.*

Archimedes sound

I HAVE an Archimedes 310 system with a standard monitor which I use a great deal for music and sound production, using various software packages. In order to increase the amplitude and overall sound quality I want to connect the 32 ohm stereo output socket on the back of the micro to an amplifier like the one in the monitor. Could you explain what precautions, if any, need to be taken when connecting up an amplifier? – **D.J. White, Torrington.**

● *The sound output can be directly connected to the audio input of the monitor and this will provide an improvement. However, the Archimedes has a stero output and the monitor is only mono, so for best results use an external stereo amplifier and speaker system. As all amplifiers have a much higher impedence than 32 ohms you can connect it up without any trouble.*

Rom clashes

I HAVE installed the Inter-Word rom and the Watford 32k shadow ram expansion board. However I now find that my Mini Office II disc or my disc version of Dial-Up will not work. In addition I am not able to use several disc programs written in Basic.

I have been advised to obtain an external sideways rom socket board to house the Inter-Word so that it can be removed easily when I need to use the other programs. What board would you recommend? – **N. Reed, Huddersfield.**

● *While I have not had any direct experience of this problem, it seems from your letter that either Inter-Word or the expansion board is causing the trouble. First you must find out which is the culprit by removing them one at a time.*

If your expansion board is at fault contact your supplier. If the rom is causing your problem you might find the sideways ZIF – zero insertion force – socket from Watford Electronics just what you are looking for. This will allow you to insert and remove a sideways rom without placing any strain on the pins.

Monitor interference

WHEN I play certain games on my BBC Micro I get a continuous display of vertical bands moving across the screen. They are quite fast at first and then slow down before stopping and moving in the opposite direction. Could you please tell me what can be causing this? – **G.D. Hoy, Chelmsford.**

● *You do not say if you are using a TV set or a monitor. This sounds like some form of interference. If you have a TV set it could be coming from an adjacent TV channel.*

In this case change the output from the modulator by inserting a small screwdriver into the hole in the metal modulator case – attached

Turn to Page 14 ▶

On the agenda...

- **BBC Micro disc interfacing**
- **Preventing software clashes**
- **Sound advice for the Archimedes**
- **Improving the micro display**
- **Repairing broken connections**
- **Using a SCSI hard disc**
- **External micro buttons**
- **Corrupt display on a BBC Micro**

◀ From Page 13

to the UHF output inside the micro – and give it half a turn. Now re-tune your TV: If the problem is worse turn the screwdriver in the other direction.

It could also be interference from your micro, so try re-positioning your equipment. Finally it could be that you have the brightness turned up far too high, so you could try adjusting that and the contrast.

Archimedes hard disc

I have an Archimedes 310 with a four slot backplane. I sold my PC and I now have a spare hard disc, a SQ555 with a SCSI interface and a 44.5Mb removable cartridge. Do I need some kind of interface to connect my hard disc? – **Tony Hopstaken, The Netherlands.**

● *Selling your PC is the best thing you could ever have done with it, but unfortunately at the moment there is no way to fit a SCSI interfaced hard disc to an Archimedes. In the listing of podule types provided by Acorn is a SCSI podule manufactured by Olivetti, but I have no further information about it.*

There might be a possibility of removing the hard drive from your unit and fitting it to a hard disc interface podule like the ones available from Watford Electronics (0923 37774) or Computerware (01-568 8678) but this would mean dismantling your existing unit.

Broken connections

IT all started when I bought an AMX mouse. I had to move the DFS to another socket but when I took it out I left pin 1 behind. So I carefully put the pin in the correct slot in the new socket and made sure it made contact with the chip. This has been OK ever since, but there might be problems if I have to move it again.

More recently I was just brushing some dust off the main board when the negative power lead that connects to the right of the board came off. When I looked closer I found the spade connector had broken. This is now held in place by friction, the law of gravity and an elastic band.

I can't solder either of these connections because the rom would overheat and it is hard to get at the broken spade. So I would be grateful if you could tell me where I can buy some conducting liquid solder with which to repair these.

Also when I move my mouse quickly the pointer moves in the wrong direction. I think this is because the ball is dirty and slippery even though I use it on a mat. How can I clean it? – **A. Stoner, Milton Keynes.**

● *Quite a chapter of accidents! There is no such thing as conducting liquid solder, but all is not lost. Pin 1 on the roms is only used during programming and, although some makes require this pin to be at 5v during read operations, the majority do not. Incidentally, I would be very surprised if you were to make contact with a pin in the way you say.*

Secondly, the earth power lead again is probably not making contact in the way you think it is. Electrically the return current is being taken through one of the other two power leads. Acorn fitted three to help with the even power distribution and power supply decoupling.

It does not follow that losing one lead would cause your micro to stop working, but it could malfunction occasionally. The solution is to extract the spade terminal from the connector using pliers and solder it back on the board.

As to the problem with the mouse, it sounds as if the direction control is getting fooled at high speed – it's nothing to do with the ball slipping. In fact if the ball was slipping you would probably not get the problem.

The ball can be cleaned with a simple soap solution if you remove it first. Otherwise use a cotton wool stick and IPA – isopropyl alchohol.

Corrupt mode changes

I HAVE a BBC Micro issue 3 board and any program that changes the mode occasionally corrupts the screen. For example, when switching to the preview mode in Wordwise, the left hand margin of the display starts two thirds to the right and the right hand part wraps round to the left of the screen.

Toggling between Edit and Preview eventually clears the fault but whenever there is a program running then there is about a one in five chance of it occurring. Also text will sometimes change colour – white going to yellow. When I jiggle the micro lid it returns to black and white. – **G. Arthur, Chelmsford.**

● *First things first. This sounds as if the correct commands are not being latched into the CRT control – IC 2, a MC6845. This chip controls the mapping between memory and display and it could need removing and re-inserting to make a better contact between it and the socket. Alternatively, you might need a new chip or socket.*

Your yellowing text is due to the blue signal being absent and this is most likely due to an intermittent connection in the micro's RGB socket.

External keys

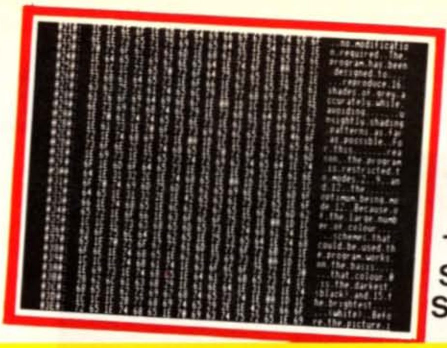
I would like to know how I could attach four buttons, separate from the keyboard, to my Master 128 so that they can emulate any key of my choice. I am not very good at electronics. – **Jasper Smith (14), Oadby, Leicester.**

● *While it is a simple matter to connect extra keys to your micro, getting them to emulate any key is not. I am assuming that you want this for playing games and, unfortunately, different programmers access the keyboard in different ways.*

The most popular way is to bypass the normal keyboard input drivers and directly address the hardware. If this is the case only a key switch wired directly across the key you want to emulate will work. Key switches are less than £1 each.

However, if you want to use an external keypad I did describe how to make one that attaches to the user port in the July 1985 issue of The Micro User. *It used a machine code patch to transfer the key presses into the micro's input buffer.*

The RISC USER ARCHIMEDES TOOLBOX



The Full Screen Disc Sector Editor

A powerful utility for the Archimedes offering:

MEMORY SEARCH
a full screen editor which enables you to find a sequence of bytes, words or characters quickly and easily.

MEMORY EDITOR
with the help of this you can examine and alter memory in either hex or ASCII mode.

DISASSEMBLER
this command displays the contents of memory as ARM instructions including floating point and co-processor mnemonics.

DISC SECTOR EDITOR
a most helpful command for examining and changing disc contents directly. Ideal for repairing corrupted discs and recovering lost files.

PLUS MANY OTHER POWERFUL COMMANDS INCLUDING:

- FILE FIND
- FILE COMPARE
- FILE GO TO
- EXALL
- MEMORY DUMP
- CATALL

RISC USER
RISC USER
RISC USER
Risc User Toolbox
THE MAGAZINE AND SUPPORT GROUP EXCLUSIVELY FOR USERS OF THE ARCHIMEDES

JUST ONE OF MANY...

This is just one of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in RISC User magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- hints and tips on programming the ARC
- handy utilities
- smart graphical routines
- useful applications
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your Archimedes
- plus reviews of all the latest for your machine.

SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe NOW to RISC User and you can get the ARCHIMEDES TOOLBOX disc at the members price of only £3.50 + 50p p&p
The TOOLBOX disc is available to non-members for **£15.00 + 50p p&p**

OTHER BENEFITS...

When you subscribe to RISC USER you get 10 magazines a year, dedicated solely to the Archimedes and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed to your home plus:

- free membership to our user group,
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and 5% discount on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system

RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

- Multi-Tasking with RISC OS
- Acorn's Ray Tracer
- Using the RISC OS Text Editor
- Real Time Image wrapping
- ADFS File Find Utility
- The RISC OS Desktop
- Animation Techniques
- Fractal Scenery
- Using the ARM Assembler
- Movie Maker Animation
- Writing ARM Utilities
- Sprite Manager Utility
- Building-up Procedure Libraries

Order Form

Please supply the Archimedes TOOLBOX disc and documentation for the members' price of £3.50 + 50p p&p ☐
non-members' price of £15.00 + 50p p&p ☐
I would like to subscribe to RISC USER Magazine and Support Group at £14.50 (UK) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £________ *(all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank)* or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ________
Expiry Date ____/____/ Signature ________
Name ________
Address ________
Mem No (if member) ________

MU 7

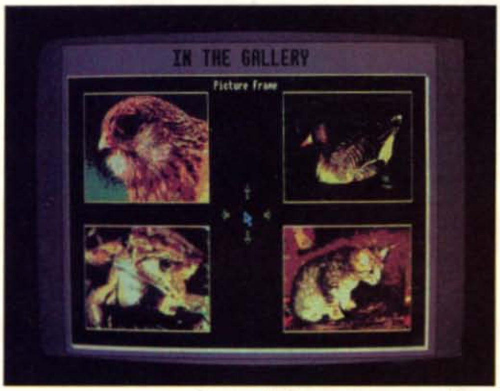
RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£14.50	UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£20.00	Rest of Europe & Eire
£25.00	Middle East
£27.00	America & Africa
£29.00	Elsewhere

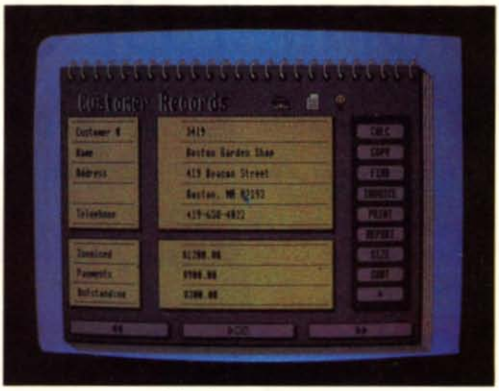
Send to:

BEEBUG LTD Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St. Albans, Herts AL1 1EX. Tel. St. Albans (0727) 40303, FAX (0727) 60263

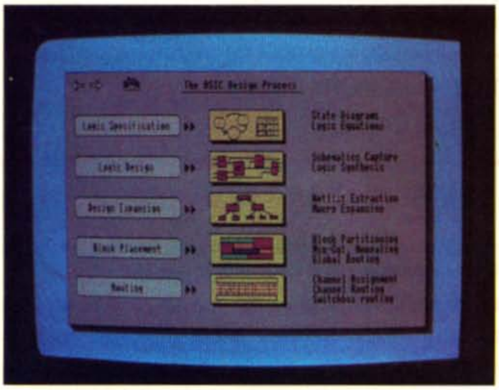
MACH


IN THE GALLERY
Picture Frame

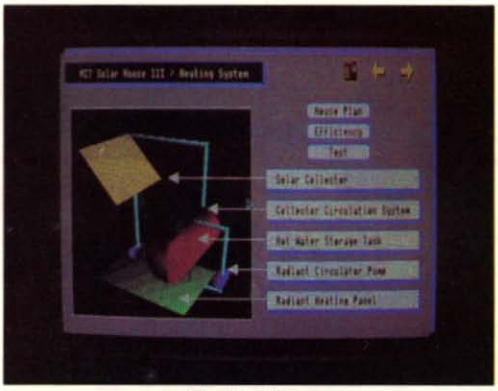
From Art


Customer Records

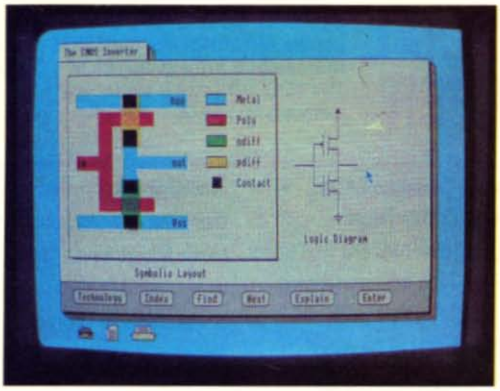
To Accounting



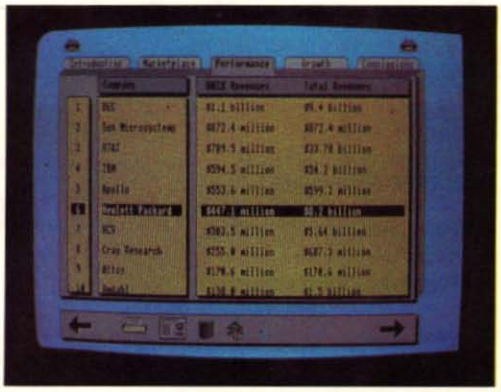
From Documentation



To Design


Logic Diagram
Symbolic Layout

From Engineering



To Economics

HYPERBASE

THE DYNAMIC MEDIA ENVIRONMENT OF THE FUTURE

An advanced database architecture supports 'cards' and 'stacks' which can contain both textual and graphical information in any combination.

Anyone from DP professionals to children can use the buttons and links to create a powerful web of information with rapid navigation, exploration and retrieval facilities.

£49.95

TECHNOLOGY

MODULA-2 COMPILER

An optimising compiler for the Archimedes based on Wirth's 4th Edition Definition.

MAIN FEATURES

★ Modula-2 advanced development environment
★ Separate compilation
★ System library support includes RiscOS, graphics and WIMP support
★ Program libraries include packages for manipulating abstract data structures
★ Run time error checks and support
★ User control over global and local optimisations
★ Fast compilation time enables rapid prototyping and development cycle
★ 3rd edition compatibility
★ Extensive documentation includes a Modula-2 tutorial with numerous example programs.

£89.95 inc

MACH BASIC

COMPARE MACH BASIC'S PERFORMANCE ON THE RELEVANT CRITERIA

CODE GENERATION

Mach Basic uses a Production Quality code generator using state-of-the-art optimisation techniques. Compare this to a primitive register allocation method from one competitor and erroneous handling of the semantics from the other.

LANGUAGE SUPPORT

Full Basic V support includes powerful extensions to the compiler while maintaining interpreter compatibility. Mach Basic correctly handles dynamic scoping, local variables and arrays unlike the competitors.

COMPILATION SPEED

We used formal minimisation techniques to generate a table-driven parser.
The result —the fastest compiler on the market.

WE DON'T EXPECT YOU TO CUT CORNERS

SO WE DIDN'T . . . EXCEPT FOR THE PRICE £39.95 inc

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

20MB DISK SYSTEM £249

Compatible with A305-310. Requires backplane and fan
All prices include VAT and delivery in the UK except for the hard disk system

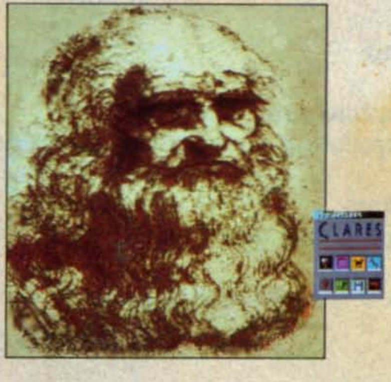
MACH TECHNOLOGY

75 HYDEWOOD ROAD, LITTLE YELDHAM, ESSEX CO9 4QX
Tel: (0787) 238125 (Monday-Friday 9am-5pm)

WHO BETTER TO DEMONSTRATE THE PERFECT PAINTER

Leonardo Da Vinci, hailed as the perfect painter. Creating priceless masterpieces with oil, canvas, pen and ink that are marvelled at in galleries world wide.

Leonardo Da Vinci (1452 – 1519)

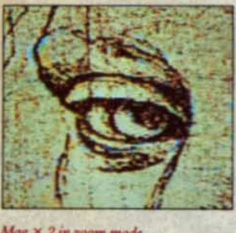


Self Portrait c.1513 drawn in Pro-Artisan c.1989

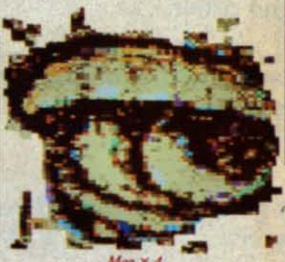
What marvels then, could he have created with modern tools within his grasp?

Like Pro-Artisan from Clares. A computer graphics and image manipulation package which, combined with the Archimedes, produces breathtaking graphics. Bending, shaping, colouring and toning to your every whim.

Eye Detail



Mag × 2 in zoom mode



Mag × 4 illustrating pixelisation

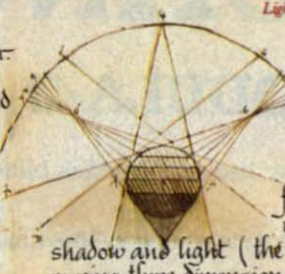
A modern day paintbox.

With which (it may be fair to assume) his self portrait may have looked like the image above, and with Pro-Artisan's zoom facility, he could have created even greater detail.

Da Vinci was indeed a genius.

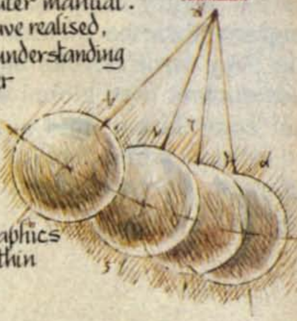
Ahead of his time. A latterday Einstein. Creating wild and wonderful inventions like machines that fly, elaborate ships and submarines.

Light and shadow theory c.1492



Even more mind boggling is his analysis of optical principles. Ray tracing, for example, his understanding of shadow and light (the effect of light moving three dimensional objects) reads like a computer manual.

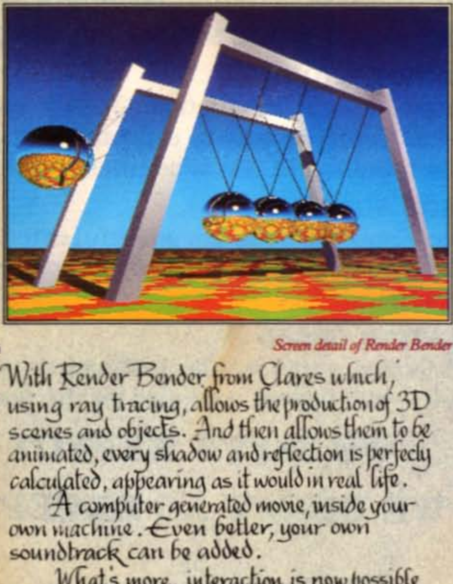
Detail of Delta Animation



He will not have realised, but he had all the understanding of modern computer graphics, without the technology to put it into practice — what frustration.

Today, such graphics manipulation is within everyone's grasp.

Newton's cradle



Screen detail of Render Bender

With Render Bender from Clares which, using ray tracing, allows the production of 3D scenes and objects. And then allows them to be animated, every shadow and reflection is perfecly calculated, appearing as it would in real life.

A computer generated movie, inside your own machine. Even better, your own soundtrack can be added.

What's more, interaction is now possible between Pro-Artisan, Render Bender and Armadeus.

A superb package, but spare a thought for poor Leonardo, if only he had then, what we have now.

RISC OS COMPATIBLE

PRO ARTISAN

Pro-Artisan – £169.95 inc. vat.

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

RENDER BENDER

Render Bender – £79.95 inc. vat.

TECHNOLOGY

MODULA-2 COMPILER

An optimising compiler for the Archimedes based on Wirth's 4th Edition Definition.

MAIN FEATURES

- ★ Modula-2 advanced development environment
- ★ Separate compilation
- ★ System library support includes RiscOS, graphics and WIMP support
- ★ Program libraries include packages for manipulating abstract data structures
- ★ Run time error checks and support
- ★ User control over global and local optimisations
- ★ Fast compilation time enables rapid prototyping and development cycle
- ★ 3rd edition compatibility
- ★ Extensive documentation includes a Modula-2 tutorial with numerous example programs.

£89.95 inc

MACH BASIC

COMPARE MACH BASIC'S PERFORMANCE ON THE RELEVANT CRITERIA

CODE GENERATION

Mach Basic uses a Production Quality code generator using state-of-the-art optimisation techniques. Compare this to a primitive register allocation method from one competitor and erroneous handling of the semantics from the other.

LANGUAGE SUPPORT

Full Basic V support includes powerful extensions to the compiler while maintaining interpreter compatibility. Mach Basic correctly handles dynamic scoping, local variables and arrays unlike the competitors.

COMPILATION SPEED

We used formal minimisation techniques to generate a table-driven parser.
The result —the fastest compiler on the market.

WE DON'T EXPECT YOU TO CUT CORNERS

SO WE DIDN'T . . . EXCEPT FOR THE PRICE £39.95 inc

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?
20MB DISK SYSTEM £249

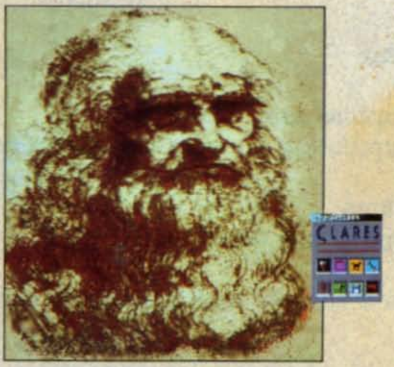
Compatible with A305-310. Requires backplane and fan
All prices include VAT and delivery in the UK except for the hard disk system
MACH TECHNOLOGY

75 HYDEWOOD ROAD, LITTLE YELDHAM, ESSEX CO9 4QX
Tel: (0787) 238125 (Monday-Friday 9am-5pm)

WHO BETTER TO DEMONSTRATE THE PERFECT PAINTER

Leonardo Da Vinci, hailed as the perfect painter. Creating priceless masterpieces with oil, canvas, pen and ink that are marvelled at in galleries world wide.

Leonardo Da Vinci (1452 – 1519)

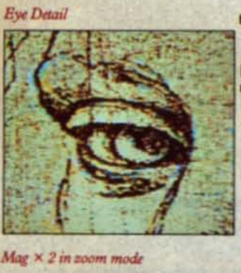


Self Portrait c.1513 drawn in Pro-Artisan c.1989

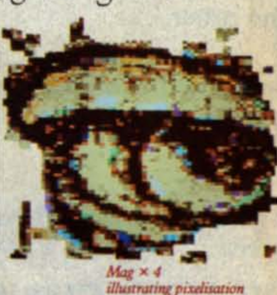
What marvels then, could he have created with modern tools within his grasp?

Like Pro-Artisan from Clares. A computer graphics and image manipulation package which, combined with the Archimedes, produces breathtaking graphics. Bending, shaping, colouring and toning to your every whim.

Eye Detail



Mag × 2 in zoom mode



Mag × 4 illustrating pixelisation

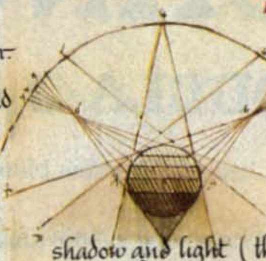
A modern day paintbox.

With which (it may be fair to assume) his self portrait may have looked like the image above, and with Pro-Artisan's zoom facility, he could have created even greater detail.

Da Vinci was indeed a genius.

Ahead of his time. A latterday Einstein. Creating wild and wonderful inventions like machines that fly, elaborate ships and submarines.

Light and shadow theory c.1492

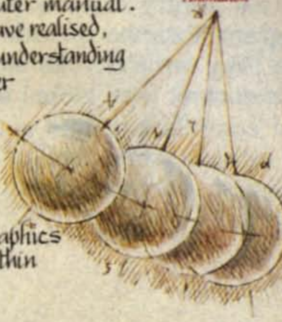


Even more mind boggling is his analysis of optical principles. Ray tracing, for example, his understanding of shadow and light (the effect of light moving three dimensional objects) reads like a computer manual.

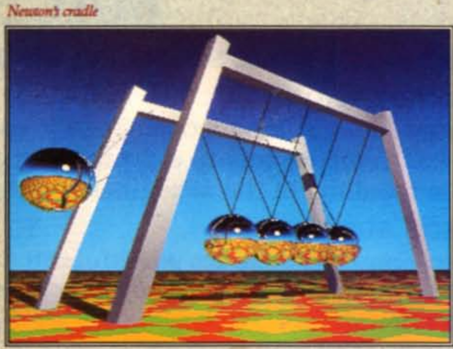
He will not have realised, but he had all the understanding of modern computer graphics, without the technology to put it into practice — what frustration.

Today, such graphics manipulation is within everyone's grasp.

Detail of Delta Animation



Newton's cradle



Screen detail of Render Bender

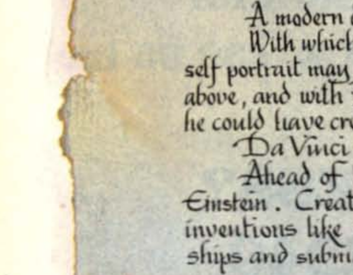
With Render Bender from Clares which, using ray tracing, allows the production of 3D scenes and objects. And then allows them to be animated, every shadow and reflection is perfecly calculated, appearing as it would in real life.

A computer generated movie, inside your own machine. Even better, your own soundtrack can be added.

What's more, interaction is now possible between Pro-Artisan, Render Bender and Armadeus.

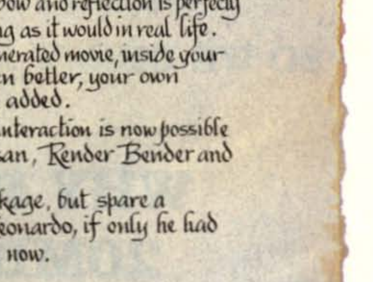
A superb package, but spare a thought for poor Leonardo, if only he had then, what we have now.

RISC OS COMPATIBLE



Pro-Artisan – £169.95 inc. vat.

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512



Render Bender – £79.95 inc. vat.

BBC Acorn User Show

BBC ACORN USER, with the backing of the BBC and the enthusiastic support of Acorn Computers, have together planned what could be the most exciting computing event of the year.

The new, all-action BBC ACORN USER SHOW is back, at the first home of BBC TV – Alexandra Palace featuring:-

- new product launches
- new software
- informative seminars
- technical clinics
- workshops
- demonstrations
- massive computing exhibition

All this and more will make the new BBC ACORN USER SHOW a real must for everyone interested in computers and their applications.

There are daily competitions, free draws with fabulous prizes to be won and celebrity guest appearances.

THE 1989 BBC ACORN USER show

ALEXANDRA PALACE · LONDON
Friday July 21st 3pm-9pm
Saturday July 22nd 10am-6pm
Sunday July 23rd 10am-6pm

Facilities at the tastefully restored Alexandra Palace are simply superb and it's so easy to get to by road, rail or tube. If you're driving you'll be glad to know there are 2000 free car parking spaces. So why not make a day of it? Apart from the beautiful grounds you'll find something interesting and exciting around every corner.

Why not save time and money by booking your ticket in advance? Cut the coupon now and ensure your priority booking.

BOOK NOW AND SAVE

Advance Tickets: Adults £2.50 Under 16s £1.50 **At the door:** Adults £3.50 Under 16s £2.50

Please send me ________ Adult Tickets at £2.50 each

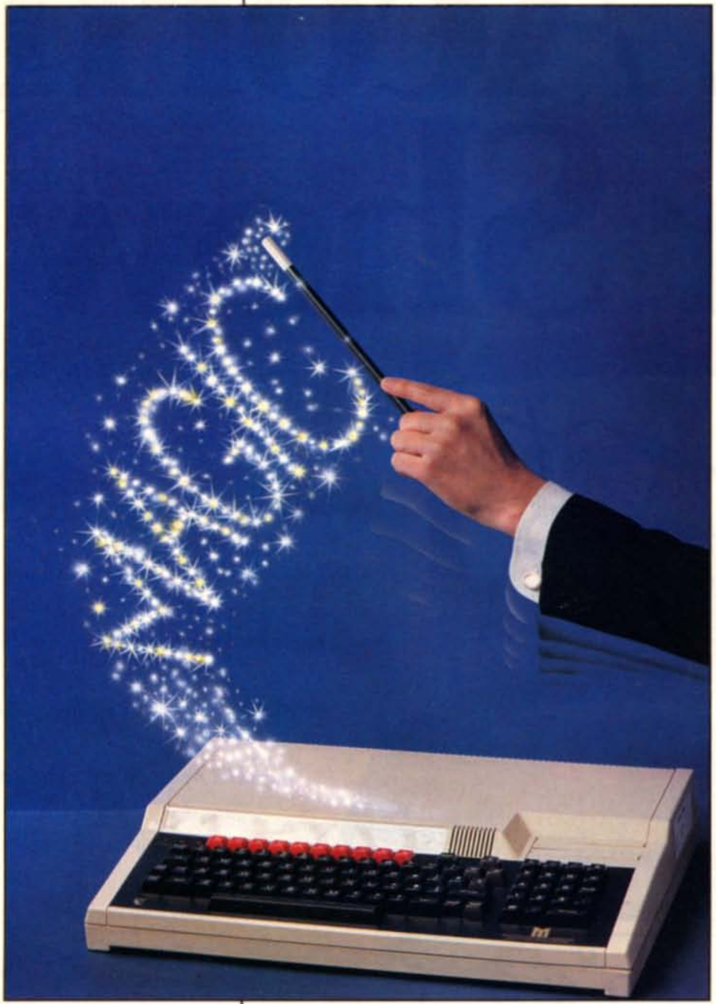
Please send me ________ Under 16s Tickets at £1.50 each.

I enclose cheque/PO for £________ payable to SAFESELL Ltd., Market House, Cross Road, Tadworth, Surrey KT20 5SR. **DON'T SEND CASH.**

Name ________

Address ________

MC 1



THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

Words out of thin air

Mike Cook waves a magic wand in the dark

LET'S look this month at a fun project that nevertheless illustrates an important physiological phenomenon. We are going to make a magic wand that can produce messages in thin air. One of the most important properties of the eye, as far as modern technology is concerned, is persistence of vision. Without it there would be no film industry, no television and a very different computer industry. And yet, in a way, it is a shortcoming.

If you look at a flashing light it will only appear to be flashing below a certain critical rate. Anything slower than 32 flashes a second will appear as flickering, while above this it appears to be permanently lit. Your eye cannot respond to such a fast flicker rate so it just gives up and interprets the light as continuous.

This effect is exploited in all sorts of visual systems. At the cinema we do not perceive a sequence of flickering pictures; similarly the television screen appears to shine out continuously. Even an ordinary fluorescent light is flashing 50 times a second, but we perceive it as steady.

However the eye is capable of detecting single flashes at a much shorter time period than a continuous flashing source. You can do a simple experiment to confirm this. Hold out your hand at arm's length in front of natural daylight or a light bulb and waggle it rapidly backwards and forwards. What you will see is a blur of fingers. Now repeat this in front of a TV screen or fluorescent lamp, what you see is not a blur but a number of individual images of your fingers.

True, you appear to have about 10 fingers on your hand, but each has a clear and sharp outline.

This is known as the stroboscopic effect – if you alter the frequency of the flashes to some multiple of the movement of your hand you can stop the image. This is used in the stroboscope to "freeze" fast moving machinery so that it can be studied while in motion. This effect can also be introduced inadvertently – for example, if a lathe were to be illuminated with fluorescent light it could appear at certain speeds to be stationary with disastrous consequences for anyone touching it. That is why there are strict lighting regulations in the Factories Act.

What I want to do is illustrate this phenomenon by making a magic wand. Basically it is a single column of seven light emitting diodes. These, unlike normal light bulbs, can be turned on and off very rapidly because the light is produced directly from the electricity and not from the result of a filament getting hot.

Incidentally the light is produced directly in the LED's colour – it is not filtered white light. The colour is dictated by the sort of material used which is why infra-red and red LEDs are common and cheap. Yellow and green are a little more expensive and blue and white LEDs are extremely expensive – about £35 for a blue one.

What we will do is use the LED's ability to turn on rapidly to generate a message. If we have a column of LEDs we can flash the message one column at a time just as we would create characters on a micro display from a collection of pixels. However, just flashing the LEDs alone will not reveal the message, we need to distribute the flashes in space.

This is done by the simple expedient of physically moving the LEDs, in other words put them on a long stick and wiggle them about.

Wiggling the lights implies that first the movement is in one direction and then the other. In order to have our messsage displayed clearly we must produce the columns in a different order, depending on the current direction of motion.

To perform this synchronising activity we can use a mercury switch of the type used in last month's project. When this is suddenly stopped the momentum of the mercury ensures it sloshes to the other end of the tube. Thus, if wiggled up and down, the switch contact is always made in one direction and broken in the other. This can be used to provide the micro with a synchronising signal.

So the requirements for our wand are to have one input for the mercury switch and outputs for the LEDs. On the user port we can accommodate this input and drive seven LEDs, which are sufficient to make any character. As the user port does not have enough power to drive a LED directly we need to make a simple transistor buffer. The circuit is shown in Figure I – note how the same circuit is repeated seven times.

It can be made on a small piece of Vero board, and for those who are not all that confident of their ability to convert a circuit diagram into a practical layout I have shown you how to do it in Figure II. Note here that for convenience we are looking at the copper strips through the board. The components are pushed in through the plain side of the board and soldered to the copper strips.

The copper strips are broken at various points and this is shown as if we are looking through the board. The best way to break the strips is to use a small tool called a spot face cutter, but at a pinch a sharp hand-held drill will do. Be sure and cut all the track, it is only too easy to leave a small whisker of copper and it is important to make a clean break.

Now we have to connect the circuit to the micro, and we can do this in several ways. Perhaps the simplest is to use the Body Build transition board pack 1. This, together with the cable – pack 2 – allows simple screw connections to be made to the user port. Those of you who have made the Experimenter's Board – *The Micro User* August 1988 to May 1989 – can use that.

If so, use the outputs on the A side (printer port) of the VIA to drive the LEDs and the B side for the mercury switch. This will require a simple modification to the software, but more of that later. At a pinch you could use the experimenter's LED bar display, but that would mean wiggling the large board at a rate of knots which could be difficult due to its weight.

Having connected the LEDs to the micro, mount them on the end of a stick about 60cm long as shown in Figure III. I did this with sticky-backed foam pads. Now we are ready to write the

Turn to Page 25 ►

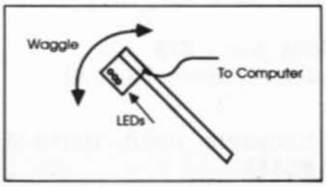


Figure III: On a stick – the LED board

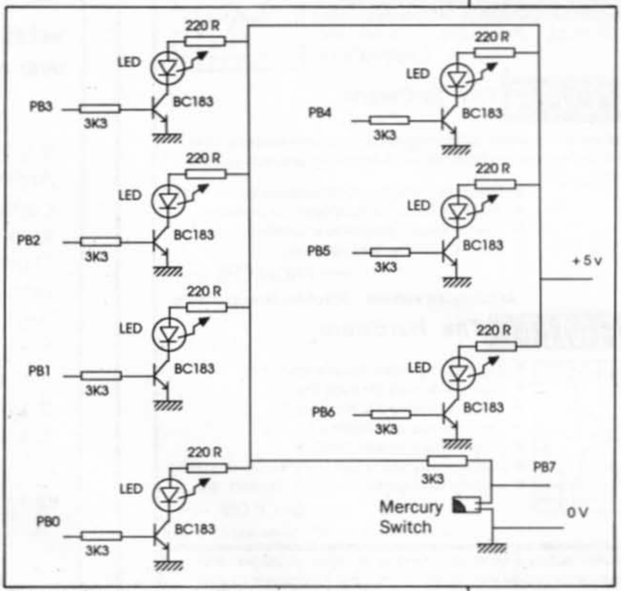


Figure I: Circuit diagram of the Magic Wand

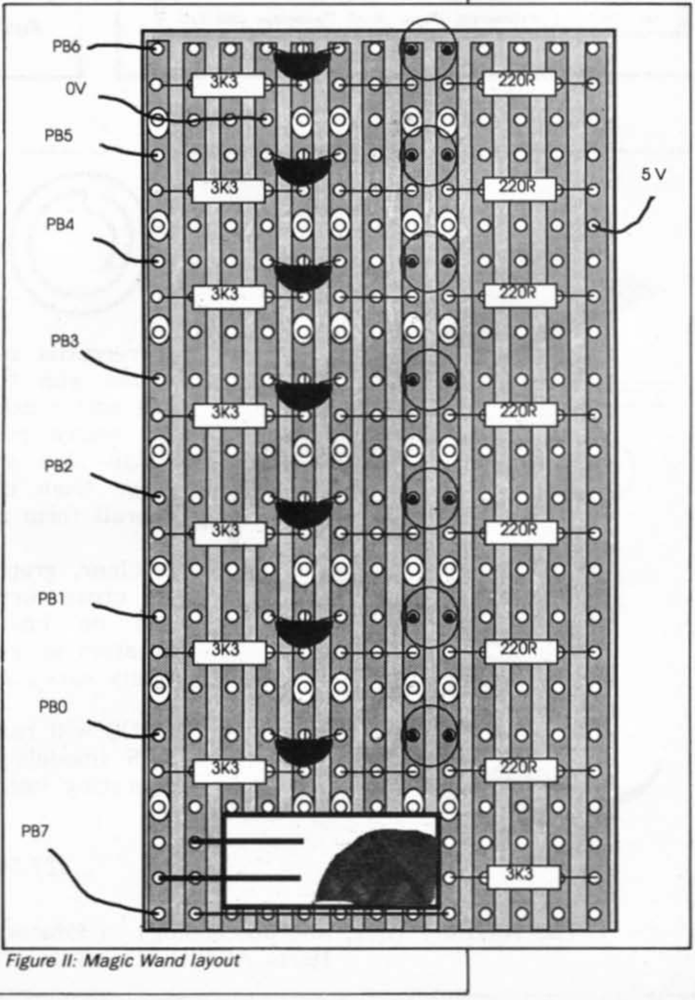


Figure II: Magic Wand layout

REAL TIME
CONTROL APPLICATIONS
From Paul Fray Ltd

For School, Business, Home or Laboratory

SPIDER The Software

Fifty additional keywords expanding BASIC's control over the User Port, Serial Port and keyboard by invoking BASIC procedures from external events.

- Foreground/Background processing
- ROM/RAM combination takes no memory
- Leaves BASIC programs unaffected
- Easy to install with no soldering

— FROM £65 —

Archimedes version – Arachnid Now available

TERMITE The Hardware

- Eight configurable input/output lines
- Status indicators for each line
- Outputs rated at 2A, 5 to 30V DC
- Opto-isolated and fused for safety
- Fully compatible with SPIDER
- Comprehensive manual including driver utilities
- Ideal for driving motors, lamps, sensors etc.

— ONLY £89 —

Prices inclusive of VAT. Please add £3 for p&p

We also supply a full range of industrial digital, analogue and serial cards for use with SPIDER. For more information on any Paul Fray product please telephone (0223) 66529

(Trade Enquiries Welcome)

Paul Fray Ltd, Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD

FREE

with every computer we sell . . .

. . . our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

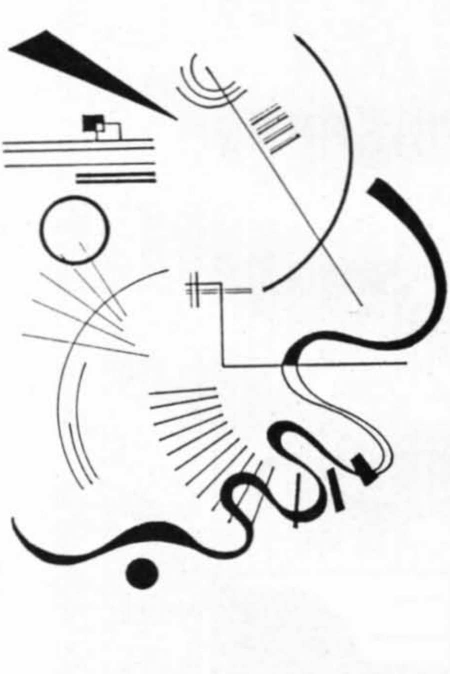
Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 8991. Fax 01-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop



OPUS

A versatile musical composing program that allows you to create, combine, manipulate and edit musical ideas in a variety of ways. An entire piece can be composed from a single idea with changes possible at every stage from conception of a melody to the overall form of the music.

A clear, graphic display provides possibilities for cross curricular links with art and maths and no knowledge of conventional stave notation is needed. Completed pieces can be easily saved and loaded from disk.

OPUS will run on the BBC Micro with Acorn DFS (models B, B+ and Master 128). Full operating instructions enclosed.

Opus costs £15
(£7.50 inside Chiltern Region)

The Advisory Unit, Microtechnology in Education, Endymion Road, Hatfield, Herts AL10 8AU. Tel: 07072 65443

```
   10 REM Magic wand By Mike Cook
   20 DIM MS% 8*20
   30 ?&FE62=&7F
   40 REPEAT
   50 MODE4
   60 PRINTTAB(0,4);"Magic Wand"
   70 PRINT"Beeb Body Building Course"
   80 PRINT"July 1989"
   90 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
  100 PRINTTAB(0,9);"Test or Message (T/
M) ";
  110 A$=GET$
  120 PRINTA$:PRINT
  130 IF A$="M" OR A$="m" PROC_MESSAGE
  140 IF A$="T" OR A$="T" PROC_TEST
  150 UNTIL FALSE
  160 DEF PROC_TEST
  170 PRINT"Press Space bar to end"
  180 A%=1
  190 REPEAT
  200 ?&FE60=A%
  210 A%=A%*2
  220 IF A%>128 THEN A%=1
  230 B%=?&FE60
  240 PRINTTAB(0,16);"Mecury switch is "
;
  250 IF B% AND &80 PRINT"RIGHT" ELSE PR
INT"LEFT "
  260 FOR B%=0 TO 255:NEXT
  270 UNTIL INKEY(-99)
  280 ?&FE60=0
  290 ENDPROC
  300 DEF PROC_MESSAGE
  310 P%=MS%
  320 INPUT"Type in your message "M$
  330 M$="  "+M$+"  "
  340 IF LEN(M$)>20 PRINT"Too long ":GOT
0 320
  350 GCOL 3,1
  360 PRINTTAB(0,24);M$
  370 FOR X%=0 TO 32*LEN(M$) STEP 4
  380 S%=1
  390 B%=0
  400 FOR Y%=224 TO 256 STEP 4
  410 T%=POINT(X%,Y%)
  420 B%=B% OR ((S% DIV 2)*T%)
  430 S%=S%*2
  440 PLOT 69,X%,Y%
  450 NEXT
  460 ?P%=B%
  470 P%=P%+1
  480 NEXT
  490 L%=LEN(M$)*8
  500 PRINTTAB(0,28);"Start waggling"
  510 PRINT"Space Bar to end"
  520 REPEAT
  530 REPEAT:UNTIL ?&FE60>&7F
  540 FOR P%=L% TO 0 STEP -1
  550 FOR B%=0 TO 2:NEXT
  560 ?&FE60=MS%?P%
  570 NEXT
  580 REPEAT:UNTIL ?&FE60<&80
  590 FOR P%=0 TO L%
  600 FOR B%=0 TO 2:NEXT
  610 ?&FE60=MS%?P%
  620 NEXT
  630 UNTIL INKEY(-99)
  640 ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 = CD25 5
 30 = AB07 2
 40 = BFBA 9
 50 = BA9F 2
 60 = 8A3A A
 70 = CCB2 D
 80 = B5C3 C
 90 = FC23 B
100 = 1F9C 8
110 = 77F2 8
120 = C249 9
130 = 8613 B
140 = 7CD0 2
150 = 226C A
160 = 6C4A 6
170 = 3A16 4
180 = 20A5 F
190 = BFBA 3
200 = E261 6
210 = B432 6
220 = E441 0
230 = 1069 F
240 = 6DAA 6
250 = 8D21 D
260 = 7749 7
270 = 4CF5 5
280 =  E4C 6
290 = ED0F 0
300 = E730 E
310 = 3ECF 1
320 = E41A 3
330 = A163 5
340 = 65E2 0
350 = 38CB C
360 = B1A4 0
370 = A8A0 5
380 = D66A 2
390 = AB58 2
400 = 7C47 D
410 = DB0B 3
420 = 94CE A
430 = 1565 A
440 = B9A7 D
450 = 2C83 0
460 = EC2B A
470 = 5569 D
480 = 2C83 E
490 =  8E9 6
500 = 2D87 8
510 = BAF3 5
520 = BFBA 8
530 = FE47 3
540 = F422 1
550 = C07C 4
560 =  6DE 2
570 = 2C83 9
580 = 1D40 F
590 = 430E 0
600 = C07C 4
610 =  6DE A
620 = 2C83 B
630 = 4CF5 3
640 = ED0F A
```

◀ *From Page 23*

software. Basically, the information required to drive the LEDs is the same as that needed to plot a character on the screen, so the strategy is simple. First print the message on the screen, then look at each point around the message to see if it is on or off and gather this in a suitable form in memory.

Next output this information either forwards or backwards, depending on the state of the mercury switch. This is shown in the listing, and it also serves as a test program.

When run, you are asked whether this is a test or not. If you press *T* all the LEDs will flash in turn from the bottom of the column upwards. Also the state of the mercury switch will be indicated as left and right – make sure you type in the space at the end of LEFT in line 250. When you are satisfied that the wand is working you can press the spacebar and indicate you want to type in a message. The maximum message length is 20 characters but you will get best results by using a short word.

Two space characters are inserted at the start and end of the message to allow for the time taken for the wand to change direction. Then the message is printed out on the screen and scanned. While it is doing this, each pixel is inverted so you can see the progress. Then a message appears for you to start waving your wand and, as if by magic, your message appears out of thin air in front of you.

Every time the mercury switch is tipped the message is output once. The program then pauses until the mercury switch indicates the lights are making a return journey. Basic is just fast enough to cope with this without us having to resort to machine code.

You will find the results much better in a darkened room, as the LEDs stand out a little more clearly. With a bit of practice you will soon find the optimum speed and extent of waving – occasionally the system can get out of synchronisation and the message will appear back to front.

If you are using the Experimenter's Board you must change line 30 to read 0 instead of &7F and in lines 200, 560 and 610 replace FE60 with FE61.

If you remove lines 540 to 570 the message will only be output during one swing of the wand. This might be an improvement for long messages because it stops it getting out of synchronisation between the two directions of movement. Best are palindromic words like MUM.

Well there you have it, Mike Cook's Magic Wand, I don't think Paul Daniels will have many sleepless nights! See you next month.

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Packs:

☐ **Pack 52** – *Magic Wand Kit. Including cable, veroboard, mercury switch, resistors, transistors, foam pads and LEDs*.......... *£12.00*
☐ **Pack 1** – *Transition board*.......... *£9.99*
☐ **Pack 2** – *Transition board cable*.......... *£8.99*

Name ....
Address..........
....
....
Post code ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required.

ANNOUNCING A MAJOR NEW ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE RELEASE

Premier

Circle Software are proud to announce a major new software release for the Archimedes. Premier is so new, there is as yet no defined category for it. Is it a word processor? Is it a report generator? Is it a spreadsheet or a data base? Premier fits none of these categories, rather it spans them all. Premier is a major advance in capability from a single program. These are just some of its features -

- ★ *Powerful command language*
- ★ *User definable command macros*
- ★ *All key actions user definable*
- ★ *Dynamic Text feature*
- ★ *Fully multi-tasking under RISC-OS*
- ★ *Compiled command files for speed*
- ★ *Flexible printer support*
- ★ *Totally user configurable*

The ability to read and execute commands from files allows any text processing to be carried out just by typing a 'star' command, or picking from the desk-top. Further, the ability to define 'macro' commands, and to assign these to ANY key, allows complete 'applications' to be built, including customised spreadsheets, and simple data bases. A command file defining a full featured word processor, with matching key-strip, is included with Premier, and more applications are being developed.

This word processor alone justifies the purchase of Premier. It allows text to be moved between any number of files open at once, searches to be made forwards or backwards using powerful pattern matching, document headers and footers to be defined, has on screen formatting and other features too numerous to list here. The command file defining this may be edited to tailor the features to your own requirements, a feature not found in any other word processor, on any machine.

DYNAMIC TEXT is a new concept which allows the inclusion of variable items within any document. Such items may show today's date or time, the current value of VAT, or a name and address. The actual text displayed may be computed, defined at the keyboard, or read from a data file. This system facilitates the production of statements and invoices, financial reports, or personalised mail shots.

Premier's powerful command language, which includes maths and string functions, repeat loops and 'if - then' constructs, may be included in the definition of a DYNAMIC TEXT item, allowing full spread-sheet type facilities anywhere on the page, not just in neat rows and columns. This also allows printer codes to be sent, providing the simplest method yet devised to control printer functions from embeded commands.

Premier's pre-release has already created quite a stir and demand is increasing, so act now. Write or phone for full details, a refundable demo disc, or the full version of this exciting new product. Price including 160 page manual, word processor application, key strips, and free updates during 1989, £96 + VAT, post free.

✂ -

Please supply -

Name:-
Address:-

- ☐ Full details of Premier
- ☐ A £5 refundable demonstration disc
- ☐ Premier with 160 page manual
- ☐ I enclose my cheque for the full amount
- ☐ Please debit my credit card account

VISA

Access

SIGNED:-

CARD NO: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

EXP. DATE: ☐☐☐☐

Circle Software

33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon,
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

Pick up a quick sprite

The first image scanner for any Acorn machine is checked out by Petra Galloway

Product: Scan-Light
Price: £516.35 (scanner, board and software)
Supplier: Computer Concepts, Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX
Tel: 0442 63933

ONE problem area in desktop publishing lies in the inclusion of pictures. No matter how much textual work or line drawings you can produce with the software you still need to *paste* photographs or other work into spaces left for them. The answer is a scanner, a handy device that let's you convert a picture into a digital representation that can be held in a micro.

Previously no one had produced a commercially available scanner for any of Acorn's machines but now the situation has changed with the arrival of Scan-Light from Computer Concepts.

The package consists of the scanning unit itself, an expansion card with picture grabbing circuitry and a 48-page manual. Fitting the card is simple, but you'll need a backplane with a spare socket. The scanner is at the end of a metre of cable which is sufficient but you'll also need a nice flat surface to work on.

The system installs itself automatically as a rom module at switch on and puts up its name in the start up sequence. Entering *SCAN runs the software – it will grab up to 560k of ram – and it multitasks perfectly with the rest of the system.

My only niggle here is that to conform with Risc OS it should be on the icon bar right from start up, and only grab memory when you click its icon with Select. In a Wimp environment you shouldn't need to type *SCAN*.

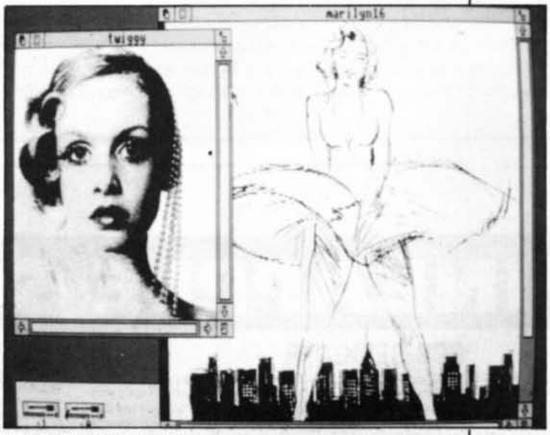
When activated, a window filled with the currently scanned image appears – none at all to start with. A menu bar also appears with File, Scan and Edit options. It can be dragged around the screen to your preferred position. This, again, is a bit non-standard, but you can bring up a menu as normal by clicking the Menu button while over the scanner window.

The next step is to scan an image. You click Menu, select Scan and now have the choice of cancelling the operation, continue using a text option or choosing picture then scanning. The decision between text or picture is simply that printed words and line graphics come out better with the former, and photographs or shaded images are improved using the latter.

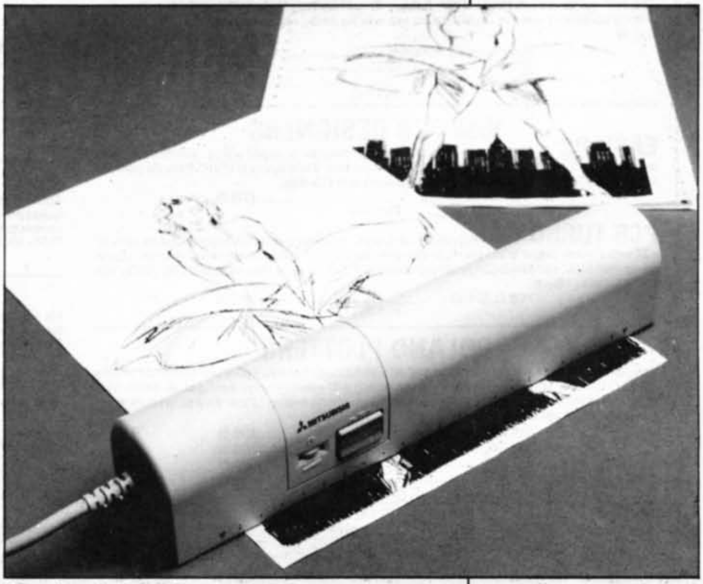
The process of scanning, is simple as long as you follow some basic rules – the paper must be flat, the scanner lined up so each scan line is horizontal, and – most importantly – you must perform the scan slowly. The manual says 10 to 15 seconds to cover an A4 sheet, but that really is as fast as you dare go – if you go too fast whole lines get missed out. Unfortunately scanning ceases if you stop moving the unit, so you can't go too slow either.

The unit can't recognise reds as distinct from

Turn to Page 28 ▶



Using 16 levels of grey



Scanning an original masterpiece

◄ From Page 27

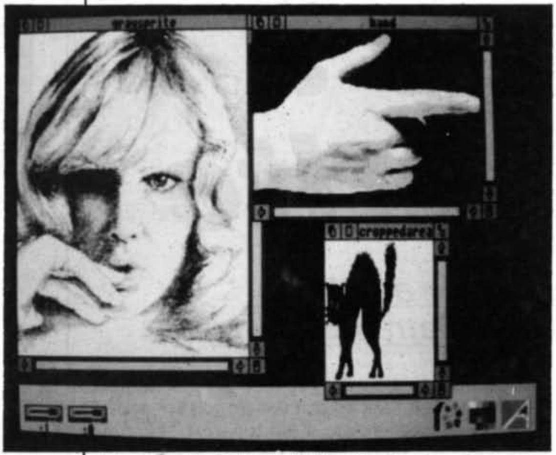
white because it uses a red light – which means that colour pictures are less than accurate.

The Scan-Light software provides utilities for pixel editing and saving portions of the screen. However I found it was much easier to save the area I wanted as a sprite and then load it into the Risc OS sprite editor. This has a lot more facilities, including the ability to flip and rotate which are sometimes necessary when the direction you scan is dictated by folds, bends or the shape of the image.

There are a number of other options like the ability to add sprites to the image, either scaled or clipped to a particular box size. You can save as a FaxFile – for compatibility with Computer Concepts' fax equipment – or load them and so on.

Certain security problems present themselves when it comes to the use of fax. It is possible to scan a signature and then add it to a document which can then be printed. While this might be obvious if done on a stand alone machine, it can become serious if such a document is then transmitted as a fax image. Companies are going to have to insist on *snail mail* confirmation – electronic counterparts can be manipulated too easily.

Scan-Light is certainly an impressive piece of equipment: It works a treat and it will enhance any DTP package.



Some scanned demonstration images

Summing up

While it's not the sort of thing you'd use every day, if you're going to be doing DTP on an Archimedes you need a scanner and this – at the moment – is the only one. It is very easy to use and getting from a paper image to a finished trimmed and tidied sprite takes just a few minutes.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

PCB DESIGNER

PCB is a powerful Rom based printed circuit board design program suitable for all BBC computers. Its fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to respecify component interconnections. The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.
'PCB auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'–ACORN USER, Aug. '88.
'Although it appears expensive, there is nothing else remotely similar, even on other micros for less.'–BEEBUG, April '88.

PCB Manual Track Routing £85.00
PCB Auto-routing £185.00
PCB Plotter Driver £35.00
P&P Free

IBM PCB DESIGNERS

EASY-PC EASY-PC is a powerful PCB design program combined with a schematic drawing package. Up to 8 board layers plus upper and lower silk screens. Board size up to 17"x17". Powerful zoom and pan features. Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 512k Ram.

EASY-PC £270.00
P&P Free

PCB TURBO V2 Unbeatable full feature auto-routing IBM PCB designer. Boards up to 32" x 32" with 6 layers. Output to pen plotter, photoplotter, dot-matrix printer or laser printer. Minimum requirements: IBM XT/AT compatible (286 or 386 processor) with 640k Ram and 10mb hard disc. CGA, EGA or VGA colour graphics adapter.

PCB TURBO V2 .... £695.00
P&P Free

ROLAND PLOTTERS

New 1000 series plotters at unbeatable prices! All with A3 paper handling 8 pens and 420mm/sec plotting speed. Parallel and serial interfaces and soft pen landing with automatic origin setting on all models. 1200 model has addition of electrostatic paper hold and X-Y coordinate display. 1300 model also has manual pen speed adjustment and a 1Mb buffer.

DXY 880A £540.00
DXY 1100 .... £625.00
DXY 1200 .... £865.00
DXY 1300 .... £1025.00
P&P £10.00

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

HOME ACCOUNTS

A brand new program from Pineapple offering the simplest solution to keeping track of all your home accounts. The program is unbelievably simple to use but still offers all the essential features such as automatic standing order handling, statement reconciliation etc. Any number of accounts may be stored on disc and transfers between accounts requires only a single operation. Available for Model 'B', Master and Compact with disc drive.

Home Accounts .... £19.95 P&P Free

DIAGRAM II

Still the only BBC drawing package to allow really large diagrams (up to 30 mode 0 screens DFS, 80 mode 0 screens ADFS) to be created. The unique scrolling and indexing system allows easy access to any part of the diagram, and the rapid line drawing routines enable diagrams to be produced very rapidly. The print routines provide unequalled flexibility with infinitely variable H & V scales and 90 deg. rotation if required. The smallest scale allows up to 18 mode 0 screens to be printed on an A4 sheet with clearly readable text, and full use can be made of wide carriage printers.
'The quality of printing is the last factor which makes Diagram II so outstanding. The package really is capable of producing top quality diagrams.'–ETI, March '88

Diagram II .... £55.00 P&P Free

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new *commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive Menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering areas such as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy with *DFSADFS.

ADU .... £29.00 P&P Free

MARCONI TRACKERBALLS

We now have an adapter available to link the trackerball to the Archimedes, to enable it to directly replace the Archimedes mouse.

Bare Trackerball (no software) £45.00
For Master 128 (with Pointer Rom) £59.00
Adapters to drive BBC Mouse software £8.00
For Model 'B' and 'B+' (with Icon Artmaster) £59.00
Pointer Rom for Master 128 .... £12.50
Archimedes Adapter £19.95
Trackerballs also available for other computers, please 'phone for details
P&P on Trackerballs £1.75

MITEYSPICE, SPICE.AGE and ECA-2

Three very powerful circuit analysis packages. Miteyspice is available for the BBC range of computers, and Spice.Age and ECA-2 for the IBM and compatibles. Spice.Age is a new product for the IBM range which provides facilities for transient and Fourier analysis as well as D.C. and Freq. response performance.

Miteyspice (for BBC and Archimedes) £119.00
ECA-2 (IBM PC/XT/AT 256k Ram) £675.00
Spice.Age (IBM PC/XT/AT 512k Ram) .... from £70.00
LCA-1 (Logic Analyser for IBM's) £350.00
P&P Free

VISA

Please address all enquiries to:
PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE
Dept. MU, 39 Brownlee Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. Tel: 01-599 1476

Access

er Super scroller Su

Terry Blunt gives your micro big output capabilities

HERE is an enhancement of the text scroller published in the June 1988 Library. The original took its text from data statements and scrolled them smoothly with large characters. A number of special effects were also included like pause and flash. As this new program works from any Ascii file there is no longer a memory constraint on the amount of text.

In fact a 50k file has been run quite successfully at a handicrafts exhibition. When the scroller reaches the end it automatically re-starts, so the display was started in the morning and left to run all day.

There are very few constraints on the text used, although it must be called *file*. Any character values lower than 32 are treated by the scroller as if they were spaces.

In order to change colours, text size and position, an escape sequence within the text consisting of the | character followed by three digits is used – these are detailed in the accompanying panel. All other byte values are treated as legal text so if your word processor can produce the values 128 to 255 you could have user-defined characters too.

If the program were simply to get characters from file and send them straight to the display routine, the display would be jerky and uneven, due to the varying time taken to get bytes from the filing system. This is particularly noticeable on sector boundaries and with the ADFS.

The problem is overcome by maintaining a small 24 byte circular buffer which is continuously fed by the filing system. The vertical sync event is used to take characters from the buffer as they are needed and enter the display routine every fiftieth of a second.

As a lot of processing is done in the display routine and events must execute as quickly as possible, this has been re-written so that there are the minimum of subroutine jumps and it doesn't use indirect addressing, which unfortunately makes it harder to understand.

So key in the listing, ensure there are no typing errors using the checksums, and save it. Enter your word processor and create some text saving it as *file*. If you are using Inter-Word set the left margin to zero, switch off the paging and create the display file using the spool option. Now just CHAIN"scroll" to see the display.

Solid colour values

Code	Colour
00	black
03	red
0C	green
0F	yellow
30	blue
33	magenta
3C	cyan
3F	white

Sideways scroll effects

Control codes are in the form | xyy, where x is the code type from 0 to 6 and yy is the two digit hexadecimal code value.

Code	Meaning
0	Top border colour
1	Text background colour
2	Text foreground colour
3	Bottom border colour
4	Top border height
5	Text height
6	Text width

Out of range codes are ignored. If you wish to actually print the | character instead of using it to mark control codes put two of them together. | | produces | as its output.

the runni

```
   10 REM Sideways Scroll
   20 REM by Terry Blunt
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 IF TOP>&2D80 PRINT"Insuf
ficient memory space":END
   50 LOMEM=&3000
   60 entry=&2D80
   70 mode=2
   80 eventv=&220
   90 himem=&34E
  100 robyte=&352
  110 scbyte=&354
  120 osfind=&FFCE
  130 osbget=&FFD7
  140 oswrch=&FFEE
  150 osword=&FFF1
  160 osbyte=&FFF4
  170 viaddr=&FE00
  180 vidata=&FE01
  190 PROCasm
  200 CALL entry
  210 *FX13 4
  220 MODE7
  230 CLOSE#0
  240 END
  250 :
  260 DEFPROCasm
  270 size=0
  280 FORI%=0 TO2 STEP2
  290 P%=entry
  300 [OPTI%
  310 LDA#13
```

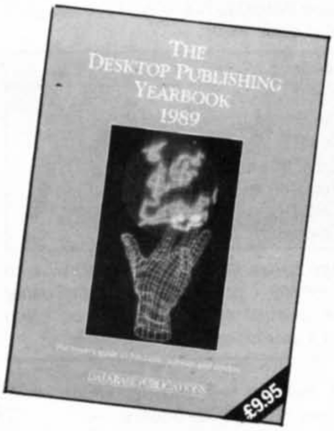
Turn to Page 133 ▶

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ONLY £9.95

The Desktop Publishing Yearbook 1989 is an invaluable buyer's guide containing the most detailed survey available of hardware, software and services in the electronic publishing field.

And there are clearly-written "how-to" articles for both the newcomer to Desktop Publishing and the experienced user.



Articles cover single-user and multi-user publishing systems, publishing software, laser and other electronic printers, matrix printers, digitisers and scanners, computer typesetting, magazine and newspaper composition, documents and forms creation, bureau services, word processors, and many other key topics.

Whether you're a beginner or professional and would like to find out more about the exciting possibilities of DTP, then this book has all the information you need. Send for your copy today!

TO ORDER YOUR COPY, PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 127

NOW OUT!

The bright new magazine that shows you how easy it is to make your own video movies...

VIDEO ACTION!
The COMPLETE guide for video camera users
Canon's best goes on test
Hints and tips on videoing children
WIN

If you have a video camera – or just thinking of getting one – you'll find *Video Action!* your passport to an exciting new world. No dull technical reviews but pages packed with help and advice – written by experts in a language ***anyone*** can understand. You'll find all you need to know about lighting, scripting, directing, sound dubbing . . . and the magic of desktop video – using a home computer to create titles and captions and generate your own startling special effects.

It's available at your newsagents now for £1.50. If you take out a 12 month subscription on the form below you'll save £5 off the normal price. *(UK only)*

ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Video Action! for the special price of £13 (normally £18) (1530)

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ *Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa* *Expiry Date* ☐/☐

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

☐ *Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.*

Name ____________________

Signed ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ *Post Code* ____________

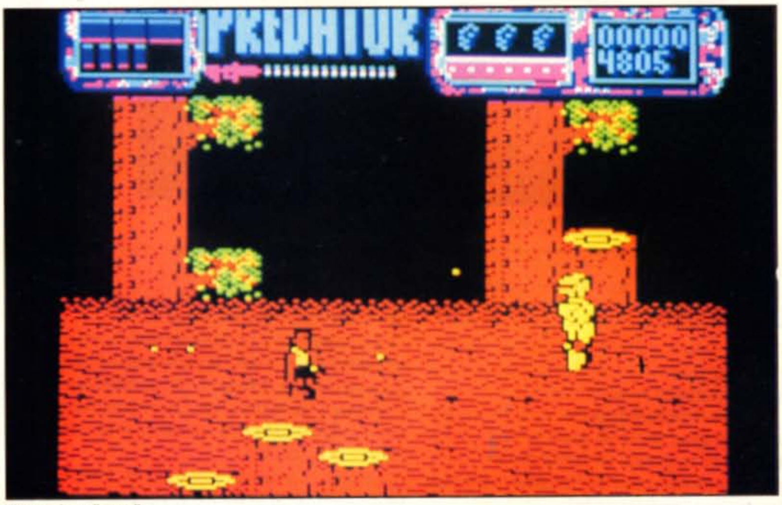
Send to: Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961

MU7

SOFTWARE SCENE

Predator ... alien attack

Price: £11.95 (5.25in disc), £14.95 (3.5in disc) £9.95 (cassette)
Supplier: Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX.
Tel: 0532 459453.



You can shoot diagonally

PREDATOR has the distinction of being the only Schwarzenegger film I haven't seen, so I can't make any comparisons, but the plot involves an alien which is hunting Arnold and his pals for fun and killing them in unpleasant ways.

I'm reliably informed that during the film the times when you see through the alien's eyes the whole world turns blue. This also happens in the game and until I was told I wondered what was going on.

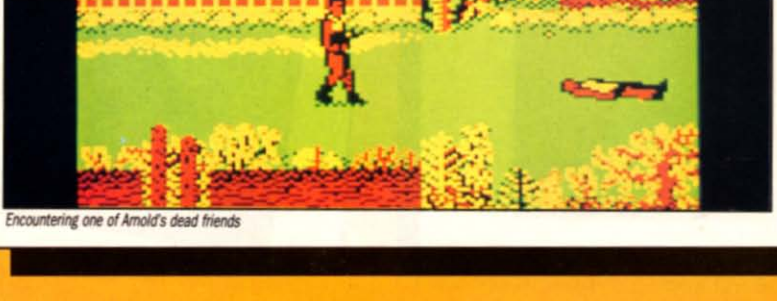
Basically what we have is a sideways shoot-'em-up with Schwarzenegger in the starring role. You move our hero from left to right past parallax scrolling scenery – the bushes in the foreground move faster than the trees at the back – and shoot soldiers coming in from the other direction or hiding in the ground.

The basic controls are standard Z or X for left and right plus * to jump and ? to crouch. But there's more: Holding down the direction controls and pressing * or ? moves the whole figure diagonally up and down the screen. Pressing Return fires Arnold's gun either forwards or diagonally, again dependent on the up and down keys. This gives you a great deal of control over what is, essentially, a simple game.

You can drop the gun you're using and pick up a new one, but so far I've not come across one that's loaded. If you're not carrying a gun you can resort to punches and kicks in true Conan-style, but that doesn't work too well against gun-slinging soldiers. Your final weapons are three grenades. I didn't use them because you have to be very accurate and in this time-limited game it's not worth the effort. The other usual controls are there: Sound on/off, pause and restart.

The soldiers are quite stupid and you have to actually get in their way before they shoot you. And, at long last, if they get in each other's way their bullets have a similar effect on their pals. I've been waiting a long time for a game that does that.

Some soldiers pop out of the ground, fire and then duck down again – must be in trenches – but as long as you hit the right area you can knock them out even if they're not visible.



Encountering one of Arnold's dead friends

However the birds that fly across from time to time are more lethal – these geese are best avoided. Of the three or four groups that appear on the first level most can be dodged while one or two can be, ahem, ducked.

At intervals the screen turns blue and the sights of the alien's weapon slowly move across the screen towards you. One hit and you're dead. There is a way to escape – but let's not spoil your fun.

The graphics are quite effective given the limitations of the four-colour Mode 5 screen. Apart from a preponderance of green – what do you expect in the jungle – everything was clearly outlined and looked good. Not only that, but when our hero was hiding behind a bush or running behind a foreground mesh you still see him through the gaps.

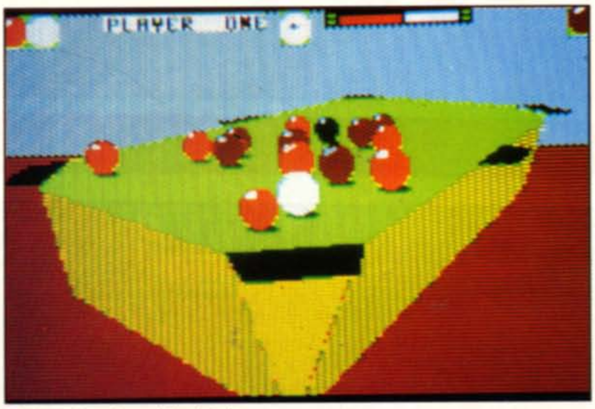
Sound? Gun shots, a noise to indicate Scharzenegger has been hit, another for the alien and an end of game tune that really wasn't worth the effort. However, as this was a pre-release version it may improve.

All in all this is a fun game having a lot of the feel of a Schwarzenegger film – loadsaviolence – and the fact that this is another Peter Scott work, coming hard on the heels of Barbarian II, guarantees that it's as good a rendition on the BBC Micro as could be achieved.

Lazarus

Sound	***5***
Graphics	***9***
Playability	***9***
Value for money	***9***
Overall	***8***

3D Pool ... stimulating simulation



Potting angle can be carefully selected

Price: £8.99 (tape)
Supplier: Firebird, 74 New Oxford Street, London WC1A 1PS.
Tel: 01-631 5206.

FIREBIRD's 3D Pool simulation effectively ties up this section of the market forever – there can never be a program to rival this masterpiece from the pen of Orlando.

A 3D effect is a marketing ploy often used to try and sell a substandard game. But the 3D views created by this Pool simulation are no gimmick. For the first time ever you can walk around the table, take a look from above, or even squat down and sight through the cue ball.

Aiming is achieved by rotating the table until you have obtained the correct impact angle with the object ball – the cue ball always moves in a vertical line up the screen. By altering the height at which you are currently viewing the table you can apply top or back spin to the cue ball.

Collision calculations are worked out to perfection. If, like me, you take great joy in potting balls from impossible angles by cheekily bouncing your own ball off one or more of your opponent's you'll be pleased to know that these shots can be executed with pinpoint accuracy.

We have now established that 3D Pool is a stunning simulation, but does Firebird put it to good use? The answer once again is a resounding yes – all possible game variations have been explored and implemented. The main game is a tournament involving you and seven other players. If you are an exceptionally good player you may just stand a chance of winning this tournament and earn the right to meet "Maltese" Joe Barbara in a special challenge match.

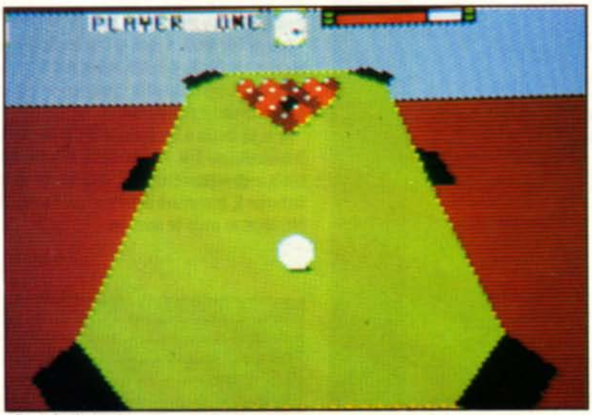
A poor performance in the tournament could be a result of insufficient practice – or skill – so why not select the practice option and tackle one of the seven micro-controlled players? Alternatively, a few minutes watching the machine challenge itself in a demo match can often provide tips on how certain shots should be played.

If you want to amaze your friends you can show off by performing one of the 10 pre-defined trick shots. Or better still take them on man-to-man using the two player option.

Pool players may be interested to know that the game plays the *Free Table* rule for the first shot following a foul and does not carry on the free shot if you pot a ball. 3D Pool is quite simply the most addictive game on the market today – you have been warned.

Jon Revis

Sound	*7*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*



Ready for the break

Thundermonk ... fight

Price: £14.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, 69a Sidwell Street, Exeter EX4 6PH.
Tel: 0392 437756.

DIVING straight into the game reveals a full screen display of the Repton variety – it's OK, don't hide yet – with a status screen across the top. Your character is a hooded monk who moves through the maze, which scrolls beautifully, trying to get through various puzzles. Unlike Repton he does have some offensive power.

You begin with 999 points of power plus the ability to throw fireballs but this uses lots of power. You can take many items just by moving over them to add to your score. Some – like bunches of grapes – boost your power and the ball lightning puts you back to max, so shouldn't be wasted.

Difficulties include most greenery which drain power if you touch it and various rotating objects – I can't imagine what they're supposed to be – which are equally lethal. Then there are puzzles on a simple level. Most passages are blocked and, as you can only throw fireballs left and right, you can only remove them by shooting through walls.

Keys lying around are needed to open doors – but some doors require two keys so it's very easy to half open a door and then find you need the key somewhere else. So there is

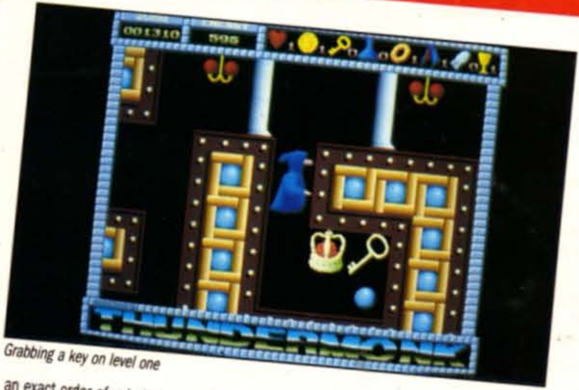
Stormcycle ... amiable

Price: £1.99 (tape)
Supplier: Atlantis Software, 28 Station Road, London SE25 5AG.
Tel: 01-771 8642.

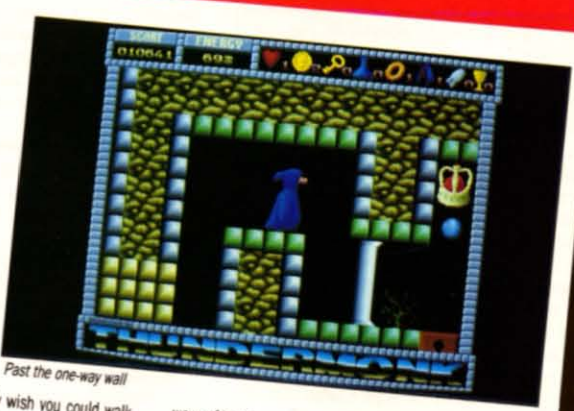
STORMCYCLE is an arcade adventure based around your attempts to find five light-refracting diodes which are

ELECTRON/BBC
STORMCYCLE
SUGGESTED £1.99 RETAIL PRICE
ATLANTIS

for the right



Grabbing a key on level one



Past the one-way wall

an exact order of solution.

The first level is fairly straightforward, the only tricky bit lies in getting the keys right – but the second level is horrendous. It lulls you into a false sense of security with a simple little puzzle to start. Then hits you with a one-way wall – knock out the barriers first or you get stuck very quickly – and when you've done that there's nowhere else to go.

You can see lot's more of the maze at the edges of the screen but there's no way to get to it – and your energy is clicking down all the time. You really wish you could walk through walls – and that's a hint.

The sound is digitised and very good, full of *yeahs, greats, phoomms*. As for the sheep – believe me you'll come to hate them.

Thundermonk is interesting and fairly enjoyable but I wouldn't say it had me rushing back for more. Like most of Minerva's games it is competently programmed, has impressive graphics but ultimately the gameplay inspired a wave of indifference. The Archimedes is an exciting machine – when are we going to have games to match?

Teri Paul

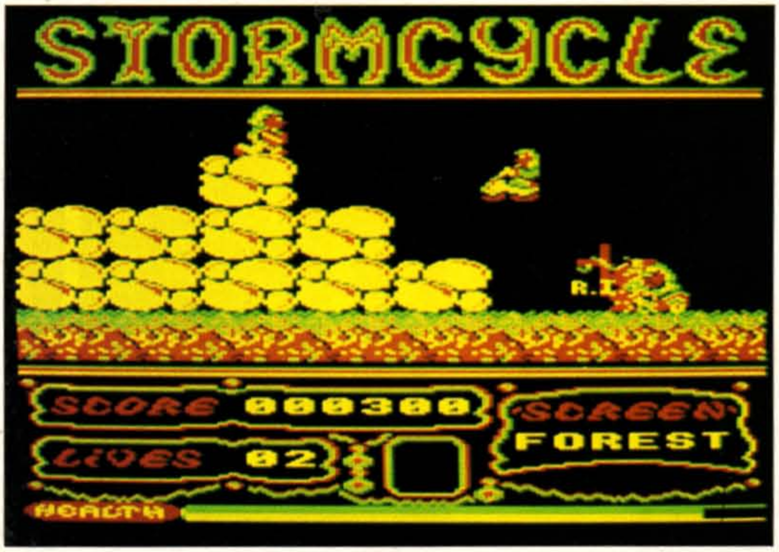
Sound	
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*
	8

arcade adventure

urgently needed to complete a super laser to protect the Earth from a meteor storm unleashed by alien warmongers.

You wander around the garden outside a house where the diodes must be gathered together. You quickly find that you are not alone. Strange beings drive vehicles along the ground and overhead and contact with them reduces your energy. Flying devils drop bombs which have the same effect. You are armed with a trusty sword which will need to keep lunging all the time or your strength will soon waste away.

The worst hazards are the pits. Fall into one and a whole life is lost – it's just as well you've got three. Assuming you avoid these pitfalls you'll be able to use the energy bottles which are scattered about to recharge yourself. You may also be able to use a smart bomb to destroy all aliens on your current screen, but they seem to have remarkable powers of regeneration.



Movement between the various sections of this game – garden, forest, moon, cellar and castle – is by means of transporters which look like fat little pharaohs, each of which will take you to another area. Many lead to dead ends where your only option is to use the suicide key.

The diodes can be spotted without difficulty, but this doesn't mean they're easy to get at. It takes a bit of practice to become proficient at collecting some of them and one even requires a jump into nothing where you vanish behind the title bar at the top of the screen. There's a little bug here – if you jump you can reappear temporarily at the bottom of the game screen.

One other possible bug – or is it a feature? – is that on one screen you can become walled up in the castle. If this happens it is 100 per cent fatal, but you can avoid this fate as there is no need to visit that location.

Stormcycle is a good game though not in the same league as Citadel, so ordinary mortals like me can complete it and read the boring congratulations screen. The graphics are suitable for a budget game, the animation is fast and it has sensible features like sound on/off and pause. In fact, Stormcycle makes an ideal starter for arcade adventuring.

Rog Frost

Graphics	*8*
Sound	*7*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

Play it Again Sam 8 ... bargain basement

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 8
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro Cassette £9.95

Price: £11.95 (5.25in disc), £14.95 (3.5in disc) £9.95 (cassette)
Supplier: Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX.
Tel: 0532 459453.

WINTER Olympiad 88 was a big hit when it was released last year by Tynesoft. A maximum of four players can play – or the micro can take the part of up to three – in a struggle to win as many medals as possible. In all of the simulations you can take part in three heats, your best result being compared against those of the other three competitors.

In all but two events – Bob Sled and Ski Jump – you can abort the second and/or third heats. After each event is completed the medals are awarded and a medals table is displayed before you go on.

The graphics in all six events are excellent: They move smoothly and are usually accompanied by simple, but good quality sound effects. Between events, you are treated to a fairly pleasant version of the theme music to the BBC Television programme Ski Sunday.

In **Bob Sled** you have to drive a two-man bob down a twisting course. The time you take on each run is determined by your skill and judgement in negotiating corners. The faster you are moving on the bends, the further up the side of the run your sled is forced and, if you don't use your brakes enough, you fall out. If you go to the other extreme and use the brakes too much, your time will be slow. A bird's eye view of the course showing your position, is displayed in a window on the right.

Next comes **Speed Skating** where you simply have to provide the energy to drive your skater once around a large rink. You do so by hitting two keys alternately to make the skater pick up speed. Unlike other key-hitting exercises it is timing that counts, not speed. If you have a good sense of rhythm you'll win this one easily.

Ski Jump brings out the Eddie the Eagle in you. The event starts off with a rear view of your man waiting at the top of the hill. Once the tone indicates it is time to start your jump, hit Z and X alternately to get up a good speed.

Once you have got going a side-on view of the jump is displayed and you must continue to hammer the keys to increase speed. Finally, you are given a close-up view of your jumper as he travels through the air. Use C and F to keep his skis aligned. If you do well you're rewarded with his perfect landing; otherwise it's an ignominious rear-ender.

The **Giant Slalom** gives a diagonal view of a skier moving downhill and the Z and X keys are used to make him weave in and out of suspended poles. It's not too taxing but I've never managed a clear descent.

For me **Ski Slalom** is one of the better events. You are given a view from behind the skier and as he descends you have to guide him between pairs of poles. Sounds easy? Well, some of them are off the screen and a little arrow shows which way you have to go.

But the best is last. **Biathlon** is a fascinating sport involving long distance skiing interspersed with rifle marksmanship. Moving the skier between target ranges involves rhythmic key pounding – if you get out of synchronisation you lose speed rapidly.

The shooting is simple, the cassette interface relay clicks to indicate the rifle being cocked – a neat trick – then a cross descends from the top of the target down through its middle. You hit the spacebar at the right moment to score a bull. Failing to hit the target centrally results in a time penalty and there are five to hit in each group. Lots of tension.

The second full game in Sam 8 is **Quest**, an arcade adventure in the footsteps of Palace of Magic. Sad to say all I can report about this is that I've never been able to get anywhere! In theory you guide the hero, Walter Cobra, around looking for 12 power crystals and the Golden Dragon. Your major advantage is the jet boots that work in rooms containing triangular objects.

Other complications involve force fields and their power plants which need to be de-activated with stun grenades and computer terminals which have messages that can only be accessed if you have the password. Try it if you like tough adventures.

If you don't know who Repton is by now, where have you been? In **Around the World in 40 Screens** you have to guide our little green friend around scenarios based on Africa, Arctic, America, the Orient and the Oceans.

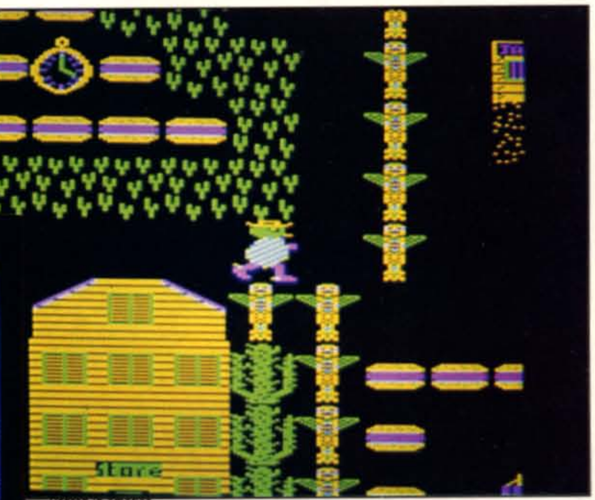
Having paddled around these screens a little in the past I know they're competently designed and quite fun. The Oceans in particular has been put together by someone with a twisted mind – the *safe* sprites are invisible. You've got the usual tune of course, and the standard quality of graphics.

The Superior game **Mr Wiz** dates back to 1984. The scenario is simple, if a little bizarre: You must guide Mr Wiz around the screen to eat up cherries. On the first level there are three nasties which appear from a mushroom and give chase. In general the baddies won't move through the earth which defines the paths they will follow – but if they get annoyed they will.

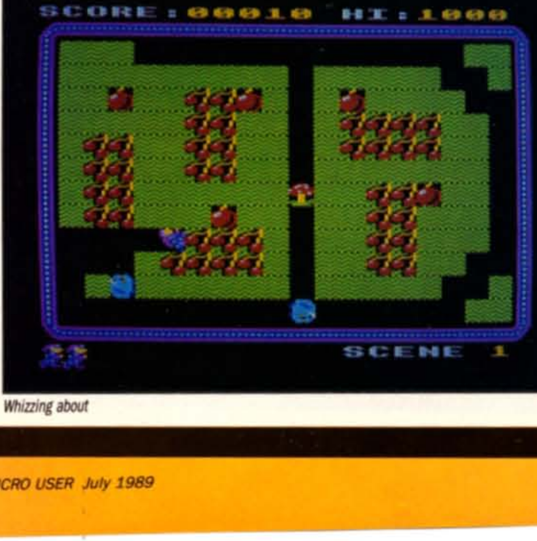
Annoying them seems easy to do – just eat the cherries, or worse yet their mushroom. You're not entirely defenceless because you do have a crystal ball to throw at them. It's a pleasant, smoothly programmed little game and, while the poor relation, it doesn't compare badly with the others.

Sam 8 is a reasonable collection, although I've had enough of Repton. As usual if you lack one of the games it's a good buy – if you're missing two or more it's a bargain.

Llewellyn



Repton in America



Whizzing about

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*8*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

Time and magik

The trilogy

Interactive fiction from Level 9

Three of Level 9's most acclaimed adventures – Lords of Time, Red Moon and The Price of Magik – come together in one package. Each has been enhanced and enlarged with more text than ever before – 60,000 mind-expanding words creating magik and mystery round every corner. There's a powerful new parser, and most disc versions include stunning digitised pictures that help to dramatically heighten the atmosphere.

"Three excellent games ... the adventure bargain of the year" – *Your Amiga, June, '88.*
"Each is a classic – so buy it".– *ST Update, July, '88.*

Screen shots from Atari ST version

Please send me the following Time and Magik (tick the format you require):

£14.95	Tape		Disc	
Spectrum 48k/128k	☐	9095 *	▨	▨
Commodore 64/128	☐	9001 *	☐	9002
Amstrad CPC	☐	6070 *	▨	▨
Amstrad CPC, PCW, Spectrum Plus 3	▨	▨	☐	6071
Atari XL/XE	☐	7048 *	☐	7049 *
MSX 64k	☐	9094 *	▨	▨
Apple II	▨	▨	☐	1013 *
BBC Master (80 track)	▨	▨	☐	2160

£19.95	Disc	
Atari ST	☐	9137
Commodore Amiga	☐	9600
Amstrad PC and PC compatibles	☐	5574
Macintosh	☐	1042

Tape versions come with three cassettes in every package

** Text only*

Dealers: Ring Diane O'Brien on 0625 878888 for your free Mandarin Software information pack

MANDARIN SOFTWARE

☐ I enclose a cheque for £............(including VAT and p&p) made payable to Mandarin Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no:

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry date: ☐/☐

Signature: ....

Name: ....

Address: ....

.... Postcode ....

SEND TO:
Database Direct, Freepost, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 051-357 2961 MU7

B B+ M

A stitch in time

The Mad Hatter gives beginners a helping hand

LEARNING how to solve adventures can be a lengthy task and resembles solving crosswords in some ways: Familiarity with the writers' style helps, but if you can't even get into the adventure you'll never make that first step. So this month we'll continue to examine the solution to *Lords of Time* from the novice's viewpoint.

The Contemporary Era is the correct one to explore first so, after turning the first cog and swinging the pendulum, you should begin by investigating the area outside the cottage. Don't forget to make a map as you go along – my solutions are not intended to take all the fun out of adventuring.

Proceed to the roadworks and collect the pick and planks before entering the cottage. Go upstairs and get the rucksack – it will enable you to carry more items – and then take the rope. Next you should examine the rubbish to find the tin-opener and afterwards get the jewellery case from the master bedroom.

Beginners should note that very often – if not invariably – in the early stages of an adventure an item will be located that helps you to carry more than you will be allowed to do unaided. In this particular case it is the rucksack – in **Dungeon Adventure** it was the packing case, and it could just as easily have been an empty sack or briefcase or something similar.

Help with carrying things may also prove to be something giving you extra strength, such as a ring or belt to wear, or a potion to drink. Always be on the lookout for this type of equipment from the very beginning.

Similarly, whenever you see a pile of rubbish, debris, leaves or junk of whatever kind, do try the command SEARCH or EXAMINE. In most cases a useful object will be concealed in the heap of whatever it is. Very rarely will it just be part of the scenery.

Back downstairs in the cottage, collect the spear from the hallway, the cat food from inside the kitchen cupboard and then go into the living room. Take the looking-glass and the metronome and go out into the garden via the patio.

You now have a fairly complicated chaining puzzle to unravel. This is one where various pieces of equipment have to be assembled or where various actions have to be completed in a particular order. Most adventures contain these, and some are more devious than others.

Ignore the compost heap at this stage, but collect the valerian from the flower garden. Valerian is a strongly-scented herb with magical properties – so far as this adventure is concerned, anyway. Thus you should experiment with any herb found in an adventure: Wave it, smell it, crush it or rub it in various locations to see what happens.

The same process should be used with any talisman, lamp or jewel you discover – you never know what might happen – but *do* save your position first in case you get transported to the back of beyond and can't find your way home again.

Next go SW from the patio and climb the fence and go N upstream. Here you will be opposite the narcissus, and you should tie the two planks together with the rope to form a bridge.

Anyone familiar with classical literature will be aware that Narcissus was a chap who liked looking at himself. In those days it meant gazing into water – no mirrors then – so in the end he was turned into a waterside flower. So what you need to do here is to cross the stream and give the Narcissus the looking-glass. You will be rewarded with a lodestone – a kind of magnet.

Proceed to the garden shed and WAVE the lodestone to obtain the key which is out of reach under the shed door. Things with magnetic properties are often used in this manner. If you find a locked door and a key out of reach, assume you have probably got to locate a magnet of some kind.

Go into the shed and collect the axe and shovel then return to the stream and the weeping willow. Now wave the valerian and you'll be told the tree feels suicidal. As you are in an obliging mood CUT the tree and you will be rewarded with the teardrop. Sometimes trees in adventures are meant to be cut down, at other times you should spare them. There is usually a clear hint as to which action is the most profitable.

Finally, make your way to the car port, OPEN the Porsche to get the petrol and go down to return to

Problem Corner

K.J. Terry is hunting for a disc version of *The Hobbit* for his BBC Micro. Has any reader finished with his? Only originals, please.

the clock, where you should leave your treasures. Note that I have purposely ignored the compost heap, since nothing can be profitably done with it until you have successfully negotiated the second time level – the Ice Age.

More next month, until then, happy adventuring.

Hatter's Helpline

Edward King is struggling away in Silversoft's hilarious **Bored of the Rings**, unable to find his way out of the Morona caves. He doesn't say exactly how or where he is stuck, but I wonder if he's bought the map from the pixie – he won't get out of the maze without it. I think I'd better serialise a solution soon – look out for it.

Two readers are stuck in that old favourite **Castle of Riddles**. Meredith Bock is probably trying to take the box in the awesome corridor before the monster is dead, but he should also throw the paint and rub the mirror in order to go safely N to the wooden chamber.

The giants' shooting gallery is also causing him problems. The correct sequence of action is as follows: N,NW,NE,SE,NE,NW,SW, DROP CASE (from the jet black passages), DROP BOX (from the awesome corridor), NW,NE NE. He'll now be in a riddle room and should go on a bit until he hears a distant explosion. Now he can safely return for the stole.

David de Ferrars wants to know how to navigate the jet black corridor maze. You can't map this maze by dropping things, because a dragon grabs anything dropped here. The secret lies in the black rod found by throwing the coin into the wishing well. Wave the rod in the different rooms of the maze and different coloured smoke will emerge from its tip. Thus you can find your way around and when you reach the exit you need to type in the word that comes to mind as a result of your experiences with the rod.

A number of readers have expressed great interest in the adventure **L** as a result of Bill Hensman's solution appearing in the column – and in particular, they want to know where it can be obtained. The address is The Association of Teachers of Mathematics, 7 Shaftesbury St, Derby DE3 8YB and the telephone number is 0332 46599. L costs £13.

Elite thoughts

The correspondence on Elite continues unabated, so where something new comes up I am compelled to include this superb arcade game in what is meant to be an adventuring column. Of course the amount of mail proves what an adventure the game really is.

Richard Gledhill questions my classifying the mystery ships as *Generation Ships*. Well, I've only had readers' descriptions to work from since I've still not encountered them myself.

Richard has this to say of his Master 128 version: "I first noticed the intruder when my jumpdrive stalled in the system of Laesinma – Galaxy 7 – for no apparent reason and I found myself being shot at from behind.

"The ship was not terribly aggressive. It tended to stay at a distance and take occasional potshots at me, but its presence prevented me from going anywhere, so I had to try and kill it.

"I soon found that it had an ECM system and seemed completely impervious to lasers, so I used the following tactic to get rid of it: Come to a stop in space and turn to keep the ship in view. Lock a missile on to it and wait for it to make an

Turn to Page 38 ▶

◀ From Page 37

attack run. Let it approach and fire the missile at the very last moment just as the mystery ship veers aside. The missile will detonate before the ship can activate its ECM system."

Richard adds that this works with any ship possessing an ECM and is particularly useful as a tactic for less experienced commanders to use against Thargoids. He also points out that, if your naval energy unit gets destroyed in combat you can only buy a civilian replacement. The answer here is always to save your position before launching and if losses are unacceptable to return to that position.

Richard's final point is a query to do with the way police Vipers attack you – or don't – when you are Fugitive. He wonders if there is any logic behind their behaviour. Does a reader have any information?

David de Ferrars has lost himself in the First Mission: At Reesdice he should press f6 – the Data on System key – and he will then be told where to go next. The Constrictor will be utterly unmistakable, and he certainly won't be able to destroy it at a distance.

P.S. Rose is adrift in Galaxy Five having missed the First Mission. What he should do now is move as rapidly as possible through the galaxies back to Galaxy One and he might well find that the mission is triggered. Failing that, since he is *Dangerous*, he could move on to Galaxy Three and try the second mission. The trip will set him back Cr. 30,000, but that can't be helped.

Old adventures – new machine

Archimedes owners who also have the PC emulator will be interested in the latest news from Topologika. The four BBC Micro adventure classics from the pens of Peter Killworth, Jonathan Partington and Jon Thackray are now available for the Archimedes on a single 3.5in disc.

Originally Acornsoft releases, **Countdown to Doom, Acheton, Philosopher's Quest** and **Kingdom of Hamil** are text-only adventures that should be in every addict's collection, and at £19.95 plus £1 for post and packaging the disc is excellent value for money. It is available from Topologika, P.O. Box 39, Stilton, Peterborough PE7 3RL.

COMPUTECK "The Trade-in Specialists" APPROVED ACORN DEALERS

ARCHIMEDES

	Basic	Mono	Colour
A305	803.85	872.85	1056.85
A310	1033.85	1102.85	1286.85
A310M	1102.85	1109.75	1355.85
A410	1378.85	1447.85	1631.85
A420	1953.85	2022.85	2206.85
A440	2873.85	2942.85	3126.85

A3000 Now available £746.35

Archimedes with Colour Monitor Ring for Special Price!!!

We are now giving a voucher for 10% of the value you spend on all NEW Acorn computers!! That means if you buy a 410 colour you will receive £163.18 to spend on anything

Master 128	£504.85
Compact Series from	£401.35
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£267.37
Sec/User BBC B's from	£199.00
6502 Sec Processors	£103.50U

MONITORS

Philips 8833 Colour	£275.82
Philips 8801 Colour	£194.95
Philips 7502 Green	£83.65
Microvitec 1431	£211.64
Microvitec 1431	£149.50U
Microvitec 1441	£230.00U
Kaga Taxan Sup/v III	£395.98
Tatung Colour Std/Res	£175.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX P1081	£169.00
Panasonic KX P1082	£243.80
Citizen 120D	£149.50
Epson LX800	£268.80
Epson LQ800	£539.05
Micro P 135+	£159.36
Seikosha SP180AI	£138.00

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Digimouse + Graphic	£35.91
Digimouse + Illustratror	£40.39

*** We Specialise in Trading in Used Hardware & Software also we will buy in certain Software & Hardware**
*** Anything we have for almost Anything you have**
*** * * NEW LAMPS FOR OLD !!* * ***

LASER PRINTERS

Epson GQ3500 laser	£1692.68

VARIOUS HARDWARE

Mertec Companion	£29.00U
ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Cumana Touch Pad	£34.50U
Graph Pad	£69.00U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Digimouse (Compact)	£23.00U
Pace Nightingale Modem	£69.00U
Ferguson TV Tuner	£55.00
Watford Aries B12	£29.00U
Vine Micros ROM Board 4	£26.94
Watford Aries B32	£58.99U
Watford Eprom Eraser GT	£23.00U
Watford 16K Disc Ram	£23.00U
Miracle WS200 Modem	£69.00U

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Design	£46.00U
AMX Mouse+Sup'rart+OS	£46.00U
AMX Superart	£34.50U
AMX Max	£12.00U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
Extra Extra!	£15.00U
AMX 3D Zidcon	£13.80U
AMX Stop Press	£33.00U

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Adv. File Manager	£25.87

Plus all ACP products less 10%

**** We Stock ALL the popular and unpopular games both new and used from as little as £1.72.**
*** The above are just a few of the items we have on our lists at present we have 1500!**
Please tel or send a large SAE for up to the minute prices

DISC DRIVES

No PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£118.95
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£229.44
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86
Single Drives 40T	£98.90

With PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73

Hard Disc Units

Ahkter 20Meg HD2000	£539.94
Ahkter 40Meg HD4000	£809.94

We are about to introduce our own brand of Drives ... Please Telephone

ACORNSOFT

ISO Pascal for Master	£134.50U
Fortran 77 Archi	£69.00U
Over View	£57.50U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00U
View Store	£36.80U

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for above each	£5.17

*** All prices in this Advert include VAT at 15% Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light items, £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £8.50 Courier delivery Items marked "U" are used stock**

BEEBUG SOFT USED SELECTION

Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Murom	£13.80U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
Quickcalc disc	£11.50U

* We stock the complete range of Beebug Soft all Discounted

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archimedes)	£44.94
Artisan (Archimedes)	£35.95
Toolkit (Archimedes)	£35.95
Brom BBC	£11.50U
Macrom	£17.25U
Artroom	£13.80U
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 ROM	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Wordwise Plus	£30.00U
Disc Doctor	£13.80U
ROM podule Arch Bat/Back	£64.44

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

VINE MICROS

Replay Tape to Disc	£26.91
Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05
TD ROM for BBC B	£13.80U

COMPUTECK Ltd. Dept (MU)
Dinting Lane Industrial Est.
Glossop
Derbyshire
SK13 9NU
VISA/ACCESS Tel: 04574 65953

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index	£58.45
Deltabase (Archimedes)	£17.25U
System Delta Plus (Arch)	£62.95

Accounts Packages all 10% Disc.

PERMANENT MEMORY SYSTEMS

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Gene Real Time Clock	£26.08
6502C B2P Sec Processor	£80.95

Introducing three titles under our own label "SENSIBLE SOFTWARE" Introductory Price £14.95 each

TheMenu

Displays both sides of a disc on scrolling window: Auto LOADS BASIC, M/Code & WP files: file handling made easy: Shows all 16 ROMS: loads ROMS automatically in SWR and saves to disc: this is what a !boot file was made for.

TheList

Auto selects DFS/ADFS: Allows 39 chars. description of files so months later you know what a file was and where it is. ADFS path route shown and routine made easy: Printout of all data to keep in each disc envelope.

TheLabel

The ultimate Label printer, Bold, NLQ, Condensed, Enlarged, U/Lined etc. WYSIWYG on screen editing: Auto duplication from one to print as many as you want: Configures to many label sizes and numbers across: If you print labels this is a must!

*** We are mainly Mail Order but personal callers are welcome to collect goods and arrange for demonstration of computers and accessories. Please telephone to arrange an appointment.**

Cool it!

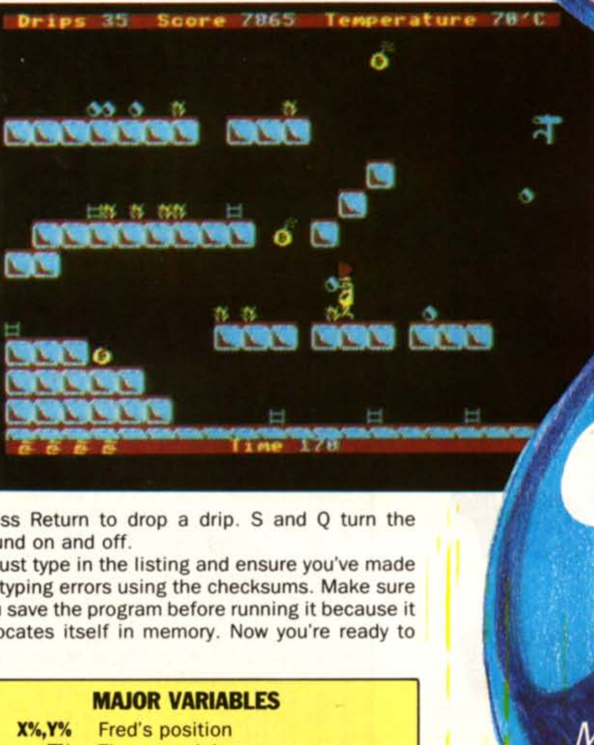
Matthew Eastmond presents a game that goes with a bang

FRED Drip needs your help. He has to keep the temperature of four bomb factories below 100 degrees Celcius, a task he accomplishes by collecting water from a dripping tap and extinguishing all the fires which break out around him. Every fire increases the temperature by five degrees – so putting one out reduces it by the same amount.

The odds are stacked against Fred and if a second fire appears on top of an existing one, putting it out will only lower the temperature by five degrees. So there's a gradual rise throughout the game.

Make sure Fred avoids the bouncing bombs which explode when he touches them and use the cunningly positioned extending ladders to reach higher platforms. Picking up heads gives extra lives. Fred is automatically transported to the next factory when the timer has expired.

Use Z and X to move Fred left and right and press Return to drop a drip. S and Q turn the sound on and off.

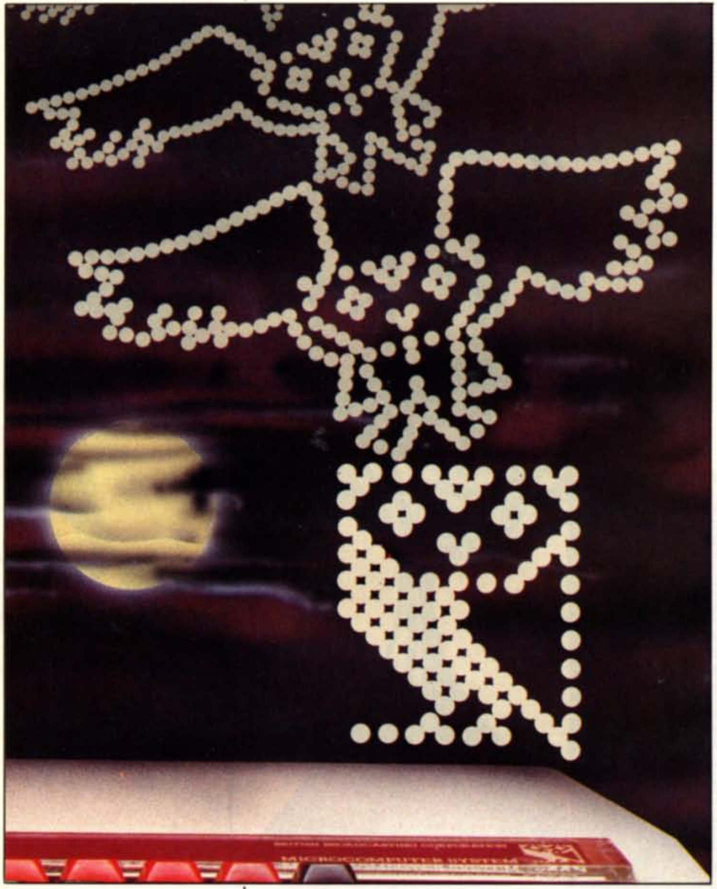


Just type in the listing and ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums. Make sure you save the program before running it because it relocates itself in memory. Now you're ready to go.

MAJOR VARIABLES	
X%,Y%	Fred's position
T%	Time remaining
temp%	Current temperature
F%(),H%()	Positions of bombs
L%	Number of drips in Fred's bucket
li%	Number of lives
sc%	Current factory
s%	Fred's score

```
   10 REM Fred Drip
   20 REM by Matthew Eastmond
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 *TV255
   50 ENVELOPE 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,-5,
120,120
   60 ENVELOPE 2,1,0,0,0,50,25,25,127,-1
,-1,-1,126,90
   70 ENVELOPE 3,129,-1,-1,-1,30,30,30,1
00,-1,-1,-1,100,0
   80 ENVELOPE 4,129,0,-10,-1,1,0,2,6,-1
,0,-1,126,74
   90 ENVELOPE 5,1,5,5,5,-5,-5,-5,15,15,
-9,-9,126,126
  100 VDU23,128,56,127,0,124,228,159,192
,252,23,129,252,198,227,241,255,255,254,
60,23,130,54,26,44,246,130,132,8,4
  110 VDU23,131,252,206,143,159,159,159,
254,60,23,132,56,48,48,48,48,48,28,28,23
,133,28,254,0,62,39,249,3,63
  120 VDU23,134,63,99,199,143,255,255,12
7,60,23,135,44,44,24,52,175,65,1,0,23,13
6,63,115,241,249,249,249,127,60
  130 VDU23,137,28,12,12,12,12,12,56,56,
23,138,255,255,255,255,126,126,60,0,23,1
45,15,63,127,255,255,127,63,15
  140 VDU23,146,240,252,254,255,255,254,
252,240,23,139,1,127,159,143,127,0,0,0,2
```

Turn to Page 115 ▶



Faster than Basic

Eric Crisp becomes more colourful but needs to move faster as he continues his fascinating series on BBC Micro animation

LAST month we managed to get our moving ball to roll, followed by a walking man. However our little chap lacked both colour and body. So now we're going to take a look at using multi-coloured sprites. Program I turns him into a real, full-bodied man in glorious Mode 1 colour.

It is very similar to last month's, the changes being:

- Lines 1 to 6 define three shapes for the red part of the man.
- Lines 7 to 9 and 11 to 13 define the yellow parts.
- Lines 75 and 80 plot the red part.
- Lines 82 and 85 plot the yellow part.

Where red and yellow parts overlap, the result is white – colour 1 exclusive-ored with 2 gives 3.

On running it, the man looks great, but he is slow and flickery. No amount of fiddling about with delays and the position of the *FX19 makes much difference simply because BBC Basic is too slow. It cannot draw the more complicated shape within one screen refresh. The solution is to turn to machine code. *Argh ... not machine code* you cringe. Don't worry, a ready-made sprite routine is included – the instructions start in the panel opposite.

The routines use sprite data stored in memory rather than character definitions and we just happen also to include a sprite definer as well – isn't that convenient? A description of how to use it is at the end of this article.

To demonstrate the difference machine code routines make we need to define the three man shapes. Use the definer to create them in Mode 1 using the diagrams on the facing page as a guide. The numbers 1, 2 and 3 represent the colour for that pixel. They each measure 8 pixels wide by 16 pixels high and you should save them as MAN1, MAN2 and MAN3.

Having defined the sprite shapes, the walking

```
 1 VDU 23,224,0,12,28,24,24,60,60,127
 2 VDU 23,225,0,12,28,24,24,60,60,62
 3 VDU 23,226,0,12,28,24,24,60,60,62
 4 VDU 23,227,188,0,0,0,0,0,67,32
 5 VDU 23,228,60,0,0,0,128,128,0,12
 6 VDU 23,229,61,0,0,0,0,4,2,48
 7 VDU 23,230,24,48,32,0,24,60,52,56
 8 VDU 23,231,24,48,32,0,24,60,52,56
 9 VDU 23,232,24,48,32,0,24,60,60,60
10 MODE 1:VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
11 VDU 23,233,60,24,24,60,36,102,0,0
12 VDU 23,234,60,24,24,24,120,8,8,0
13 VDU 23,235,60,24,28,22,18,48,32,0
15 K%=0:VDU 5:C%=0
18 GCOL 3,2:PROCBIGMAN(K%,C%)
20 FOR I%=1 TO 60
22 D%=C%:C%=I% MOD 3
23 *FX19
24 FOR J%=1 TO 35:NEXT
25 PROCBIGMAN(K%,D%)
30 PROCBIGMAN(I%,C%)
40 FOR J%=1 TO 400:NEXT
45 K%=I%
50 NEXT
60 GOTO 500
70 DEFPROCBIGMAN(A%,B%)
75 GCOL 3,1
80 MOVE A%*8,380:VDU 224+B%,10,8,227+B%
82 GCOL 3,2
85 MOVE A%*8,380:VDU 230+B%,10,8,233+B%
90 ENDPROC
```

Program I

man program needs modifying, resulting in Program II.

The changes to Program I are the set-up lines 1 to 15, the removal of any GCOL statements, the deletion of line 25 and changes to the procedure PROCMAN. The third parameter is a flag to indicate whether the sprite is being drawn in one place – use 0 – or if it is being moved – value of 1.

```
  1 XORD=&70:YORD=&72
  2 WIDE=&74:HIGH=&75:SDAT=&76
  3 SPRITE=&903:SPRITEMOVE=&900
  4 W%=8:H%=16
  5 *LOAD SPRTcod 0900
 10 MODE1:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
 11 HIMEM=&2800
 12 *LOAD MAN1 2800
 13 *LOAD MAN2 2820
 14 *LOAD MAN3 2840
 15 K%=0:C%=0
 18 PROCMAN(K%,C%,0)
 20 FOR I%=1 TO 60
 22 D%=C%:C%=I% MOD 3
 23 *FX19
 24 FOR J%=1 TO 35:NEXT
 30 PROCMAN(I%,C%,1)
 40 FORJ%=1TO400:NEXT
 45 K%=I%
 50 NEXT
 60 END
 70 DEFPROCMAN(A%,B%,F%)
 80 X%=A%*16:Y%=380
 81 MANDATA=&2800+&20*C%
 82 !XORD=Y%*&10000+X%
 83 !WIDE=W%+256*H%+&10000*MANDATA
 85 IF F%=0 CALL SPRITE ELSE CALL SPRITEMOVE
 90 ENDPROC
```

Program II

The sprite has a minimum movement horizontally of one screen byte – equivalent to 16 graphic points – so *X%* changes in multiples of 16 instead of eight – line 80. The value put in *SDAT* cycles between &2800, &2820 and &2840 so that the three sprites are used in turn.

On running the program, the sprite looks the same as before, but it is no longer flickery and moves further at each step. Try running the program with lines 23, 24 and 40 missing. Fast eh?

● *That's it for this session, have fun playing with the routines. Next month, ways of moving sprites and user control will be explored.*

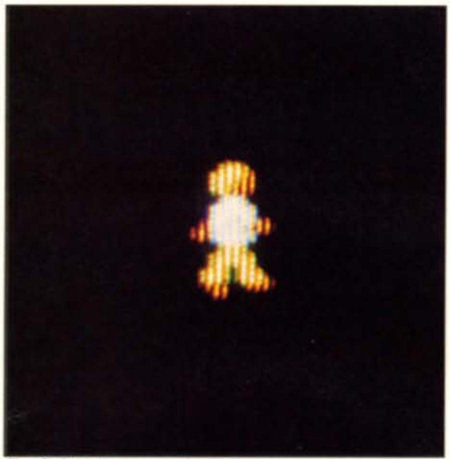
USING THE SPRITE ROUTINE

The &102 (258) byte sprite routine is assembled at &900 and saved as SPRTcod. The code can be loaded, ready-assembled or assembled at run time by including the listing in your program. It can be assembled where you wish by changing the value of *P%* on line 130.

The code has two entry points, labelled *SPRITEMOVE* and *SPRITE*. These are at the start of the code – &900 – and at the start+3 – &903 – respectively. *SPRITEMOVE* should not be CALLed before *SPRITE*.

Entry *SPRITE* causes a sprite to be exclusive-

Turn to Page 42 ▶



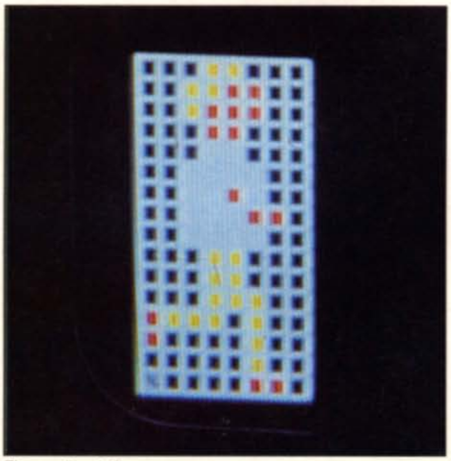
The finished man on the move

MAN 1							
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	2	2	1	1	.	.
.	.	2	1	1	1	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	.	.	.
.	.	.	3	3	.	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	3	3	1	3	.	.
.	1	3	3	3	1	1	1
1	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	2	2	2	2	.	.
.	.	2	.	.	2	.	.
.	2	2	.	.	2	2	.
.	1	.	.	.	.	1	1
.	.	1	.	.	.	.	.

MAN 2							
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	2	2	1	1	.	.
.	.	2	1	1	1	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	.	.	.
.	.	.	3	3	.	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	3	3	1	3	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	1	1	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	2	.	.
1	2	2	2	.	2	.	.
1	.	.	.	.	2	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	2	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	1	1	.

MAN 3							
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	2	2	1	1	.	.
.	.	2	1	1	1	.	.
.	.	.	1	1	.	.	.
.	.	.	3	3	.	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	1	.
.	.	3	3	3	3	.	1
.	.	.	2	2	.	.	.
.	.	.	2	2	2	.	.
.	.	.	2	.	2	2	.
.	.	.	2	.	.	2	.
.	.	2	2	.	1	.	.
.	.	2	.	.	.	1	.
.	.	1	1	.	.	.	.

Diagrams of the man in three positions



The sprite definer

◀ From Page 41

ored on to the screen where as *SPRITEMOVE* exclusive-ors the last sprite drawn, so removing it, and exclusive-ors the new one.

Both entry points have the same requirements:

- Set the coordinates for the top left corner of the new sprite by poking the coordinates into &70,71 and &72,73 – *XORD* and *YORD* respectively. This is can be achieved with:

```
!XORD=X+Y*&10000
```

where *X* and *Y* are the graphic coordinates and *XORD* is set to &70.

- Set the sprite's width and height – in pixels – by poking them into &74 and &75 respectively.
- Set the start address in memory of the new sprite data by poking it into &76,77 – *SDAT*. This can be done – along with the width and height – using:

```
!WIDE=W%+256*H%+&10000*A%
```

where *W%* is the width, *H%* the height, *A%* the sprite address and *WIDE* is &74.

Each time either *SPRITE* or *SPRITEMOVE* are CALLed, the three steps above must be carried out.

Sprite data needs loading into memory by your program – having first created and saved them with the sprite definer – but an area of memory must be set aside for it. This can be done by setting HIMEM to a lower value than normal.

For example, the instruction HIMEM=HIMEM–200 reserves 200 bytes of memory. This must be done after selecting the

Sprite animator

```
   10 REM M/code sprites
   20 REM by Eric H. Crisp
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE7
   50 XORD=&70:YORD=&72
   60 WIDE=&74:HIGH=&75
   70 SDAT=&76:SDATOLD=&7A
   80 SCRN=&78:SCRNOLD=&7C
   90 ZSCRN=&7E
  100 WIDEOLD=&80:HIGHOLD=&81
  110 INPUT"Screen mode to use
",SMODE
  120 IF SMODE>3 SMODE1=2 ELSE
 SMODE1=1
  130 IFSMODE=0 SMODE2=3 ELSEI
F SMODE=1 OR SMODE=4 SMODE2=2
ELSE SMODE2=1
  140 LINSTEP=&280/SMODE1
  150 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  160 P%=&900:[OPT I%
  170 .SPRITEMOVE
  180 JSR SPLOT
  190 .SPRITE
  200 LDA YORD
  210 LSR YORD+1
  220 ROR A
  230 LSR YORD+1
  240 ROR A
  250 EOR #255
  260 TAX
  270 LSR A
  280 LSR A
  290 AND #&FE
  300 TAY
  310 LDA TABLE+1,Y
  320 STA SCRN+1
  330 TXA
  340 AND #7
  350 CLC
  360 ADC TABLE,Y
  370 STA SCRN
  380 LDA XORD
  390 LDX #SMODE1
  400 .CONVERT1
  410 LSR XORD+1
  420 ROR A
  430 DEX
  440 BNE CONVERT1
  450 AND #&F8
  460 CLC
  470 ADC SCRN
  480 STA SCRN
  490 LDA SCRN+1
  500 ADC XORD+1
  510 STA SCRN+1
  520 LDA WIDE
  530 ADC #1
  540 LDX #SMODE2
  550 .CONVERT2
  560 LSR A
  570 DEX
  580 BNE CONVERT2
  590 STA WIDE
  600 JSR COPYOLD
  610 JSR SPLOT
  620 .COPYOLD
  630 LDA SCRN
  640 STA SCRNOLD
  650 LDA SCRN+1
  660 STA SCRNOLD+1
  670 LDA SDAT
  680 STA SDATOLD
  690 LDA SDAT+1
  700 STA SDATOLD+1
  710 LDA HIGH
  720 STA HIGHOLD
  730 LDA WIDE
  740 STA WIDEOLD
  750 RTS
  760 .SPLOT0
  770 INC SDATOLD+1
  780 BNE SPLOT3
  790 .SPLOT
  800 LDY SCRNOLD+1
  810 LDA SCRNOLD
  820 .SPLOT1
  830 STY ZSCRN+1
  840 LDX HIGHOLD
  850 LDY #0
  860 STA ZSCRN
  870 .SPLOT2
  880 LDA (ZSCRN),Y
  890 EOR (SDATOLD),Y
  900 STA (ZSCRN),Y
  910 INC SDATOLD
  920 BEQ SPLOT0
  930 .SPLOT3
  940 INC ZSCRN
  950 LDA ZSCRN
  960 AND #7
  970 BEQ SPLOT7
  980 .SPLOT4
  990 DEX
 1000 BNE SPLOT2
 1010 LDY SCRNOLD+1
 1020 LDA SCRNOLD
 1030 CLC
 1040 ADC #8
 1050 STA SCRNOLD
 1060 BCS SPLOT6
 1070 .SPLOT5 DEC WIDEOLD
 1080 BNE SPLOT1
 1090 RTS
 1100 .SPLOT6 INY
 1110 STY SCRNOLD+1
 1120 BNE SPLOT5
 1130 .SPLOT7
 1140 LDA ZSCRN
 1150 BEQ SPLOT9
 1160 .SPLOT8
 1170 CLC
 1180 ADC #(LINSTEP-8)MOD256
 1190 STA ZSCRN
 1200 LDA ZSCRN+1
 1210 ADC #(LINSTEP-8)DIV256
 1220 STA ZSCRN+1
 1230 ASL A
 1240 BCC SPLOT4
 1250 DEX
 1260 TXA
 1270 LDX #1
 1280 CLC
 1290 ADC SDATOLD
 1300 STA SDATOLD
 1310 BCC SPLOT4
 1320 INC SDATOLD+1
 1330 BNE SPLOT4
 1340 .SPLOT9
 1350 INC ZSCRN+1
 1360 BNE SPLOT8
 1370 .TABLE
 1380 ]:P%=P%+64:[OPT I%
 1390 .ZEND:]:NEXT
 1400 FORI%=0TO31
 1410 TABLE!(2*I%)=&8000-(&500
0-I%*&280)/SMODE1
 1420 NEXT
 1430 *SAVE SPRTcod 0900 0A02
```

screen mode since MODE always sets the value of HIMEM to the start of screen memory. And it must not be done inside a procedure or function.

Having changed HIMEM, each sprite is then *LOADed. The load address of the first sprite is the new value of HIMEM – in hexadecimal – the next sprite's is at HIMEM plus length of the first sprite's data and so on. These load addresses are the values that are poked into *SDAT* to select individual sprites.

The final walking man program carries out the necessary steps outlined above including a procedure for calling the relevant routine.

To rubout a sprite – rather than just moving it – CALL SPRITE with the coordinates and sprite address set to the last values used.

If the screen is allowed to scroll the sprites may not appear where you want them. Scrolling can be prevented by creating a text window, for example in Mode 1 use VDU 28,0,30,39,0.

Ensure the sprite routine is assembled for the mode in which you are going to use it.

The sprite can be placed on the screen to a vertical resolution of one pixel – four graphic points – but to a horizontal resolution of only one screen byte which is 16 graphic points in Modes 0, 1 and 2 and 32 graphic points in Modes 4 and 5. There is little point in trying to move the sprite smaller distances than this as it will not usually show.

The routines do not check the validity of the values passed to them, so your program will need to ensure that sprites are not placed off the screen. If this does happen the result could be either interesting or, more likely, disastrous.

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0 | 490 = AAF8 A |  970 = 597F 6
  20 =    0 0 | 500 = 222D 4 |  980 = 53A6 B
  30 =    0 0 | 510 = 3B21 F |  990 = E8A9 5
  40 = 8AFC C | 520 = A20A 7 | 1000 = 3FB8 8
  50 = 9382 E | 530 = B19F A | 1010 = C1AC B
  60 = 9139 E | 540 = 91A6 6 | 1020 = DD4E 3
  70 = 6E32 3 | 550 = B932 6 | 1030 = 74FB D
  80 = 748E 2 | 560 = 1A09 9 | 1040 = 20B6 5
  90 = 65BE 9 | 570 = E8A9 B | 1050 = 97D6 B
 100 = FE09 7 | 580 = B62A A | 1060 = 9C70 1
 110 = 16A6 6 | 590 = 7107 6 | 1070 = 508E 5
 120 = 8BBC 0 | 600 = E8FD 6 | 1080 =  FDB A
 130 = 73C0 2 | 610 = EDB8 6 | 1090 = 9843 6
 140 = 1DE7 3 | 620 = AD07 1 | 1100 = F435 F
 150 = A418 6 | 630 = B784 8 | 1110 = 211A 8
 160 = 80E1 2 | 640 = 97D6 2 | 1120 = 4F5F A
 170 = 8E72 B | 650 = AAF8 E | 1130 = 63C5 8
 180 = EDB8 B | 660 = D6A9 4 | 1140 = 7BA0 5
 190 = 364D B | 670 = D74F 6 | 1150 = B8B1 5
 200 =  B04 F | 680 = C613 8 | 1160 = 922A B
 210 = 7784 4 | 690 = C9F5 9 | 1170 = 74FB 8
 220 = 856E 1 | 700 = 62CE A | 1180 = B0E8 2
 230 = 7784 A | 710 = E9BD 9 | 1190 = 8DBE 7
 240 = 856E A | 720 = 6D14 2 | 1200 = 9D27 6
 250 = CC15 E | 730 = A20A 7 | 1210 = 5D80 D
 260 = 670E A | 740 =  7D2 C | 1220 = D7BF 2
 270 = 1A09 E | 750 = 9843 E | 1230 = 6311 B
 280 = 1A09 F | 760 = 1322 A | 1240 = 8186 9
 290 = FB6B 1 | 770 = 7F47 9 | 1250 = E8A9 E
 300 = 772F B | 780 = 2F99 F | 1260 = 5DFD B
 310 = BDB9 F | 790 = 543F 4 | 1270 = FA64 F
 320 = 3B21 E | 800 = C1AC 6 | 1280 = 74FB 1
 330 = 5DFD 9 | 810 = DD4E A | 1290 = 616C 8
 340 = 4EFF D | 820 =  303 4 | 1300 = C613 A
 350 = 74FB A | 830 = ADBE 4 | 1310 = 8186 9
 360 = 44E8 2 | 840 = B6AE 6 | 1320 = 7F47 F
 370 = 6489 D | 850 = 9CF1 F | 1330 = 5F7E 8
 380 = 7DB0 7 | 860 = 8DBE F | 1340 = 820B 2
 390 = A1C5 D | 870 = 3360 6 | 1350 = 468F 3
 400 = 8951 4 | 880 = 6EAB 3 | 1360 = 9EF2 0
 410 = 3224 B | 890 = 5628 F | 1370 = 12BA A
 420 = 856E 3 | 900 = 8E1D B | 1380 = 91A5 4
 430 = E8A9 2 | 910 = 5723 0 | 1390 = C605 0
 440 = 8649 0 | 920 = 2998 2 | 1400 = 18F2 4
 450 = 5451 F | 930 = 2341 1 | 1410 = 96C2 B
 460 = 74FB 1 | 940 = FDF3 5 | 1420 = 2C83 2
 470 = 6AA0 E | 950 = 7BA0 5 | 1430 = B4D5 B
 480 = 6489 1 | 960 = 4EFF 8 |
```

USING THE SPRITE DEFINER

The best way to learn how to use the definer is to practice with it for a while. Don't worry if a wrong selection is made at any time, just press Escape followed by the spacebar. This returns you to the main menu without losing any of your work.

On running the program enter 0, 1, 2, 4 or 5 for the mode, then enter the width and height measured in pixels. The width should be in multiples of two for Modes 2 and 5, four for Modes 1 and 4 and eight for Mode 0. Enter 3 from the main menu to select edit and choose sprite 1, 2, 3 or 4. A squared box of the right size then appears, with a cursor flashing in one square which represents a single pixel.

The cursor is moved using the arrow keys. Colour selection is made by pressing a number between 0 and 9 or a letter from A to F – where A is 10, B is 11 and so on. A pixel is filled with the selected colour by pressing the Spacebar or Copy.

For a start just fill a few squares with colour. As you do the sprite you are creating appears on the right of the screen. To finish editing, press Q for quit, to take you back to the main menu. To save the sprite just created to tape or disc select save – by entering 2 – enter the sprite number and then a filename.

This saved sprite can then be loaded as a different sprite number so that you can make small changes for animation purposes. Select load, choose a different sprite and enter the filename. An identical sprite appears on the right of the screen. To exit the program select option 5 from the main menu but remember to save any sprites you want to keep first.

The number of bytes occupied by a sprite definition is given by W*H/n where *W* and *H* are the width and height in pixels, and *n* is eight in Modes 0 and 4, four in Modes 1 and 5, and two in Mode 2.

Lines 1000, 1001 and 1002 in the sprite

Turn to Page 44 ▶

"The sprite looks the same but it is no longer flickery"

◀ From Page 43

definer contain data for the colour used in VDU 19 commands. The values currently there are the defaults, but they can be changed to your requirements. Line 1000 is for Modes 0 and 4, line 1001 for Modes 1 and 5 and line 1002 for Mode 2.

Menu item 4 – mask – will be dealt with another month.

Sprite definer

```
   10 REM Sprite definer
   20 REM by Eric H. Crisp
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 MODE 7
   50 F%=0
   60 REPEAT
   70 REPEAT:INPUT"Screen mode to use",S
MODE:UNTIL SMODE<>3 AND SMODE<6
   80 INPUT"Width and height",W%,H%
   90 IF SMODE>3 SMODE1=2 ELSE SMODE1=1
  100 IF SMODE=0 SMODE2=3 ELSE IF SMODE=
1 OR SMODE=4 SMODE2=2 ELSE SMODE2=1
  110 IF H%>64 OR W%>16*2^SMODE2 F%=1:PR
INT"Width/height too large"
  120 UNTIL F%=0
  130 WB%=W%/(2^SMODE2*SMODE1)
  140 MODE SMODE
  150 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  160 DATA 0,7,-1
  170 DATA 0,1,3,7,-1
  180 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,
13,14,15,-1
  190 DATA -1
  200 ON ERROR GOTO 1360
  210 RESTORE (SMODE MOD 4)*10+160
  220 V%=0
  230 READ C%
  240 IF C%<>-1 REPEAT:VDU 19,V%,C%;0;:R
EAD C%:V%=V%+1:UNTIL C%=-1
  250 HIMEM=&2BFF
  260 REPEAT
  270 REPEAT
  280 *FX 4
  290 *FX 15
  300 VDU 28,0,31,16*2^(SMODE2-1)-1,0,12
  310 PRINT "1. Load"'"2. Save"'"3. Ed
it"'"4. Mask"'"5. Exit"'
  320 INPUT"Enter option",O%
  330 UNTIL O%>0 AND O%<6
  340 IF O%<5 PRINT:REPEAT:INPUT"Enter s
prite no.",S%:UNTIL S%>0 AND S%<5
  350 IF O%=1 PROCLOAD ELSE IF O%=2 PROC
SAVE ELSE IF O%=3 PROCEDIT ELSE IF O%=4
PROCMASK
  360 IF O%=5 CLS:PRINT"Are you sure?":K
%=GET:IF (K% OR 32)<>121 O%=0
  370 UNTIL O%=5
  380 MODE 7
  390 END
  400 DEFPROCLOAD
  410 PRINT'"Enter name"
  420 INPUT N$
  430 $&880="LOAD "+N$+" 2C00"
  440 X%=&80:Y%=8:CALL &FFF7
  450 FOR I%=0 TO WB%-1
  460 Z%=&B00+&2700*SMODE1+I%*8+(S%-1)*(
3-SMODE1)*&A00
  470 FOR J%=0TOH%-1 STEP 4
  480 !Z%=!(&2C00+J%+I%*H%)
  490 Z%=Z%+4
  500 IF Z% MOD 8=0 Z%=Z%+&140*(3-SMODE1
)-8
  510 NEXT
  520 NEXT
  530 ENDPROC
  540 DEFPROCSAVE
  550 PRINT'"Enter name"
  560 INPUT N$
  570 L%=WB%*H%:L$=""
  580 REPEAT
  590 M%=48+L% MOD 16
  600 IF M%>57 M%=M%+7
  610 L$=CHR$(M%)+L$
  620 L%=L% DIV 16
  630 UNTIL L%=0
  640 $&880="SAVE "+N$+" 2C00 +"+L$
  650 FOR I%=0 TO WB%-1
  660 Z%=&B00+&2700*SMODE1+I%*8+(S%-1)*(
3-SMODE1)*&A00
  670 FOR J%=0 TO H%-1 STEP 4
  680 !(&2C00+J%+I%*H%)=!Z%
  690 Z%=Z%+4
  700 IF Z% MOD 8=0 Z%=Z%+&140*(3-SMODE1
)-8
  710 NEXT
  720 NEXT
  730 X%=&80:Y%=8:CALL &FFF7
  740 ENDPROC
  750 DEFPROCEDIT
  760 VDU 24,0;0;1023;1023;
  770 CLG
  780 GCOL 0,(V%-1) MOD 8
  790 PW%=2^(6-SMODE2)
  800 MOVE 0,0
  810 MOVE 0,16*H%
  820 PLOT 85,PW%*W%,0
  830 PLOT 85,PW%*W%,16*H%
  840 VDU 24,0;0;1279;1023;
  850 DX%=PW%/4
  860 T%=1280-4*H%-256*S%
  870 FOR X%=0 TO DX%*W%-DX% STEP DX%
  880 FOR Y%=0 TO 4*H%-4 STEP 4
  890 C%=POINT(X%+1024,Y%+T%)
  900 GCOL 0,C%
  910 PROCBLOCK
  920 NEXT
  930 NEXT
  940 *FX15
  950 *FX4,1
  960 F%=0
  970 NX%=0
  980 NY%=0
  990 REPEAT
 1000 K%=INKEY(10)
 1010 X%=NX%
 1020 Y%=NY%
 1030 IF K%>47 AND K%<58 C%=K%-48
 1040 IF (K% OR 32)>96 AND (K% OR 32)<10
3 C%=(K% OR 32)-87
 1050 IF K%=136 NX%=NX%-DX%:IF NX%<0 NX%
=DX%*W%-DX%
 1060 IF K%=137 NX%=NX%+DX%:IF NX%>=DX%*
W% NX%=0
 1070 IF K%=138 NY%=NY%-4:IF NY%<0 NY%=4
*H%-4
 1080 IF K%=139 NY%=NY%+4:IF NY%>=4*H% N
Y%=0
 1090 IF (NX%=X% AND NY%=Y%) OR F%<>0 PR
OCFILL(-1)
 1100 IF K%=135 OR K%=32 PROCFILL(C%)
 1110 UNTIL CHR$(K% OR 32)="q"
 1120 ENDPROC
 1130 DEFPROCFILL(B%)
 1140 IF B%=-1 GCOL 3,7:F%=F% EOR 1:ELSE
 GCOL 0,B%:PLOT 69,X%+1024,Y%+T%:F%=0
 1150 PROCBLOCK
 1160 ENDPROC
 1170 DEFPROCBLOCK
 1180 MOVE X%*4+DX%,Y%*4+4
 1190 MOVE X%*4+DX%,Y%*4+12
 1200 PLOT 85,X%*4+3*DX%,Y%*4+4
 1210 PLOT 85,X%*4+3*DX%,Y%*4+12
 1220 ENDPROC
 1230 DEFPROCMASK
 1240 PW%=2^(6-SMODE2)
 1250 DX%=PW%/4
 1260 T%=1280-4*H%-256*S%
 1270 FOR X%=0 TO DX%*W%-DX% STEP DX%
 1280 FOR Y%=0 TO 4*H%-4 STEP 4
 1290 C%=POINT(X%+1024,Y%+T%)
 1300 IF C%=0 C%=15 ELSE C%=0
 1310 GCOL 0,C%
 1320 PLOT 69,X%+1024,Y%+T%
 1330 NEXT
 1340 NEXT
 1350 ENDPROC
 1360 CLS
 1370 PRINT"ERROR NO. ";ERR
 1380 PRINT'"AT LINE ";ERL
 1390 PRINT'"PRESS SPACE"
 1400 REPEAT UNTIL INKEY-99
 1410 GOTO 210
```

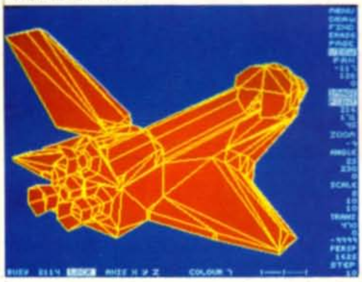
Get it right!

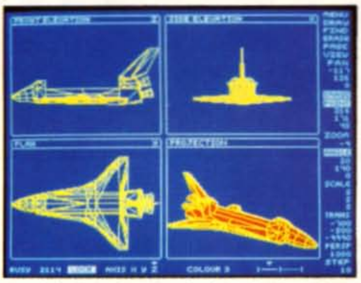
```
  10 =    0 0 |  480 = BC9E 8 |  950 = E383 E
  20 =    0 0 |  490 = 9E29 F |  960 = 61A9 2
  30 =    0 0 |  500 = 1869 D |  970 =  694 7
  40 = 1092 2 |  510 = 2C83 A |  980 = 7020 A
  50 = 61A9 7 |  520 = 2C83 6 |  990 = BFBA 0
  60 = BFBA 0 |  530 = ED0F C | 1000 = 41C6 F
  70 = 91FC 6 |  540 = E920 A | 1010 = B627 5
  80 =  8C8 5 |  550 = 9FE5 A | 1020 = C0B6 A
  90 = 8BBC F |  560 = CDCA A | 1030 = F21D 2
 100 = CC9E 7 |  570 = 9AE0 A | 1040 = 67A6 A
 110 = A510 D |  580 = BFBA 5 | 1050 = 3582 C
 120 = B6E2 5 |  590 = 843F E | 1060 =  9E0 C
 130 = A73D F |  600 = 40FA 7 | 1070 = D311 5
 140 = 22CB 9 |  610 =  88E 4 | 1080 =  7D7 4
 150 = F716 0 |  620 = E9AD E | 1090 = C701 4
 160 = 3D1C E |  630 = DE49 D | 1100 = F6F5 B
 170 = C40A 7 |  640 = 4F8E 8 | 1110 = C44A 0
 180 =  59D 5 |  650 = 93DB A | 1120 = ED0F D
 190 = 373F F |  660 = 6208 9 | 1130 = AE1E C
 200 = 1962 E |  670 = 4853 1 | 1140 = BA2A 1
 210 = 8878 3 |  680 = CBF7 5 | 1150 = FE15 B
 220 = 7A0E 3 |  690 = 9E29 B | 1160 = ED0F 4
 230 = AE0F 4 |  700 = 1869 0 | 1170 = 5571 0
 240 = A329 9 |  710 = 2C83 4 | 1180 = EAF3 C
 250 =   36 4 |  720 = 2C83 4 | 1190 = 4680 5
 260 = BFBA 8 |  730 = 18CB E | 1200 = 481C D
 270 = BFBA D |  740 = ED0F 7 | 1210 = 3C28 C
 280 = 8041 8 |  750 = 2FB3 F | 1220 = ED0F C
 290 = 498B D |  760 = 1723 6 | 1230 = 4EE6 B
 300 = 7BC0 0 |  770 = 6A37 3 | 1240 = D366 A
 310 = 80E2 7 |  780 = 7B9C 8 | 1250 = 5C0B F
 320 = E87E C |  790 = D366 3 | 1260 = 35B4 1
 330 = 77E1 4 |  800 = 3714 D | 1270 = 1637 7
 340 = 2073 6 |  810 = F2E3 6 | 1280 = 423D 5
 350 =  788 D |  820 = A69E 8 | 1290 = 6D38 7
 360 = 4558 B |  830 = BE53 F | 1300 =  FA6 6
 370 = 1530 5 |  840 = 6AB4 0 | 1310 = FD7B 8
 380 = 1092 E |  850 = 5C0B D | 1320 = ABD8 4
 390 = FD2E D |  860 = 35B4 6 | 1330 = 2C83 5
 400 = B7AD 5 |  870 = 1637 4 | 1340 = 2C83 D
 410 = 9FE5 9 |  880 = 423D 7 | 1350 = ED0F E
 420 = CDCA A |  890 = 6D38 C | 1360 = 7A16 9
 430 = E8D2 B |  900 = FD7B 5 | 1370 = 49F2 E
 440 = 18CB 5 |  910 = FE15 B | 1380 =  E50 A
 450 = 93DB 0 |  920 = 2C83 D | 1390 = EF31 5
 460 = 6208 1 |  930 = 2C83 4 | 1400 = AD81 0
 470 = CA90 2 |  940 = A022 6 | 1410 = 4381 D
```

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & BBC

SolidCAD





The ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering Design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D view. Includes powerful zoom & pan options for precision draughting and surface definition for creating solid colour objects. Also includes Sweep, Extrude & Macro facilities for designing very complex objects easily. Designs created with SolidCAD are compatible with the Realtime Graphics Language for high-speed flicker-free animation. The custom Archimedes version also performs smooth shading for realism. SolidCAD(Arc) users can upgrade to the Realtime Solids Modeller (Arc) for £40.00.

£49.95 (ARC or BBC B/B+/Master), New

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed animation capability of a Realtime Graphics Language (RGL) module developed in pure ARM Risc code for supercharged performance. The package is ideal for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design & teaching CDT. The RGL module can be used to create standalone flicker-free animation of designs from your own programs. Smooth shading is also performed for realistic images. Through our in-house expertise in 3D Design and High-speed techniques, no other package can rival the design environment & animation speed of the Realtime Solids Modeller.

£89.95 (ARC) New

REALTIME GRAPHICS LANGUAGE

The Realtime Graphics Language rom provides a complete 3D Solids/Wireframe animation system with 52 star commands and 3D Editors for designing objects to animate from your own programs. Includes a 35,000 pixels / sec line generator for fast 3D drawing rates, 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective and Turtlegraphics. Also compatible with designs created with SolidCAD (BBC).

£49.95 (BBC B/B+/Master)

SUPER-DUMP

The ultimate printer driver which takes advantage of the highest resolution capability of ordinary Epson compatible printers to provide 1920 × 1024 resolution. Images can also be scaled, positioned and previewed before printing. Fully compatible with SolidCAD, Realtime Graphics Language, Gate-Array design system & 3D CAD/Animation system. Your own graphics programs or other CAD packages can be made compatible with Super-Dump by the addition of a few simple commands. An example program is included in the package.

£15.95 (BBC B/B+/Master), £24.95 (ARC) New

Presentation System

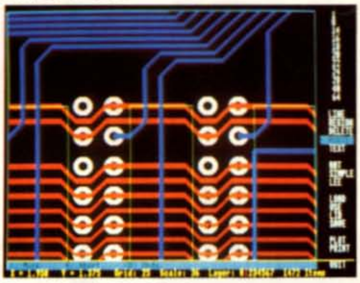
The package provides an interactive environment to create, edit and play-back computer controlled presentations for lectures and demonstrations. Also handles graph plotting for polynomials & user-defined functions which can be incorporated within the presentations.

£34.95 (BBC B/B+/Master), £49.95 (ARC) New

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305 – A440

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.
(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders add £4).

ARC-PCB



The ultimate PCB design system developed specifically for the Archimedes with a specification that cannot be matched. Includes Automatic routing, Rats-nesting, 8 layers, Surface mount capability, 0.001" resolution, 32" × 32" maximum board size, On-line Help, Fast Zoom/Pan/Redraw, Text & Silkscreen facility, Variable Line/Pad/Text/Grid sizes, Part Libraries, Block Move/Copy/Rotate/Mirror/Erase options, and up to 300,000 components.

For hardcopy, the system supports the industry standard HP-GL, GRAPHTEC, PLOTMATE plotters and printers at their highest resolutions. Also provides automatic drilling information with extensive support from PCB manufacturers for final layout and production, optional 1 year telephone Hotline support (£100) and software maintenance service (£75) is also available.

£195.00 (ARC) New

Risc BASIC

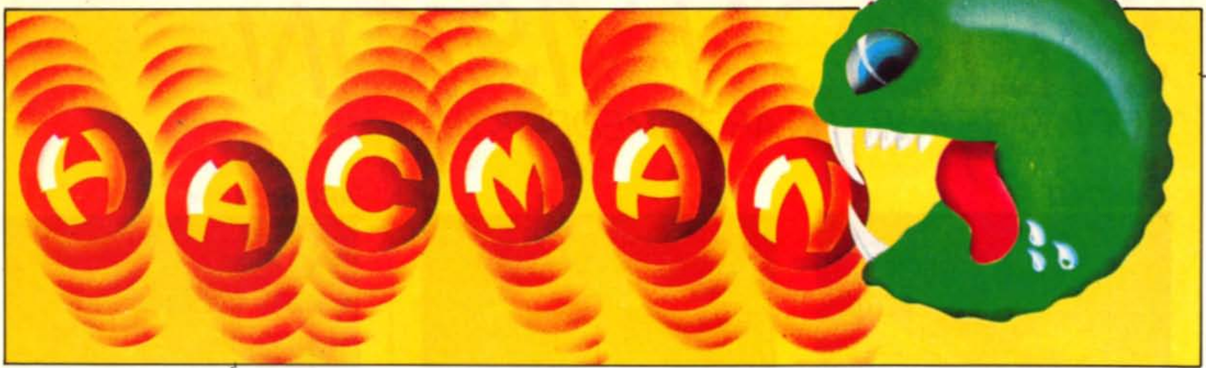
The first true BASIC V syntax compiler which will convert your programs into supercharged Risc code for turbo performance leaving the competition standing. Features include Relocatable modules, full cross references, Double precision floating point & Integer support, in-line assembly, Window-based or command line compilation environment, standalone code generator, object code optimiser, full array manipulation and dimensions support, multiple exit structures & full runtime error handler.

£99.95 (ARC) New

RiscFORTH

A new 32-bit implementation of the FORTH-83 standard, designed to take full advantage of the ARM architecture. Features include Multi-tasking, Optimising compiler, built-in ARM assembler with floating point mnemonics, built-in Full screen Editor, File system interface, OS calls support, Floating point & Integer maths, WIMP support, Single-step debugger, Shadow screen for documentation, Block manipulation, Dictionary & Vocabulary display, Call finding and a standalone code generator.

£99.95 (ARC) New



Duffing droids without danger

Hac Man takes another look at some old favourites

B B+ M

Featuring

Codename:Droid
Bonecruncher
Arkanoid
Cholo

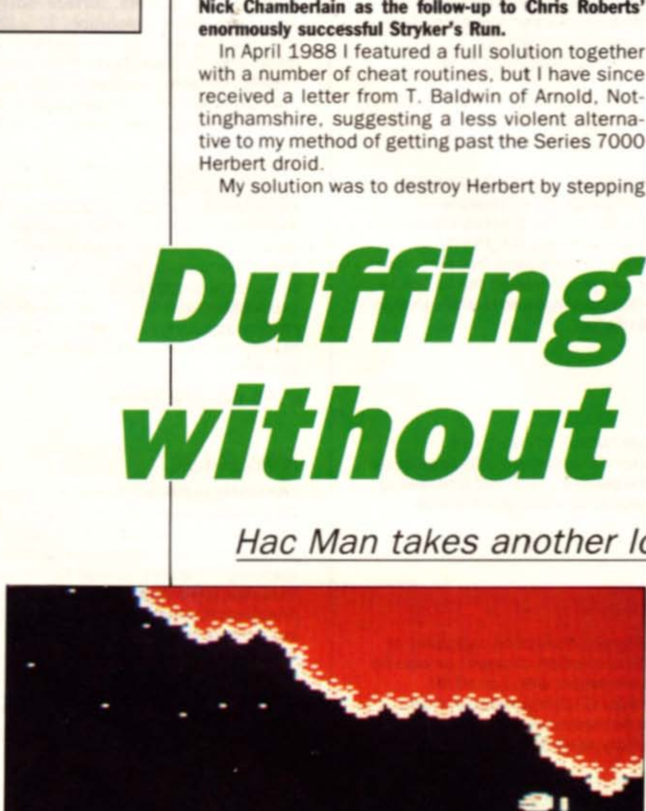
I AM going to concentrate on four old favourites this month, games that are as different from each other as they were from the others on the market when they first hit the streets. One of the most popular in recent times has been Superior's Codename:Droid, written by Martin Edmondson and Nick Chamberlain as the follow-up to Chris Roberts' enormously successful Stryker's Run.

In April 1988 I featured a full solution together with a number of cheat routines, but I have since received a letter from T. Baldwin of Arnold, Nottinghamshire, suggesting a less violent alternative to my method of getting past the Series 7000 Herbert droid.

My solution was to destroy Herbert by stepping on one of your own mines, dropped next to him. The disadvantage of this technique is that you will inflict quite a degree of damage on yourself, so you have to make sure that your suit energy level is quite high before you walk into the mine.

T. Baldwin's alternative, however, is more satisfactory since you don't take any damage yourself. After you have collected the key from Sector Two of the crew's quarters and opened the doors to the jetpack, return to Sector One of the crew's quarters. Dispose of the two Volgan guards between you and Herbert, then simply walk into him and you will hear a ringing sound.

Now go back to the far left-hand side of the crew's quarters and pick up the remote control unit. When you return to Herbert you will find the fallen section of metal pipe that was previously blocking your way has moved back into the pipe above your head, and that the passage to the second chest is now open. Obviously this solution is better than my own, and I am glad to see that there is more than one way to get past Herbert.



Codename: Droid – entering the complex

I am sure that the Mad Hatter would agree that really good adventure games – either text or arcade – should allow you to experiment and should not continually set problems that require you to supply just one solution before you can progress further.

Even though choosing the wrong solution to such a multiple-choice problem may generate trouble later on, a game with this flexibility encourages imagination.

As I mentioned, the April 1988 column featured cheat routines that provided a fairly comprehensive set of pokes for the BBC Micro cassette and disc and Master Compact disc versions of Codename:Droid. I thought at the time they were fairly comprehensive, but I have since acquired three more – infinite jetpack energy, jetpack on demand and – would you believe – no Volgans.

Before adding any of the these new pokes

5.25in disc owners should first enter:

```
231 .i
240 JMP &7700
```

then save this new version of the routine as the definitive one. In its previous form the poke routine for the 5.25in disc would not allow any pokes to be added to it.

The infinite jetpack energy poke was written by yours truly not long after the April 1988 issue went to press, but I had not got around to doing anything with it. Cassette and Master Compact users should add the line:

```
192 LDA#&19:STA &1259: \ infinite jet-pack
```

If you have the 5.25in disc add:

```
232 LDA#&19:STA &1A59: \ infinite jet-pack
```

The *jet-pack on demand* poke was written by Steven Atkins of Warrington, Cheshire and gives you a jet-pack whenever you press *J*. Cassette and Master Compact users should add the line:

```
194 LDA#&C6:STA &385E:LDA#&C2:STA &385F:LDA#&EA
:STA &3860:\ jet-pack on demand
```

And for 5.25in disc add:

```
234 LDA#&C6:STA &405E:LDA#&C2:STA &405F:LDA#&EA
:STA &4060: \ jet-pack on demand
```

The No Volgans facility was provided by Simon Heather of Bunbury, Cheshire, known more recently for the Archimedes game Fireball. This strikes me as being a little extreme, but I have included it for completeness. Cassette and Master Compact users should add the line:

```
196 LDA#&A9:STA &27A3:LDA#&10:STA &27A4: \ no V
olgans
```

while for 5.25in disc include:

```
236 LDA#&A9:STA &2FA3:LDA#&10:STA &2FA4: \ no V
olgans
```

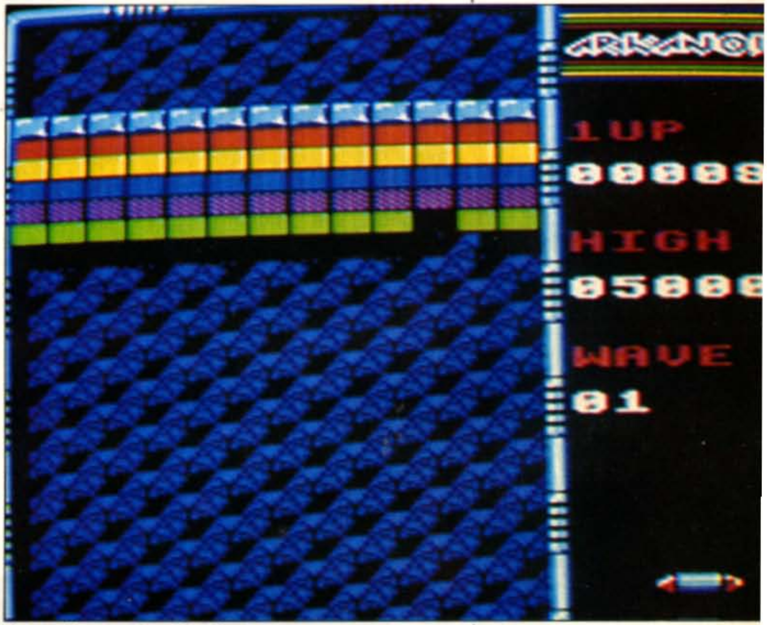
The poke routines which appeared in the April 1988 column were written for the original versions of Codename:Droid, not for those that appeared on Play It Again Sam 2. When games are re-released on compilations the loader programs are often rewritten and pokes written for the original may no longer work.

When I heard of Codename:Droid's imminent re-release on Sam 2 I assumed that this would be the case. However, I have since received a letter from Chris Speight of Loughborough, Leicestershire, who says that David Blackburn's 5.25in disc pokes work perfectly on his 5.25in disc version of Play It Again 2. I have checked them out myself – including the three new additions – and they do.

I have not yet been able to check the cassette/Master Compact poke routine with either of the equivalent Sam 2 versions of the game, but I will do so as soon as I can. Meanwhile, to judge from the 5.25in disc, matters look hopeful.

Arkanoid enhancement

Regular readers may remember the infinite lives poke for the cassette version of **Arkanoid** that appeared in September 1988. However, I have since noticed that this routine would not work because the very last line of the correct program was missing from the published routine. As printed, the program came to a stop as soon as it was run without attempting to load from the Arkanoid tape. The missing line should read:



Arkanoid – break out battle

```
100 CHAIN""
```

On the same subject, I've received a letter from Phillip Massey of Basingstoke, Hampshire, who says that the poke requires very little modification to make it compatible with the disc version. Phillip says that you should type in the original cassette poke exactly as published, then add a new line 90 to prompt the player to insert the Arkanoid disc in the drive and press any key:

```
90 PRINT "Please insert Arkanoid disc and p
ress  any key";:A%=GET
```

As with the cassette version, you should add a line 100 to load the Arkanoid game code and in this case it should be:

```
100 CHAIN"ARKNOID"
```

Save the complete routine on one of your own blank discs, then type RUN. Insert the Arkanoid

Turn to Page 48 ▶

◀ From Page 47

disc as prompted, and press any key. The game will load and you now have infinite lives.

If anyone missed the original cassette poke, the complete routine – with Phillip's modifications – is as follows:

```
 10 REM Arkanoid disc infinite lives
 20 REM by Simon Burnand and Phillip Massey
 30 REM (C) The Micro User
 40 :
 50 P%=&9C0:[PHP : PHA
 60 LDA #&EA : STA &171C : STA &171D
 70 PLA : PLP : JMP !&220
 80 ]:?&220=&C0:?&221=9
 90 PRINT"Please insert Arkanoid disc and pres
s  x/ key";:A%=GET
100 CHAIN"ARKNOID"
```

Soft-soap treatment

Stephen and Michael Youell, of Sandy, Bedfordshire, have sent in a cheat routine that makes **Bonecruncher** much easier to play. It provides infinite lives and almost total invulnerability. It also allows you to select the required number of lives – up to 255, which should be enough – and gives your friend Fozzy infinite energy.

Invulnerability is particularly useful if you really want to cheat properly. Monsters cannot harm you, moving Glooks will not kill you and trapdoors disappear when you walk over them. You need only watch out for any passing arachnids – we mustn't make it too easy.

The cheat routine works equally well on the stand-alone 5.25in disc version of Bonecruncher, the Play It Again Sam 7 disc and the stand-alone Master Compact disc. I have not been able to check the routine on the Bonecruncher that appears on the Master Compact disc version of Play It Again Sam 7, but perhaps a reader might be able to plug this gap? Anyway, the cheat is as follows:

> “You need only watch out for any passing arachnids”

```
  10 REM Bonecruncher cheat
  20 REM for original 5.25in version
  30 REM Play It Again Sam 7 5.25in version
  35 REM and original Master Compact disc
  40 REM by Stephen and Michael Youell
  50 REM (C) The Micro User
  60 REM
  70 MODE 7
  80 osargs=&FFDA
  90 A%=0:X%=&70:Y%=0:?&84=USR(osargs)AND &FF
 100 FOR I%=&80 TO &82:?I%=1:NEXT
 110 PRINT "Infinite lives? "
 120 G$=GET$:IF G$="Y" THEN ?&80=0
 130 PRINT "Infinite energy for Fozzy?"
 140 G$=GET$:IF G$="Y" THEN ?&81=0
 150 PRINT "Invulnerable to Glooks and monste
rs? "
 160 G$=GET$:IF G$="Y" THEN ?&82=0
 170 INPUT "No. of lives (1-255)? "A
 180 IF A<1 OR A>255 THEN 170
 190 PRINT "Please insert Bonecruncher disc
and   press any key";:A%=GET
 200 ?&83=A
 210 MODE 5
 220 IF ?&84=8 $&100="LOAD BONE2 1E00":Y%=1:X
%=0:CALL&FFF7 ELSE *RUN BONE2
 230 IF ?&80=0 THEN ?&3653=&A9
 240 IF ?&81=0 THEN ?&3AD0=0
 250 IF ?&82=0 THEN ?&35C3=&A9
 260 ?&3527=?&83
 270 *RUN BONE2LD
```

Cholo calls for lateral thinking

Firebird's disc-only **Cholo** caught the imagination of many readers of *The Micro User* when it appeared on the scene a couple of years ago. In spite of its relative age, I am sure that it will still have the same impact on any BBC Micro owner who may have missed it when it was first released, because nothing quite like Cholo has been seen since.

For anyone who does not know the game, Cholo offers a finely-balanced combination of an explore-and-collect adventure and arcade-style action that often requires very nifty fingerwork to get you out of trouble. It is set in an apparently deserted war-scarred city, displayed in Elite-style wireframe 3-D. However, you quickly discover that you are not alone.

Like any other adventure, Cholo does have a solution, albeit a very convoluted one. Readers who have completed it will certainly remember the firework display that acclaimed their success, and N. Sharratt of Burton on Trent Staffordshire has news of a method that allows you to recreate this finale. Simply enter the following lines:

```
MODE 6
*LOAD O.X
CALL &4E75
```

Although anyone could use this short-cut to sneak a preview of the finale, I would strongly recommend resisting the temptation if you have not completed the game. It would rather spoil the effect.

The design of Cholo features a high degree of humour that will particularly appeal to film buffs, and to those of computing or scientific persuasions. The approaching summer is making me feel generous, so I will offer a free copy of the game to the first reader who can correctly explain the following names and passwords used in Cholo:

Rizzo the Rat
Anneka the Flying Eye
Klaatu
Ridley the Camera
Fellini the Camera
Aviata
Alan M. Turing
Manic Mine
Igor the Hacker
Lorean

Incidentally, you do not need to have played the game to be able to supply a correct set of answers: Just apply a bit of lateral thinking. If you've already got Cholo and feel like having a go I'll hold back a copy of Maltese Joe's Pool Challenge for you.

Computers and Upgrades

Archimedes 305	£669.00 (a)
Archimedes 305 Mono System	(a)
Archimedes 305 Colour System	
Archimedes 310	
Archimedes 310 Mono S	
Archimed	
	£959.00 (a)
	£1179.00 (a)
A	£1159.00 (a)
A	£2529.00 (a)
Ar 440 Mono System	£2589.00 (a)
Archimedes 440 Colour System	£2749.00 (a)

NEW A3000
Archimedes compatible, superb specification, stereo speakers, upgradeable to 2 Meg RAM
Price £649 Base unit

410/1 420/1 NOW AVAILABLE
Prices from £1199.00
Phone for details

Archimedes podule backplane	£39.00 (d)
Archimedes ROM podule	£59.00 (d)
Archimedes I/O podule	£85.00 (d)
Archimedes Midi add-on to I/O podule	£39.00 (e)
Archimedes Midi podule	£69.00 (d)
Master 128	£390.00 (a)
Master Compact	From £310.00 (a)
Master Turbo Upgrade	£110.00 (c)
Master 128 Eprom Cartridge	£11.00 (c)
Master 128 Dust Cover	£4.50 (e)
Compact RS 232 Interface	£26.00 (c)
Compact TV Modulator	£26.00 (e)
1770 Disc Interface	£45.00 (d)
ADFS ROM (B+ or B with 1770)	£25.00 (e)
B+64 64K Upgrade	£30.00 (d)
Trade in your old Model B against a new Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes	
Cambridge Computers Z88	£244.00 (a)
Z88 PSU	£8.65 (d)
128K RAM	£43.00 (e)
128K Eprom	£43.00 (e)

ATARI & COMMODORE – Now available
Phone for latest offers

Printers (Dot Matrix)

Citizen 120D 80col/120cps + 25cps NLQ	£130.00 (a)
Citizen MSP15E 136col/160cps + 40cps NLQ	£230.00 (a)
Citizen MSP40 80col/200cps + 50cps NLQ	£300.00 (a)
Citizen MSP45 136col/200cps + 50cps NLQ	£390.00 (a)
Citizen MSP50 80col/250cps + 60cps NLQ	£390.00 (a)
Citizen MSP55 136col/250cps + 60cps NLQ	£515.00 (a)
Citizen HQP40 24pin 80col/200cps + 60cps LQ	£369.00 (a)
Citizen HQP45 24pin 136col/200cps + 60cps LQ Special	**£350.00 (a)**
Star LC10 120cps + 30cps NLQ	£199.00 (a)
Star ND10 80col/180cps + 45cps NLQ	£320.00 (a)
Star ND15 136col/180cps + 45cps NLQ	£380.00 (a)
Star NR10 80col/240cps + 60cps NLQ	£395.00 (a)
Star NR15 136col/240cps + 60cps NLQ	£460.00 (a)
Star LC24-10 80col/142cps + 47cps LQ 24pin	£305.00 (a)

Printers (Laser)

Citizen Overture 110+ 10pages/min	£1390.00 (a)
Star Laser Printer 8 8 pages/min	£1700.00 (a)

All laser printers with1 year on site maintenance

AMX Mouse and Software

AMX Mouse + Super Art	£60.00 (d)
AMX Pagemaker	£37.00 (d)
Extra Extra	£21.00 (e)
Mouse Mat	£4.34 (e)

Disc Drives

Mitsubishi Drives	
Single DS 40/80T	£96.00 (a)
Single DS 40/80T inc PSU	£111.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T	£189.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T inc PSU	£209.00 (a)
Dual DS 40/80T inc PSU & Plinth	£214.00 (a)
20Mb Winchester	£449.00 (a)
Combination 3.5 5.25 Winchester available	Phone for details

2 year Warranty on all Drives

B & S
COMPUTING

BUSINESS SYSTEMS · HARDWARE
SOFTWARE · VIDEO SYSTEMS
MEDIA SUPPLIES
OFFICIAL DOMESDAY DEALER
APPROVED ECONET DEALER

Acorn
The choice of experience

ACORN APPROVED DEALER

Phone 0602 787923

Discs

Discs 5.25" (Boxed in 10's Lifetime guarantee)	
3M744 SS/DD 48TPI	£8.00 (d)
3M745 DS/DD 48TPI	£9.00 (d)
3M747 DS/DD 96TPI	£13.00 (d)
Add £1 for plastic library case	
B & S Label 96TPI in see through LIB. Case DS/DD	£10.00 (d)
Disc Cleaning Kit (state 5.25" or 3.5")	£5.00 (d)
3.5"	
3M 35SS SS/DD (Box of 10)	£13.00 (d)
3M 35DS DS/DD (Box of 10)	£16.00 (d)
B & S Label DS/DD	£13.00 (d)

Lockable Anti-Static 5.25" Storage Cases

50 Disc Capacity	£8.00 (d)
100 Disc Capacity	£10.00 (d)

Monitors

All Monitors include BBC Lead

BM 7502 (Green) Hi-Res Mono Monitor with Audio	£69.00 (a)
Philips Colour Monitor RGB, Composite Video, Audio in Linear RGB Green Screen SwitchableBBC/IBM Compatible CM8833	£220.00 (a)
Philips Multisync CM8873 CGA/EGA/PGA Compatible	£520.00 (a)
Ideal for use with Acorn Archimedes computers.	
Microvitec	
1431 (Metal or Plastic Case please specify) Std. Res.	£184.00 (a)
1451 (Metal or Plastic Case please specify) Med Res.	£229.00 (a)
1441 (Metal or Plastic Case please specify) High Res.	£379.00 (a)
1431 AP Metal Case RGB and CV/Audio Std. Res.	£209.00 (a)
1451 AP Metal Case only RGB and CB Audio Med. Res.	£259.00 (a)
TILT and SWIVEL Stands for Plastic Case Only	£19.00 (a)
Plinths	
BBC B Single	£11.00 (c)
BBC Master Single	£12.00 (c)
BBC Master with Shelf	£22.00 (b)

UK Customers: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (including carriage). Government and educational establishments official orders welcomed. When ordering please enclose a cheque or postal order for the appropriate amount, UK Carriage Rates (a) £8.00 – courier insured delivery (b) £3.50 (c) £2.50 (d) £1.50 (e) £1.00. All prices are correct at time of going to press. All offers are subject to availability, all prices are subject to change without prior notification and are available on request. Current price list is available on request. Goods normally despatched on receipt of order.

We are Licenced Credit Brokers (Please call for written details)
£1000 instant credit available – No deposit required. APR 32.1%

B & S COMPUTING (NOTT'M) LTD
THE LENTON BUSINESS CENTRE
LENTON BOULEVARD
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2BY
PHONE: 0602 787923

ROM Boards

ATPL Sideways Model B	£35.00 (d)
ATPL Sideways Model B+	£31.00 (d)
Viglen Spare Cartridges	£2.50 (e)

Peartree Products

MR5000 Master ROM Cartridge	£8.95 (e)
MR6000 Master ROM Cartridge	£11.95 (e)
MR7200 Master RAM Cartridge	£33.95 (e)
MR8000 Master RAM Cartridge	£49.95 (e)
MR3000 Mini ROM Board BBC B only	£15.95 (e)
MR4300 Mini ROM/RAM Board BBC B only	£39.95 (e)
MR4800 Mini RAM Board BBC B only	£89.95 (d)

Printer Ribbons and Accessories

Epson LX 86 (Compat)	£2.50 (e)
Epson MX 80/RX 80/FX80/FX/85 (Compat)	£3.00 (e)
Juki 5510/Citizen MSP 20 (Compat)	£3.00 (e)
Citizen 120D/LSP10	£3.75 (e)
Taxan 810/Canon (Compat)	£3.75 (e)
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£2.30 (e)
Tally MT85 Fabric	£5.00 (e)
Tally MT85 Carbon	£7.00 (e)
Printer lead 1.5m B/B+/M128/ELK +1	£6.00 (e)
Printer lead 1.5m Compact	£8.00 (e)
Printer lead 1.8m IBM or Compatible + Archimedes	£10.00 (d)
80col Printer Stand with Paper shelves	£29.00 (c)
Printer Switch Box 2 Way "T" Switch	£34.00 (c)

Modems

All Modems inc BBC Lead	
Miracle WS2000	£95.00 (c)
Miracle WS4000 Hayes compatible	£144.00 (c)
Pace Nightingale + Commstar II	£94.00 (c)
Pace Commstar II ROM	£28.00 (e)
Pace Linnet	£124.00 (c)
Pace Series 4 2123S	£230.00 (a)
50ft. Telephone Extn. Cable on Wind up Reel	£9.50 (d)

Software

Acorn Soft			
Micro Prolog	£50.00 (d)	ISO Pascal	£42.00 (d)
Logo	£44.00 (d)	BCPL	£39.00 (d)
View Printer Driver (D)	£8.00 (e)	Comal	£32.00 (d)
Lisp	£33.00 (e)	Hi View	£37.00 (d)
View Professional	£75.00 (c)	View 3.0	£39.00 (d)
Viewsheet	£37.00(d)	View Store	£37.00 (d)
Vew Spell (80T only)	£29.00 (d)	View Plot	£21.00 (e)
View Index	£10.00 (e)	Overview	£69.00 (c)
Word Plus (Arch)	£75.00 (c)	Logistix (Arch)	£95.00 (d)
Computer Concepts			
Interword	£39.00 (d)	Inter Sheet	£39.00 (d)
Interchart	£26.00 (d)	Interbase	£49.00 (d)
Mega 3	£75.00 (c)	Spellmaster	£42.00 (d)
Wordwise	£30.00 (c)	Wordwise +	£37.00 (d)

All latest Archimedes Software (Inc. Games) – Now in stock

Mirrorsoft			
Fleet Street Editor	£31.00 (d)	Fonts and Graphics	£11.75 (e)
Clares			
Fontwise +	£16.00 (e)	Replica III	£11.00 (e)
Artisan (Arch)	£31.00 (e)	Artisan Support	£16.00 (e)
VINE MICRO REPLAY (State M/C and Disc Interface)			£30.00 (e)

NB It is essential to state machine and 40/80T when ordering software

Books (No VAT on Books)

Master Ref. Manuals Pt1	£14.00 (d)	Pt2			£14.00 (d)
Advanced Master Ref. Manual (Bray & Dickens)					£19.95 (d)
Lisp	£8.00 (e)	Forth	£8.00 (e)	ISO Pascal	£8.00 (e)
BCPL	£14.00 (d)	View Guide	£6.00 (e)	Into View	£6.00 (e)
View 3	£9.00 (e)	View Sheet	£9.00 (e)	View Store	£9.00 (e)
Archimedes Ref. Manual					£29.95 (d)
Arm Assembly Language Manual					£12.95 (e)
Mastering View, Viewsheet and Viewstore					£12.95 (e)
Understanding Interword					£6.50 (e)
View A Dabhand Guide					£12.95 (e)
Z88 Computing					£9.95 (e)

Fanfold Paper and Labels

2000 x 1 Part 60gm 11 x 9.5" Micro Perf.	£12.00 (c)
1000 x 1 Part 85gm 11 x 9.5" Micro Perf.	£9.00 (c)
1000 x 1 Part 90gm "Perfect" A4 Micro Perf	£12.00 (b)
1000 89mm x 36mm Labels	£4.00 (d)
1000 89mm x 49mm Labels	£6.00 (d)
1000 102mm x 36mm Labels	£5.00 (d)

Please state Single or Twin Row, when ordering Labels

CEEFAX Guide

B B+ M

Software is currently transmitted for a period of one week. Files are available from Friday afternoons to the following Thursday evening, with the exception of the Issues teachers' notes which, due to their topical nature, are available from the Wednesday morning to the following Tuesday evening during the week of transmission. The details are provisional only.

June 9 to 15

ATSCal Dumps

There is now no need to buy calendars year after year – this handy routine will print them out for you. After automatically finding the current date from Ceefax, you choose between this year's, next year's, or last year's calendar in any of three different styles and several sizes.

!Boot Hz/B Hertz/T
Hertz/B Hertz/D

Turn your BBC Micro into a frequency meter using its own internal clock, finely tuned by software for accuracy. Electronic signals with a frequency range of up to 250KHz can be fed into the user port and monitored by the micro.

Dominoes

This is a fascinating routine from the May issue of *The Micro User*. It lets you design patterns on the screen and – with the press of a key – knock them over like dominoes.

Scene28 ALevBio ALevHis

Notes for the current schools programmes Scene, A level studies – Biology, and A level studies – History.

T/ATS06 ATSDPO

Details for owners of the Advanced Teletext Receiver – or BBC Teletext Adaptor – describing how to write your own software to bypass the ATS rom and access the teletext transmissions directly. Part 6 explains the structure and encoding of the TSDP – Television Service Data Packet – which carries a range of details about the television and teletext services currently being received.

June 16 to 22

Texrom

Here's a superb utility to sit quietly in your micro waiting to be called. Texrom is a screen dump with a difference – many parameters may be specified. For example, text only, graphics, graphics with tone colouring, variable size and a super three option where the last three selected screens are printed side by side in the width of an A4 sheet.

Yahtzee

Here's an excellent implementation of the popular dice game. It was first published in the May issue of *The Micro User*.

QSDemo QSText

There are many applications for sort routines and algorithms that can be applied. This superb demonstration clearly shows the principles involved and exactly what happens at every stage in the commonly used quick sort procedure.

Break T/Break

Have you ever accidentally pressed Break and lost all your hard programming work? Well here's the solution. This routine will protect your software from corruption and restore the program and variable values if Break is pressed.

T/ATR07 ATSDP2

More from the series explaining how to access teletext broadcasts directly without the need to go through the ATS rom. This week's module looks at the type 2 TSDP, an experimental teletext service designed to provide details of the current television programme to video recorders so they can automatically turn themselves on and off at the correct times, even if the broadcasts are not running to time.

June 23 to 29

Echoes !Boot Echinf
Tokens Link Add
Vars Data Code

From the forefront of technical achievement comes the intelligent loader. This system simplifies the use of the DFS, making disc operation and housekeeping easier to understand and implement.

Sultan Broken

Are you smart enough to make money from the sultan or make use of a faulty calculator? These two classic style puzzles, designed to tax your central processor too, can be solved in a number of ways. Whichever method you choose, finding the solution is most rewarding. Be careful, however, there is a catch.

Card Index

If you need a simple and effective card index, this routine from the May issue of *The Micro User* should meet your needs.

T/ATR08 ATRCAST

The concluding part of the look at teletext reception using a GIS teletext adaptor. Part 8 outlines the commercial data distribution systems available through teletext.

June 30 to July 6

Midas (9 files)

In this imaginative game you have to seek gold – not any old gold, but the family treasure left to you by a kind relative. Unfortunately, to avoid legal complications, it has been deposited in various bank accounts around the country and your job is to recover it.

B/Capt T/Capt

Give your home videos that professional touch with this elegant caption generator. No more sticky fingers trying to get adhesive labels aligned on a board – let your micro do the work and you do the design. It's easy to use and fully documented, with special facilities for synchronisation.

Soundex

This useful routine from the May issue of *The Micro User* can trap spellings that are almost correct. Used as part of your own programs, near answers like Pascull can generate a *right but spelt wrong* response – rather than *wrong* – when the correct answer is Pascal.

U·P·D·A·T·E

Schools shine in business competition

THE first Young Business People of the Year competition which is aimed at prompting computer assisted learning in schools, has been voted a resounding success.

Throughout the country, 500 sixth formers started out on the competition and have now been reduced to five teams which will vie for a first prize of £5,000 at the finals to be held at the London headquarters of the Institute of Chartered Accountants on June 30.

The man behind the competition, Professor Ronald Brech, told *The Micro User*: "We have been very impressed with the schools that have taken part. The judges agreed that if these are the young people in whose hands the country will be then we need have no worries.

"The purposes of the competition is not to win cash prizes but to encourage schools to switch over to computer assisted learning. The average scores in the regional rounds were 50, but in the semi-finals it was 250. It is obvious that the competition has promoted learning".

Sponsored to the tune of over £12,000 by catalogue retailer Argos and accountants Coopers & Lybrand, the competition is based on business simulation Beat the Boss from RBRC Software. Players in teams of four have to operate a fictitious company for five years and the winners are those with the highest score or largest true profits.

Thirty six schools took part in this year's competition. They will be increased to 60 next year and then to 120. Six regional winners have received £250 each with six best losers receiving from £200 down to £100.

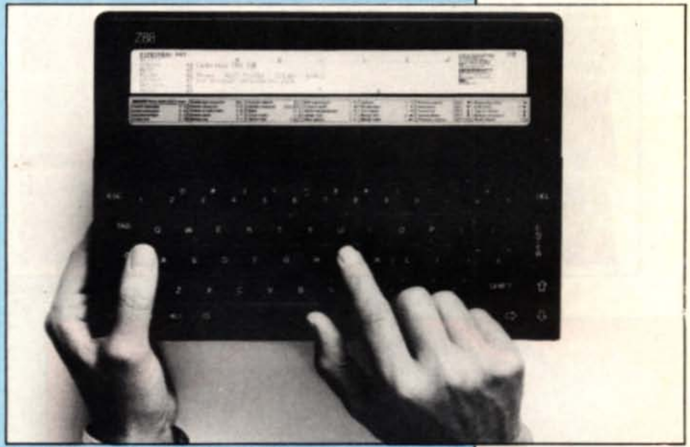
The winning school will receive £5,000 with £3,000 for second place, £1,000 going to the third and £500 to the national runner-up.

Top team in the recent semi-finals was Penglais School, Aberystwyth with a score of 542. Other finalists are Royal Grammar School, High Wycombe; Raynes Park High School; Bradford Grammar School; Richard Taunton School, Southampton; and St Paul's, London.

Portable link to BBC Micros

SHROPSHIRE education authority has voted in favour of the Cambridge Computer Z88, aiming to put at least one and possibly two machines into each of its 220 junior schools.

It already has more than 100 Z88s and is now trying to persuade Cambridge to develop a portable specially designed for education.



Cambridge wants educational Z88

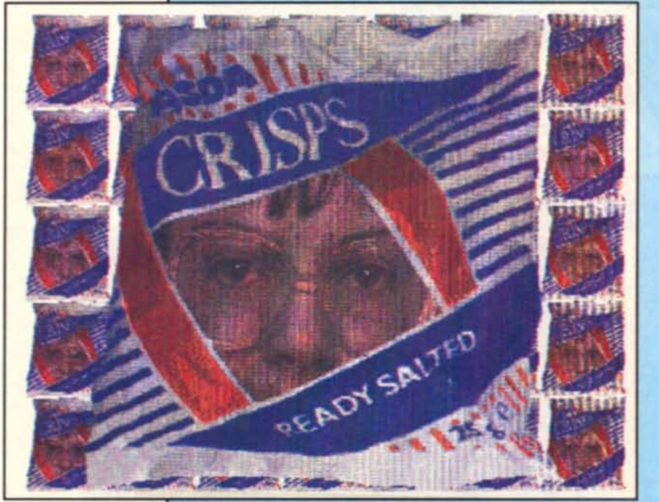
"We are an authority that supports the BBC Micro and we wanted a portable which could be used with them", said project manager for Shropshire LEA Mark Klecot. "We like the concept of a portable because it allows children to put in data immediately.

"In science experiments they can use the micro as they do the work. If they have to break off and go to a workstation, they can sometimes forget what they have done. The Z88 is also useful on field study work and for children with special needs. What we are looking for now is a new member of the Z88 family, a portable specially designed for education. If someone came up with that kind of machine it would have a big market".

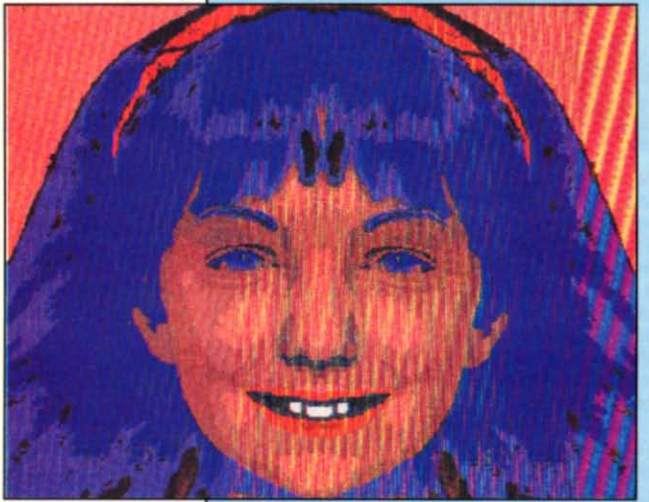
Management crises come on disc

TWO new versions of the business training program Crisis Management have now been brought out by RBRC Software (01-946 8641). Like previous ones they involve running Fothergale Ltd, makers of disposable Castaway shirts over five years with both self-generated and computer-injected crises.

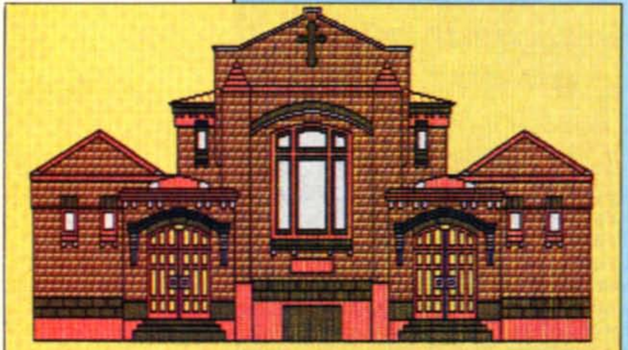
The team version incorporates group dynamics and includes playing and teaching guides with manual for £57.05 plus £4.50 postage and packing. For single players there is the open learning package priced at £39.67 plus £2.50 postage and packing. Both cover six decision areas – marketing, production, supply of raw materials, delivery, investment and organising manpower. They are available from RBRC at The Guild House, 32 Worple Road, Wimbledon, SW19 4EF.



More advanced work



Handling digitised images



Simple colour fills

Product: Pro-Artisan
Price: £169.95 (Education discount available)
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwhich, Cheshire, CW9 7DA
Tel: 0606 48511

PRO-ARTISAN is the follow up to Clares' very successful Artisan. It comes as a two disc package with a very clear, well laid out and illustrated manual which covers all the options available with a series of 23 exercises. The nature of the package is such that options can be combined to produce special effects, many of which have not been documented and may only be discovered by extensive investigation.

Output is vital on a product such as this, and the package contains drivers for Epson and Brother printers, Hewlett Packard compatible laser printers and paintjet printers as well as ones for the normal Integrex 132 – small, standard and double size – Xerox 4020 colour ink jet printers, and the Integrex Colourcel.

The *Configsys* file can be used to load the printer driver you want by default when starting up the program. Pro-Artisan boots as normal but takes a while as it saves the current configuration and sets up the micro to leave the maximum amount of memory available for sprites.

Pro-Artisan follows the same format as Artisan with the main developments in the use of a Fill sub-menu to allow spherical, horizontal and vertical graduated fills in user-defined banded or continuous shading. The rest of the Paint menu is very similar to that of Artisan except that it offers a fixed 256 colour palette which can be called up at any time.

One of the most useful tools is the Wash or anti-aliasing option. This allows you to blend or smudge the edges of an object or wash over parts of the screen giving a watercolour effect.

This is seen most effectively on the picture of the dodo on the support disc which is included as part of the package. It's well worth spending time looking through this as it gives a good idea of what can be done as well as giving you ideas of where you might start with this very comprehensive package.

Another new concept introduced in Pro-Artisan is that of the key colour. It takes a bit of time to get the hang of, but is a powerful tool once mastered. In the Sprite and Cut & Paste menu it acts as a transparent colour as it did in Artisan. When used in the Draw menu the key colour is used to select the colour that the air brush will spray on to without spreading to the rest of the picture. Under the Fill sub-menu it can be used to set boundaries to flood-fill up to or inside of permitting you to fill into a multicoloured background.

Another new feature under the Fill sub-menu is colour sets, groups of 8, 12 or 16 colours ranging from light to dark which are used to give the realistic shading effects of the graduated fills. It is the emphasis on these ranges of colours which has determined most of the set of 256 colours chosen for use in Pro-Artisan at the expense of

---

Steve Bruntlett teaches Art and Design at Honley High School in Huddersfield and has been using Pro-Artisan in his teaching for six months.

The professional touch

Steve Bruntlett looks at what a new art package can achieve

some of the kinds of user-defined shades previously available in Artisan.

This means in practice that when you convert Artisan screens the flesh tone is not found and reverts to white. If you've changed the palette on Artisan and then convert it there's a good chance that some of the colours will be different. Having said that, the use of colour sets produces very realistic spherical or cylindrical objects as well as good aerial perspective effects in landscape images. There are 19 colour sets and provision to define and save to disc a further four of your own.

There is also a Sprite fill option which floods single colour areas with the currently selected sprite. This is also used in the more sophisticated Distort option of the Tool menu. To fill any shape with a single colour all you need to do is to fix the ends of a straight line anywhere within the shape and Pro-Artisan will distort the sprite horizontally to fill the shape on either side of your line up to the edge of the shape. This is a powerful tool and can be seen in use in the picture of the bowl of fruit on the support disc.

The Banding menu has been similarly extended to include gridlock and a further sub-menu for Bezier Curves. The former allows you to define an invisible screen grid where specified points automatically move to the nearest grid intersection. The Bezier Curve sub-menu allows you to produce accurate outlines for masking sprites or outputting to a laser printer.

The Sprite menu has been extended from being able to pick up a rectangular area of the screen to being able to pick up a cut-out irregular part of the screen with or without a single colour mask of the same shape and size.

Once either type of sprite has been grabbed it can be rescaled on screen before fixing its position so you can see exactly what you're doing. The other improvement here is that when saving or getting sprites from memory – now called the Sprite Store – you can see the sprites displayed in a window.

The Toolkit menu has been extended to include a global magic brush, a global colour set change option, a text editor, a printer dump and a command line window.

The global magic brush is a really useful development from the one supplied under the Paint menu. If you try to change black to white and vice versa simultaneously using the normal magic brush a lovely op-art black and white rectangular texture is produced. This can be used to texture areas of the screen but completely ruins any detail. The global magic brush simply inverts black and white wherever it is found in a defined portion of the screen.

Colour set change can be used to alter a selected area to the currently selected colour set. If this ranges from black through greys to white the result will be a monochrome version of your original. Superb sepia-toned effects can be achieved using the second colour set.

The text editor is really a character editor allowing you to create or edit characters to produce corners or elements of fancy borders. More fonts are available than with Artisan, including a small font of the same size and shape as the text used in the Help window and a set of corners and decorative characters.

● *That's the end of our brief run through of what Pro-Artisan is capable of. Next month we'll look at how it's been used as an educational tool.*

About Artisan

Artisan is a 16 colour art package released by Clares in late 1987 and was reviewed in the January 1988 issue of *The Micro User*.

Words from the wise

A package spreading literacy as a charitable activity is examined in-depth by Rog Frost

Product: Wordwise Plus Literacy Pack Price: £35.65 or £58.65 with Wordwise Plus chip
Supplier: Scetlander, 74 Victoria Crescent Road, Glasgow G12 9JN.
Tel: 041-357 1659

ADULT literacy has rightly become quite an in thing these days. The Wordwise Plus Literacy Pack has been produced to support work in this field and starts with an impressive set of sponsors and backers including the Training Commission – which supports the Open Technologies scheme – and Special Needs Software Limited which publishes the materials.

The pack consists of a tutor's booklet, a book of reference cards, Wordwise Plus tutorials in the form of a flip-over easel pack and six floppy discs. Each has a card folder of advice and instructions for use. It certainly looks an impressive bundle for the money, particularly if you opt to get the Wordwise Plus chip as well.

Open Technology tutors are expected to be able to help adults with literacy problems, and there can be no doubt that the use of a word processor could be beneficial. However, these tutors are not expert at everything and the well-written manual starts by giving advice on where tutors should begin according to their previous experience.

Beginners get all the help needed with tasks such as handling floppy discs and the importance of back-up copies. It's a shame that the document on fitting roms has been written in computer jargon. This is the weak link in the instructions for tutors although one of the reference cards gives extra help.

Perhaps the best part are the short case studies, which should help new tutors to have confidence even if they feel unsure with micros and word processors themselves. The glossary of jargon and other terms will also be of great use to many.

The superb tutorial easels provide an excellent system for learning the ins and outs of the Wordwise Plus system. It runs from absolute basics, such as switching on, right through to advanced features such as editing segment programs.

The reference cards are well researched and written. There are 50 covering tasks such as how to create and use boot files, advice on layout of work and paragraphs and many aspects of printing out.

I have never been a Wordwise user – I have always preferred a more *wysiwyg* display – but these support materials with the literacy pack could make a Wordwise Plus user of almost anybody.

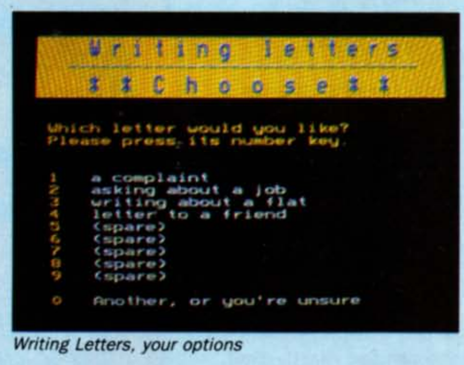
The six discs contain programs written in the Wordwise Plus programming language, which means that the chip must be installed. There is no specific order and, indeed, the instructions all emphasise the need for tutors to dip into appropriate materials.

The first disc contains two programs, Flash and Define. The former allows the screen to be used to display flash cards under the control of the user. There is a small collection of words on the disc as an example, but it is very easy for tutors to create their own.

Define is a sort of hangman game where you have to guess a word. A clue is given but basically it is a case of guessing letters. Once again, there is a sample file but it is easy to create your own.

Disc two contains Jumbler and Compound. The first, **Jumbler,** allows the tutor to create files of words which can be displayed in anagram form for the student to order. This idea is extended to jumbled sentences which can be sorted, and the final level involves sets of sentences which need sequencing.

Compound aims to help with spelling words of more than one syllable. Words can be displayed broken up into separate syllables and students can also select suitable prefixes or suffixes to complete part words. As usual, there are sample files but the disc folder gives advice on creating your own data.



```
Writing letters
** Choose **

Which letter would you like?
Please press its number key.

1    a complaint
2    asking about a job
3    writing about a flat
4    letter to a friend
5    (spare)
6    (spare)
7    (spare)
8    (spare)
9    (spare)

0    Another, or you're unsure
```

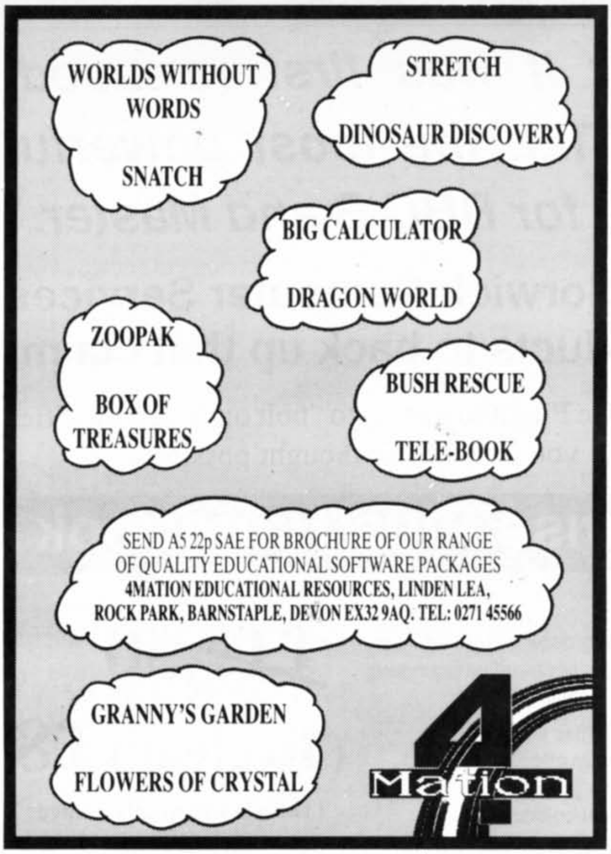
Writing Letters, your options

Cloze on disc three allows tutors to create cloze tasks suitable for their students. I felt that this was not too well implemented with its option to remove, for example, every fifth word from the text. There is a slightly more complicated way of removing specific words from the passage and this makes far more sense as a cloze activity.

I booted **Stripper** from the same disc with anticipation. But instead of a Page Three girl I was presented with a program for removing individual characters such as spaces or full stops from a piece of text so that a student could put them back again.

Writing Letters could be used as a way into word processing and there are sample files for various

Turn to Page 57 ▶



WORLDS WITHOUT WORDS

SNATCH

STRETCH

DINOSAUR DISCOVERY

BIG CALCULATOR

DRAGON WORLD

ZOOPAK

BOX OF TREASURES

BUSH RESCUE

TELE-BOOK

SEND A5 22p SAE FOR BROCHURE OF OUR RANGE
OF QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES
4MATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, LINDEN LEA,
ROCK PARK, BARNSTAPLE, DEVON EX32 9AQ. TEL: 0271 45566

GRANNY'S GARDEN

FLOWERS OF CRYSTAL

I've got RHYTHM Box -have you?

It's so easy - just COUNT it through:

1 Collect your SOUNDS within the ARC
- great samples FREE in Rhythm Box!

2 Choose eight new sounds for ANY bar

3 Click on a box to HEAR a sound

4 Play the keys and set the PITCH

5 SYNCOPATE live or step by step

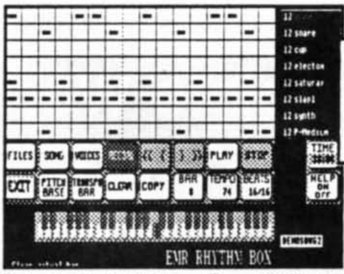
6 Do the MIX and get it dynamic

7 Arrange the bars and make the SONG

8 Connect the stereo and play a HIT!

There's nothing like **RHYTHM BOX**

-try it and see!



ONLY £29.95

inc VAT. Add £2.50 P&P.
All EMR programs are
Risc OS Compatible.

RHYTHM BOX is part of
EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC
SYSTEM for the
ARCHIMEDES computers

Tel: 0702 335747 Fax: 0702 431076
Access & Visa by phone. Send for Info.

Archimedes is a musician - ask EMR!

Electromusic Research (EMR) Ltd
14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Disc for Archimedes (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Access Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc
and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

LOTHLORIEN

381 BURY NEW RD, PRESTWICH MANCHESTER M25 5AW
TELEPHONE: 061-773 9618

WE HAVE RETURNED!!!

ALEXANDER THE GREAT – a great, **new,** all graphic, one player strategy game from the team which brought you **Waterloo, Roundheads and Cavaliers** and **World War I.**

- Accurately recreates Alexander's major battles and campaigns
- Plays at both the strategic and the tactical level
- Real time battle sequences against a challenging computer opponent
- Carefully designed scoring system, encourages replays to improve performance
- A truly challenging game
- Disc only please state format required

BBC B and Master 5.25" ....£19.95 (£2. extra for 3.5" disc)
Archimedes £24.95

WATERLOO

- 1 or 2 player all graphic tactical wargame

Cassette (Electron/BBC B) **£9.95**
Disc BBC B and Master (state format) **.£12.95 (£2 extra for 3.5" disc)**
Archimedes £14.95

OTHER TITLES (BBC B and Electron Cassette)
Redcoats, Special Operations, Paras ....£6.95 each

ANF SLAVE (BBC B only)

- 16K Eprom
- 30 comprehensive machine code and basic tools
- Full supporting manual
- A must for the serious programmer
- **£39.95**

Cheques or postal orders payable to Lothlorien
Credit card by telephone (see top of advert)

"Over three years after it was first released, Wordwise Plus is STILL the most powerful word-processing system for BBC B and Master."

Quite a claim!?... but we at Norwich Computer Services have the know-how and products to back up that claim!

The unique programming language of Wordwise Plus allows you to "bolt on" extra facilities which extend its capabilities way beyond what you might have thought possible.

The Complete Wordwise Plus Handbook

by Paul Beverley (420 pages, A5, wire bound)

The **definitive** book about Wordwise Plus. Includes editing techniques, document layout, how to use different printers, how to start using the programming language, advanced programming techniques plus a huge range of ready-to-use applications programs including:

- Auto paragraph numbering
- Index generation
- Handling address lists (inc. label printing)
- Automatic file saving with back-ups
- Decimal tabulation
- Transferring files with View
- Multiple copies of documents
- Auto-preview program
- Creating multi-columns
- Etc etc (over 60 programs in all.)

~~£17.50~~

(To clear) £8

(This offer is strictly limited – while stocks last.)

Word-Ex

~~£30~~

£23

"...the best support package yet published for Wordwise Plus users", said Jonathan Evans in a review of Word-Ex 1.0 in A & B Computing. Since then it has had several major additions to its facilities. Amongst the main facilities provided by this ROM are:

- Menu-driven file access (as per Interword)
- High speed sorting (alpha/numeric, up/down, case sensitive/insensitive, lines or paragraphs, optional sort on surnames)
- Label printing – 1, 2, 3 columns, allows comment lines
- Function key editor – forget those funny codes – just press the keys you want it to copy

Extra keyboard commands:

- Fast word-search
- Delete line
- Mark paragraph
- Mark line
- Goto segment n
- Transpose characters

The Continuous Processing ROM for Wordwise Plus (CP-ROM)

Forget all those problems of losing 80 column preview on large documents. CP-ROM allows you to handle documents of unlimited size with ease. Page-numbering and all global formatting is taken care of, allowing you to concentrate on what you are actually writing.

CP-ROM 2 (DFS only)	~~£25~~	£18
CP-ROM 3 (All file-systems inc. Econet)	~~£30~~	£23

Handbook Program Disc

A program disc is available with 57 of the programs from the Complete Wordwise Plus Handbook. Save yourself typing in the program listings and wasting time having to debug any typing errors.

Other Disc Software

In addition to the programs in the Complete Wordwise Plus Handbook, we have over 20 programs for a wide variety of applications. The idea is that each application is on a separate disc ready to "plug in and go". These include:

- Mail-merge
- Script-writing
- Multi-columns
- Address-handling
- Foot-noting
- Special printer effects

From £4

All these and more are available by mail order from:

Norwich Computer Services

18, Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY.
☎ 0603 - 507057

All prices **include** VAT, where applicable, and are sent UK post free.
Sorry, no Credit Cards, cheques only – it keeps down the costs and so keeps down the prices.

◄ *From Page 54*

types of letters including complaint, friendly and job application. These all contain the basic structure leaving gaps which need filling in. The disc folder gives full advice to tutors on creating similar structures, disc filing and printing.

Test and **Assess** works in a similar way to the letter writing disc and allows tutors or students to create multiple choice quizzes or questionnaires. These could then be used by as many people as possible and their answers can be analysed.

The final disc contains word processing exercises – which run alongside the Wordwise Plus tutorial material – and a library of other text files. Some of these are of direct use to a tutor, a list of useful addresses for example, while some might be used by students – such as a letter explaining a child's absence from school.

A number of the discs have a routine called Flipside. This is a direct – Shift+Break – route to Wordwise Plus edit mode with suitable amendments such as a slowed down key repeat rate. These discs also provide space for student files.

Cheap though the package is, it is possible for people genuinely involved in adult literacy to obtain a free pack provided they can give good reason why they should have one. This offer has been made possible via a charity, so please don't waste time by writing for a pack if you have no direct need for it.

I am impressed with the range of possibilities offered here. Most could be classed as drill and practice exercises but these are very useful for people with writing difficulties no matter what their age.

Summing up

It's impressive to find that Wordwise Plus is able to handle such a variety of teaching activities. The package is cheap and makes very good use of a very common word processor. On the negative side it has a very specific use, that's to say it's not context free, so you should really need it before getting it.

Maths gets into top gear

David Marshall dons his racing kit to investigate a mathematical simulation

Product: Cars – Maths in Motion
Price: £27.60 (BBC) £34.50 (Archimedes)
Supplier: Cambridgeshire Software House, The Town Hall, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4AL.
Tel: 0480 66805

ONE of the best pieces of simulation software, especially if your main interest is maths, is now available for the Archimedes as well as the BBC Micro. Cars – Maths in Motion requires children to prepare a car to take part in a Grand Prix race.

The children are split into teams and each must adjust their car to suit the circuit on which they will be racing. They must also devise practice lap and race strategies, basing decisions on a variety of information presented to them, their own findings and measurements of the plans of the various race tracks provided.

This estimating involves working out the optimum speed for every bend, turn and straight on the course. Groups compete to achieve the fastest practice lap in order to gain pole position on the starting grid. They then devise their race strategy including fuel loading, tyre types, when to take a pit stop. They must bear in mind the length of the track, expected lap times and the dreaded weather forecasts.

Climax of the program is the race day, bringing the excitement of a Grand Prix into the classroom as the teams discover for the first time, the opposition's tactics and learn the success or failure of their own.

The excellent handbook suggests that "the program augments the understanding of percentages, multiplication, division, simple geometry, scale drawings, straight line graphs, strategy and the use of planning and logical thinking. It also provides an ideal base for a wide range of scientific experiments".

Several of the ones suggested relate directly to the work involved in the project and are detailed in the booklet. They come under the headings of Streamlining, The Motor, Gears, Aerodynamics, The Effects of Friction, and Suspension.

These are sensible, practical science lessons that all children could and should, be introduced to. I also liked the program-related classwork suggestions that include history, mapwork, roads, transport and a lot more besides.

The handbook for Cars – Maths in Motion finishes its introduction with: "Using this program, the children will begin to appreciate the power of mathematics as a means of providing effective solutions to problems. In essence, this program aims to demonstrate that science and mathematics can be both useful and fun".

I can honestly endorse everything it says – this is just the sort of program the Archimedes, or any other micro, should be used for.

Summing up

This program illustrates well that maths has a practical application. And it's an ideal addition to any software library.

Six of the best

Marshal Anderson evaluates the latest batch of software from Cambridge

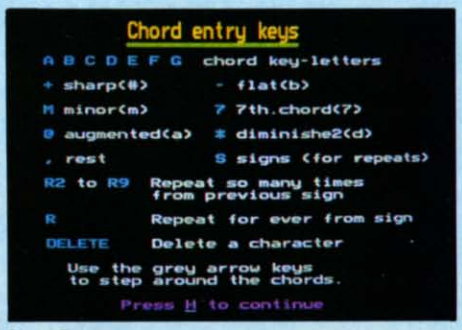
Product: Chord Processor
Price: £14.95
Product: On the House
Price: £20.70
Product: Maths in Space
Price: £18.40
Product: Addition and Subtraction of Fractions
Price: £16.10
Product: Subtraction ... Hundreds, Tens & Units
Price: £12.65
Product: Class Organiser
Price: £16.10
Supplier: Cambridgeshire Software House, The Town Hall, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4AL.
Tel: 0480 66805

CHORD Processor is an interesting package that allows chord sequences to be created, edited, transposed, played back and saved for later use. At first sight this seems the sort of thing that requires a fair knowledge of music but in fact this is not the case. The program is capable of dealing with major, minor, seventh, augmented and diminished chords and if this means nothing to you fear not, someone has already done the hard work for you.

Most primary schools have a collection of music books with popular songs and guitar chords printed above the music – just the thing for the completely musically illiterate to type straight into Chord Processor and get some sort of tune played straight back.

The chords are easily entered on to an editing screen which gives full cursor movement with insertion and deletion. Loops, which can easily be set up for repeats, may be nested – here we see the meeting of music and Logo-like programming ideas.

Tempo has nine options and the rhythm is set from a menu which groups beats in two, three, four and five time so it's just a matter of looking at the numbers at the start of the music and selecting the relevent option. Each chord entered represents one beat, so three or four will have to be entered to fill the bar the guitar chord usually represents. You soon get used to this.



```
              Chord entry keys
A B C D E F G  chord key-letters
+ sharp(#)         - flat(b)
M minor(m)         7 7th.chord(7)
@ augmented(a)     * diminishe2(d)
, rest             S signs (for repeats)
R2 to R9   Repeat so many times
            from previous sign
R          Repeat for ever from sign
DELETE     Delete a character
   Use the grey arrow keys
   to step around the chords.
          Press H to continue
```

Chord Processor

Other options include a simple drum beat, with three possible sounds to accentuate the start of the bar, and a tuning utility. Instrumental sounds available are piano, organ, vibes and chimes. The vibes sound is difficult to cope with, but the other three are pleasing and the main difference between them lies in the amount of their sustain.

Using different instruments creates very different effects on the chords you have written in. A slow piece will benefit from the way the organ sound continues smoothly over rests, the piano sound is short and percussive for bright up tempo music and the chimes is an effect somewhere between the two. Three octaves are on offer along with four different arpeggios which are useful for instrumental work but rather intrusive when used with voices.

The upshot of all this is that teachers and children have a tool which sets up an accompanying piece for their favourite music. The system's simplicity was shown when a group of 10-year-olds programmed accompaniments to Nowhere Man, A Little Help From My Friends, Clouds and Rainbow Connection within an hour of being introduced to the program.

There is, of course, more to it all than that. This kind of package is simple enough to lead children down the path to composition in the same way that a word processor encourages them to experiment with language. Used in conjunction with other aids, like electronic keyboards, it will further expand the musical horizons of many.

The accompanying teacher's notes are somewhat perfunctory. There are no suggestions as to how the program might be used, and a more extensive guide regarding what to do with chords not available on the processor would have been welcome.

The more experienced musician will probably find this package limiting – one beat is the smallest time unit and the chord types are necessarily limited by the BBC Micro's three sound channels. There are only four instruments and only one can play at a time – but it is exactly these limitations that allow the program to be used by those less confident in music.

Tricks of the trade

BUILDING a house is a complex and difficult task, not only in terms of the skills of the workers who do the job, but also in the actual organisation of people and materials. **On The House** is a sequencing program that divides the task into 10 sections and first asks the student to set the tasks in order.

While no one is going to have trouble spotting that the foundations must be laid before the roof can be put on things get trickier when asked whether second fix internal fittings come before or after plasterboard ceilings and walls. Once things are in order, the tasks must have assigned to them time, workers and materials. This in itself is no small task: There are 13 different trades and 20 materials to choose from, and an error at any point will cause problems.

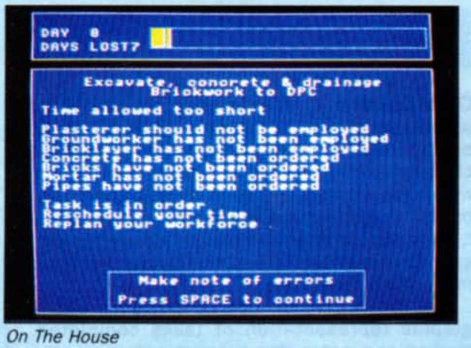
Having planned the schedule of work, the program then runs through the sequence to see if the house can be built in 100 days or less. At each stage progress so far is shown graphically and the simulation runs until it finds a problem. At this point the task in hand may be edited to get building underway again, but the time wasted is recorded and it needs very few gaffs to take the task beyond the time limit.

If things get too easy for a given group there is the optional addition of random hazards like weather and building inspectors to spice things up.

The whole program is thoughtfully put together inasmuch as it keeps frustration at bay by letting you edit those bits that are wrong rather than making the whole thing start again from scratch. All instructions given are recorded on a building file so that the simulation can be run over a period and there is the facility to print out the schedules at any point.

The keen-eyed pupil will see that the program may be completed with a combination of trial and error and the students' notes provided – as a sequencing/comprehension exercise that's no bad thing.

Many teachers, however, will want to spend a lot more time having the pupils do their own research as to the needs of the task, and to this end it is slightly disappointing to find no book references or useful addresses in the teachers' notes, though there are plenty of ideas there for further work.



```
DAY  0
DAYS LOST7

        Excavate, concrete & drainage
              Brickwork to DPC
Time allowed too short

Plasterer should not be employed
Groundworker has not been employed
Bricklayer has not been employed
Concrete has not been ordered
Bricks have not been ordered
Mortar has not been ordered
Pipes have not been ordered

Task is in order
Reschedule your time
Replan your workforce

            Make note of errors
          Press SPACE to continue
```

On The House

This program will doubtless have applications in many areas of education from top juniors to BTEC and, as with any good simulation, the most important work is done away from the micro.

Multiplication maze

MATHS In Space is a bit of fun that will have uses in many classrooms. It's a simple arcade adventure that places the player in a maze. Some of the walls may be passed through by answering multiplication table questions and the player gains points by moving about like this. To add interest there is a guard – at first invisible – who will ask several questions in quick succession, capsules to put the guard to sleep, electronic eyes to show where the guard is hiding, jet packs to fly over walls and star crystals to multiply the score.

The player moves up through 10 levels in the maze – at each the questions get more difficult – to complete the escape. The use of an ascending tone helps to raise the excitement level and questions need to be answered quickly. It is very testing.

MATHS
IN SPACE
CSM SOFTWARE
PRESS 'C' TO CONTINUE

Maths In Space

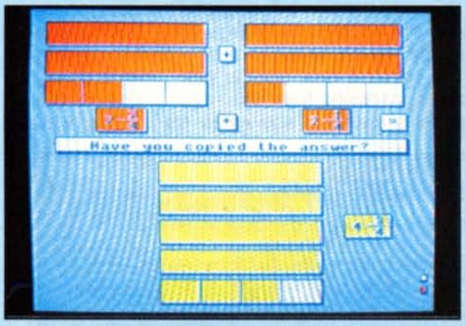
While strategies can be developed here they are fairly straightforward so the program really is just dressed up tables practice. There were some problems using the jet packs: They move the player randomly and are fully capable of landing in an area of the maze cut off from the next level. This caused frustration but, again, strategies can be developed to reduce the risk. That said, the images used are totally non-violent and the player is not killed – the escape is simply ended.

The player's position can be saved during the game and a high-score table keeps the competition going. All in all a simple but very effective package.

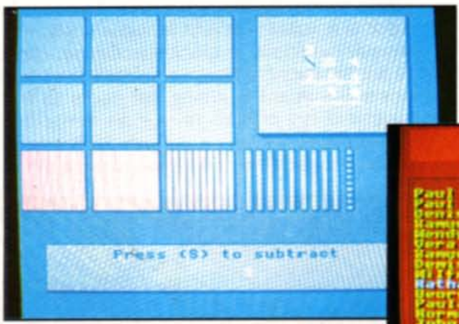
Tackling fractions

ADDITION and Subtraction of Fractions is a useful program which demonstrates graphically those two operations. Coloured bars, very much like the often used fraction strips, are set up on the screen to represent the problem. Children can change the denominator of one side and split a

Turn to Page 60 ▶

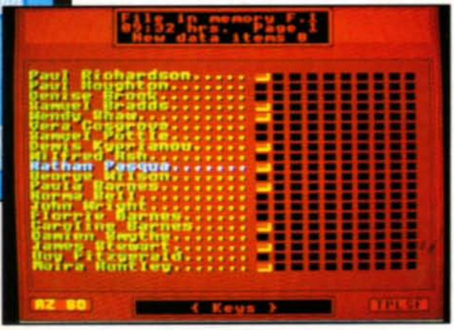


Addition and Subtraction of Fractions



```
Press (S) to subtract
```

Subtractions...Tens & Units



```
File in memory F.1
09:32 hrs.   Page 1
New data items 0

Paul Richardson......
Paul Houghton........
Denise Brook.........
Samuel Bradds........
Wendy Shaw...........
Vera Cosgrove........
Samuel Pottle........
Demis Kyprianou......
Wilfred Ash..........
Nathan Pasqua........
George Wilson........
Paula Barnes.........
Norma Bell...........
John Wright..........
Florrie Barnes.......
Caroline Barnes......
Damien Smythe........
James Stewart........
Roy Fitzgerald.......
Moira Huntley........

AZ 80        < Keys >
```

Class Organiser

◀ **From Page 59**

whole one if necessary before being asked to enter the answer. The program does not solve the problem for the child, it merely displays graphically the operation as they go along.

There are various options for the difficulty of questions, the time message display and whether the program will stop if the child is having trouble. So this is a program about re-inforcement, and at no point pretends to teach: It is set up to be another resource for use by the teacher in explaining what is often a difficult concept to grasp.

Because the aim is so straightforward the program succeeds admirably, with the exception of a rather eccentric yes/no input routine that caused some confusion at the start.

Arabic take-away

IN exactly the same form as the fractions program is **Subtractions ... Tens & Units** and here hundreds are represented by large squares, tens by strips and units by small squares – the familiar flats, longs and cubes.

The child is taken through the problem step by step and is asked if any parts of the upper number needs decomposing and this is then shown graphically along with a copy of what the written sum should look like in a child's book.

Special attention is brought to the case where there are no tens to change into units and a hundred has to be exchanged – a process that many children have trouble with. This is a very helpful package that will, again, add to the teacher's available strategies for dealing with specific skills and their problems.

All three maths programs will draw the criticism that they are drill and practice and as such will be looked down upon by some sections of the profession. Perhaps it is fair to say that there are other things a teacher will want to do with a scarce resource in the classroom but in schools with a flexible and open approach to the use of micros, especially those with a good number of machines or machines dedicated to remedial work, these programs will have a specific and very useful place.

DIY administration

CLASS Organiser is an interesting exercise in the administrative use of micros in school. It is an empty structure into which the teacher places the class list and the tasks that have been set for the week. Having done this each child is given a list of which task he or she will need to complete and a projected completion time. This done the program is able to display and manipulate that information in several ways.

The list of children can be displayed with a graphic representation of tasks completed, marked or overdue, the program running a real-time clock to keep track of this. Children can inform the micro when a given task is finished and see easily what is left to do and how long they have to do it in. The teacher can attach a mark to each task as it is completed, as well as reset the completed flag if he or she disagrees.

The status of individual children or tasks may be printed out at any time and this gives the teacher a powerful tool in the organisation and evaluation of a classroom running an integrated day, to see immediately if a given task is causing all the children problems and if a given child is making headway.

This is an interesting development and many teachers will be anxious to try it out in their own classrooms. But it does have resourcing implications and its use will have to be carefully organised if it is not to intrude upon the other functions of a micro in the classroom.

Summing up

These new programs from Cambridgeshire Software House cover several different topics, but if there's one relevant to what you are teaching it's well worth a look.

L let loose to good effect

Dave Wales and Denny Richardson relate their enjoyable experiences with this mathematical adventure

THE *L* disc-based adventure game, devised by the Association of Teachers of Mathematics, is set in a palace with more than 50 locations. The aim is to rescue Runia, a girl who has been captured by the Drogo robot guards. To achieve this, you must solve many mathematical problems.

It is a very rainy day and here we are sitting in a staff room in a crumbling school. The head teacher is reading the situations vacant column and the class teacher is bored and can't wait for the summer holidays – doom and despondency hang heavy in the air.

HT: *If you're like this now what on earth are you going to be like in September? At least you haven't got the problems I've got.*

CT: Leans forward eagerly, nose twitching. Oh, yes?

HT: *I keep dialling numbers on the telephone and no one replies.*

CT: Call in British Telecom, then.

HT: *Not that telephone – the one that's found on the chest in L.*

CT: L? (Class teacher's eyes light up, rainclouds recede.) Why didn't I think of that before? That's what I'll do with my class in September.

HT: *They're only upper juniors – they'll never manage it.*

CT: Oh yes they will – with a bit of structure and forward planning.

So September arrives:

HT: *All ready for a bit of L then?*

CT: Yes, but I need an introduction which will capture their attention. I don't just want to put them straight on the micro. Somehow, I want them to earn the right to gain entry into the program.

HT: *How about pretending that it's a real palace that they're visiting?*

CT: Yes, they could write letters to the curator.

HT: *And perhaps have to answer a few questions in order to be given an admission ticket.*

CT: As they finish their letters we'll send ...

HT: *We?*

CT: Yes we'll send personal replies to their homes from the curator.

HT: *Spend money?*

CT: Second class and they just might think it's a real palace. We can include quiz sheets. When they've finished them and signed a declaration taking responsibility for their own actions in the palace they can be given an admission ticket which allows them to start.

HT: *They've never heard of Fibonacci – it took me all summer to crack the telephone problem – how are they going to manage it?*

CT: If we give them preparatory worksheets before they reach that stage they'll be all right. Most of the work will be practical anyhow.

HT: *What about follow-ups?*

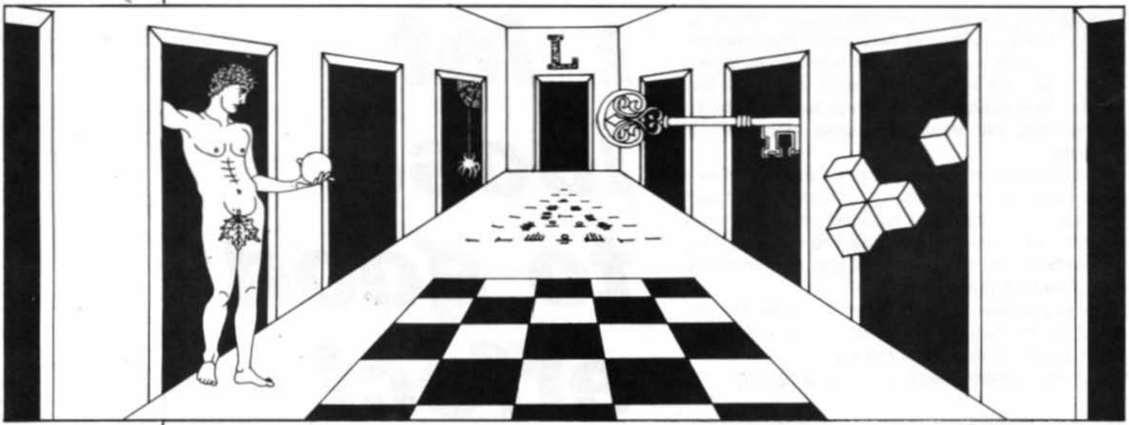
CT: They can do that as well – sometimes it will be related to a problem, sometimes an object which they find and they can have topic cards based on some of the rooms.

HT: *So you don't intend to limit the activities to just maths?*

CT: As if I would. They're already doing letter writing and there will be plenty of scope for more language work – like descriptions and story writing. I can get lots of art from them such as pictures of how the Palace might look and por-

Turn to Page 62 ►

L is available from the Association of Teachers of Mathematics, 7 Shaftsbury Street, Derby DE3 87B.



◄ From Page 61

traits of Euclid. The possibilities are endless. We can look at castles and palaces for the history angle.

HT: *How will you be able to know what stage they've reached on the program?*

CT: They'll keep their own records of where they've been, what objects they've found and what problems they've solved. Then I'll transfer all of this information on to my own master record sheets and be able to give them the appropriate worksheet.

HT: *There'll be whole-school activities which will have to take precedence – Christmas, Book Week and you'll probably have a student in your class on teaching practice at some stage.*

CT: We'll just draw those things into the topic but it's really a case of responding to them nearer the time.

HT: *This is going to be one L of a topic.*

And so it was – all the children managed to complete L and the topic finally lasted for the whole school year. The class had access to the micro for two days a week and were placed in friendship groups of three or four. There were times when the groups worked together on follow-up work while on other occasions they worked individually or as a class.

The student teacher duly arrived and, being history-oriented, was only too pleased to do work on castles. When the practice was over the class teacher followed up with some CDT activities on working models of drawbridges.

The assistance of the local comprehensive school was sought and the children made several visits to the workshops. At a later date, the children used Logo and the Cambridge Control Box to program their models via the micro. This also involved work with gears and technical Lego.

To accommodate Book Week, which involved the whole school basing its work for a week on works of literature, it was felt that as the children were working on an adventure program they could echo this by writing their own adventure game, but in book form.

The resulting book contained more than 100 locations and was eventually published and became a best-seller among other pupils in the school. The children used Wordwise Plus to produce the text and an AMX Art package with a mouse for the many illustrations.

We particularly like L for several reasons – it is almost entirely text-based with no distracting colourful pictures. This ensures that the children actually read what's written. The text itself is lucid and well-written.

It has all the fun of a commercial adventure with the content of a good educational program. It is structured so that children are encouraged to think for themselves and in all cases it is possible to leave a problem which is presenting difficulties and explore elsewhere or do work on it away from the micro.

The program is highly adaptable – it can be used purely as a stand-alone maths adventure, as a starting point for further investigative maths work or, as we used it, for a year's work across the curriculum.

Perhaps the most glowing tribute we can make is that the game held the childrens' interest for the whole school year. They learned the value of cooperation and the sharing of each other's ideas.

Their confidence in handling number work and problems was enhanced greatly, even in the least able. This was made apparent when children took standardised tests as part of the transfer to secondary school process. Perhaps this has implications for the task-orientated approach advocated by the national curriculum.

For example, the problem posed in the telephone room – and its extensions – covers several areas of the national curriculum for mathematics. In addition to the obvious links with computation, attainment targets up to level six on number patterns and up to level seven on probability were reached.

Since completing the topic, many further ideas have occurred to us. For example, a valuable and under-used activity is encouraging the children to devise their own maths problems and the program lends itself admirably to this. Anyone attempting L will doubtless think of many more.

It is a dull day and you're sitting in a staff room. The head teacher is reading the national curriculum documents, muttering dejectedly while you digest *The Micro User*. There is a feeling of apathy in the air and the future looks bleak. You turn to the Education section and read this article. You now have three choices:

- Get a copy of L and try it for yourself.
- Grab a copy of *Fractions and the Four Rules – 5000 Carefully Graded Problems.*
- Opt out.

We recommend the first course.

Dave Wales is head teacher and Denny Richardson is the teacher with overall responsibility for the curriculum at Sparrow Farm Junior School, Sparrow Farm Drive, Feltham, Middx.

As mentioned by the Mad Hatter last month, they have produced a comprehensive guide to the use of L. Copies are available from the school for £2.50, including p&p.

The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more BBC Micro users are doing – use your BBC Micro to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my BBC Micro into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to micro users on *MicroLink*. You can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. It's used to dramatically speed up business communications – it's just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

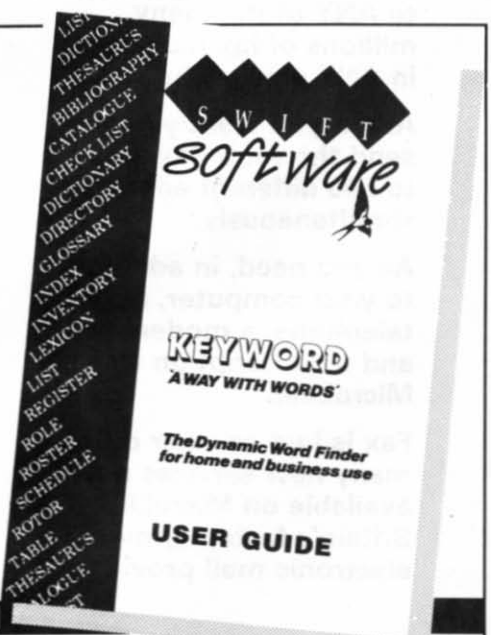
But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

**How to join:
Phone 0625 878888**

NEW! for the Archimedes

KEYWORD



The dynamic word finder for home and business use

Now you need never be stuck for a word again because Keyword contains dozens of synonyms for over 12,000 words.

And it's so easy to use. Just type in a word and straight away you'll be offered a huge list of alternatives. Then, using the mouse you can select the word that's nearest to your liking.

Or if it's not exactly the one you're looking for, just press Select to home in on another, more closely, related set of words – and so on.

With Keyword you'll be able to quickly and effectively make use of the complete wealth of the English language, and once you've used it you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

And the best news of all is the price. Just £29.95, plus you get a FREE calculator watch!

- Easy to use
- Over 12,000 synonyms and antonyms
- Nearly 1,000 main subject headings
- Extra rapid word search
- Works with Arthur 1.2
- Fully Risc OS compatible
- Can select over 70 words at a time
- Simple operation
- Flexible 'roam' facility
- Can be used as a Thesaurus

Special Introductory Offer SAVE £4.95

We will send one of these superb calculator watches, worth £4.95, to the sender of every order for Keyword we receive before 31st July, 1989

In case of high demand we reserve the right to replace this watch with one of equal or better value

ORDER FORM

Please send me a copy of Keyword for the Archimedes for £29.95.
I enclose a cheque/Euro cheque/PO made payable to SWIFT SOFTWARE.

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Post Code .... Tel: ....

**Swift Software, MU7,
347 London Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport,
SK7 6AA.
Tel: 061-456 0926**

Send a

FAX

on your micro!

Now you can use a BBC Micro (or any other computer) to send correspondence in seconds to ANY of the many millions of fax machines in ANY part of the world.

And if you want you can send the same fax to up to 500 different addresses simultaneously.

All you need, in addition to your computer, are a telephone, a modem – and a subscription to MicroLink.

Fax is just another of the many new services now available on MicroLink, Britain's fastest-growing electronic mail provider.

MicroLink *electronic mail and much, much more!*

Details from 0625 878888

EPROMS, 8271 Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
1-9 27128 250nS 21V	5.00	5.75
10+ 27128 250nS 21V	4.40	5.06
1-9 2764 250nS	2.77	3.19
1-9 27256 250nS	4.80	5.52
1-9 8271 controller	38.26	44.00
10+ 8271 controller	34.00	39.10
1-9 6264 LP 150nS	6.00	6.90
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
Turbo upgrade	98.78	113.50
Peartree MR8000	47.83	55.00
RISC OS upgrade	29.00	33.35

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3	71.30	82.00
Spell Master	40.00	46.00
Artisans	30.43	35.00
Cares Toolkit	30.43	35.00
ViewStore	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu.

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	251.30	289.00
Philips BM7502 Green	65.22	75.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	73.91	85.00
Philips BM Stand	7.78	8.95
Philips TV Tuner	56.52	65.00
Taxan KX Amber	82.61	95.00
Taxan KX1201 Green	68.69	79.00
Microvitec 1451	221.74	255.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCH

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes from	695.65	800.00
Master Compacts from	330.43	380.00
Master Cartridges from	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
View 3/View Sheet Guides	9.00	9.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Large discounts on systems.
Educational Micro prices phone.

Phillips CM8833

with BBC cable
£225.00 (£195.65+VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B single	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

Panasonic KXP1081

with BBC cable & paper
£155.00 (£134.78+VAT)
with Screen Dump, 2m cable + paper
£160.00 (£139.13+VAT)

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
KXP Fabric ink ribbon	3.74	4.30
KXP View Printer Driver	7.83	9.00
KXP Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95

PANASONIC KXP1180

with BBC cable & paper
£179.00 (£155.65+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124

(24 Pin)
with BBC cable & paper
£299.00 (£260.00+VAT)

CITIZEN 180E

with BBC cable & paper
£149.00 (£129.57+VAT)

Taxan KP815

With BBC cable & paper
£175.00 (£152.17 + VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with BBC cable & paper
£135.00 (£117.39+VAT)

CANON PW1080A

With BBC cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26 + VAT)

STAR LC10

with BBC cable & paper
£189.00 (£164.35+VAT)

EPSON LX 800

With BBC cable & paper
£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)

STAR LC10 Colour

with BBC cable & paper
£239.00 (£207.83+VAT)

EPSON LQ500

With BBC cable & paper
£315.00 (£273.91 + VAT)

STAR LC2410

with BBC cable & paper
£315.00 (£273.91+VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LX80 Print Ribbon	2.13	2.45
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
NL-10 Print Ribbon	4.80	5.52
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for quality discounts

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Canon A55 (17"w)	260.00	299.00
Epson LQ850	465.22	535.00
Juki 2200 D/W	233.91	269.00
Juki 6200 D/W	286.09	329.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
Compact printer cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	7.39	8.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	34.80	40.00
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	67.83	78.00
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
50 Disc Box 3.5" + lock	5.17	5.95
50 Disc Box 5.25" + lock	5.65	6.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

5¼ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

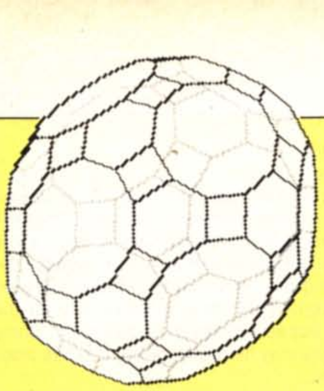
Phone for Winchesters & Torch

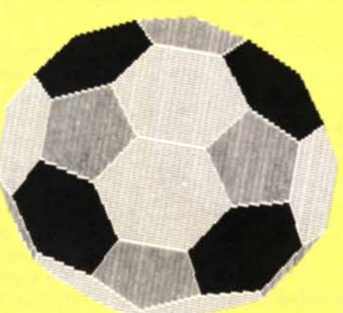
Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Carriage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354





The Platonic touch

Shades of Pythagoras . . . classical shapes brought up to date by Jim Paterson

REGULAR solids with varying degrees of symmetry have fascinated people for centuries and here's a routine to draw some using your micro. A few may remind you of Elite space stations, while others are reminiscent of football patterns and geodesic domes. Many of the solids drawn by this program were known to the ancient Greeks – particularly the tetrahedron, cube, octahedron, dodecahedron and icosahedron.

All their faces are identical regular polygons and all the vertices – corners – are alike. These five are known as the Platonic solids after Plato who is known to have studied them. Their discovery however may date back to the days of Pythagoras. Euclid too made a thorough investigation of their properties in his *Elements*.

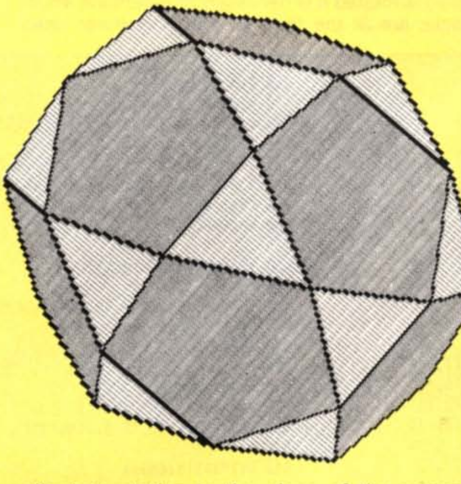
If we stick to solids with regular faces but relax the restriction that they must be identical, many others can be constructed including prisms and anti-prisms. The most visually pleasing in this category are the Archimedian solids which turn out to be related to the Platonic solids.

Five are truncated versions formed by cutting off the vertices of the platonic solids in such a way as to leave regular faces. If this truncation is carried out through the half-way points of the edges the cuboctahedron and icosidodecahedron can be made. The *rhombic* solids can then be formed by repeating this truncation on these two solids and deforming the rectangles created into squares. Two further Archimedian solids – the snub forms – exist but are not included in the program as they have different symmetries making their coordinates harder to calculate.

An important concept with many-faced solids is that of duality: The dual of a solid can be formed by replacing the faces of the original by vertices and joining them appropriately. The dual of the tetrahedron is another one, while the cube and octahedron are duals as are the dodecahedron and icosahedron. The remaining two solids drawn by the program – the rhombic forms – are the duals of the cuboctahedron and icosidodecahedron.

On running the program you are presented with a menu of the solids that can be drawn. Simply select the desired option and press Return. The vertices of the chosen solid are first plotted, then grouped into faces and the edges drawn. This may take a minute for the more complicated examples.

Once this step is completed, however, you are in control. The cursor keys can be used to rotate the solid in four directions with the < and > keys allowing rotation in the plane of the screen. Several different ways of drawing the solids are possible using the numeric keys to give the following results:

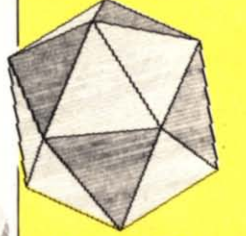


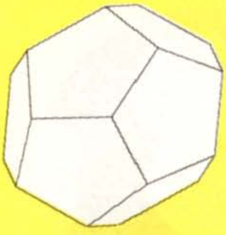
Key	**Shape display technique**
1	The default and draws only the front edges in Mode 4.
2	Like *1* but the rear edges are also drawn with dotted lines.
3	Uses Mode 5 and shows the rear edges in red.
4	In Mode 4 fills the faces.
5	In Mode 5 uses two colours for faces and one for edges.
6	Uses three colours for the faces, leaving the edges in background colour.
0	Switches black and white in any of the above forms.

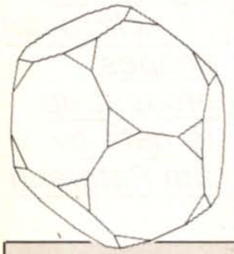
Pressing Escape returns you to the main menu for a new solid to be selected.

When run the program PROCinit sets up some constants including the standard angle of rotation and the variable *phi*. This number has a history of fascination for mathematicians almost as great as the solids themselves. It is often known as the Golden Ratio and crops up often in the natural world. All the solids with five-fold ro-

Turn to Page 66 ▶







◄ From Page 65

tational symmetry use this value.

Since storing all the required coordinates would take up too much memory, only templates are stored and the various combinations of these are calculated to plot the solids in their initial positions. PROCloadv loads the vertex coordinates.

The coordinates for the face centres are then read in by PROCloadf. All the vertices are found which belong in the same plane perpendicular to the line from the origin to the face centre and these are then sorted into clockwise order in PROCsortf. The reason for this is that when the solid is rotated it is necessary to determine which faces are at the front so that only these ones need be drawn.

This will only be true for those faces whose vertices are aligned clockwise as viewed from the front and determined by FNclockwise. Notice that since all the examples are of convex solids, the faces can be drawn in any order without the possibility of overlapping. After drawing a face the surrounding edges are drawn to outline it. Some of these edges may be drawn twice, but this won't be noticeable.

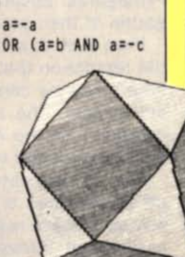
All except two of the examples have the property that for each vertex or face at the front there is a corresponding opposite one at the rear. This property is used to limit the calculations necessary in rotating and plotting the solids. Not having this property, the tetrahedron and truncated tetrahedron have each face and vertex treated separately as determined by the variable *step%*.

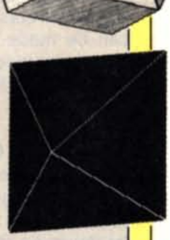
Many enhancements may be considered for the program. New solids may be added using the same technique and if you have the available memory you could make use of modes with a greater resolution and more colours. Finally, non-convex solids could be catered for if the front faces are drawn in back to front order so that the thenearer faces cover the further ones.

```
   10 REM > Solids
   20 REM by Jim Paterson
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 @%=5:*FX4,1
   50 PROCinit
   60 ON ERROR GOTO250
   70 MODE7:VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
   80 option%=FNmenu
   90 ON ERROR GOTO240
  100 PROCview(1):MODE mode%
  110 VDU29,640;512;
  120 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
  130 PROCloaddata
  140 REPEAT:key%=INKEY(0)
  150 IF key%=136 PROCturnv(1,-1)
  160 IF key%=137 PROCturnv(1,1)
  170 IF key%=138 PROCturnv(0,1)
  180 IF key%=139 PROCturnv(0,-1)
  190 IF key%=44  PROCturnv(2,-1)
  200 IF key%=46  PROCturnv(2,1)
  210 IF key%=48  PROCtoggle
  220 IF key%>48 AND key%<55 PROCview(ke
y%-48):MODE mode%:VDU29,640;512;:VDU23,1
,0;0;0;0;:PROCredrawf
  230 UNTILFALSE
  240 IF ERR=17 GOTO 60
  250 MODE 7:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
  260 @%=10:*FX4
  270 END
  280 :
  290 DEF FNmenu:LOCAL opt%
  300 PRINTTAB(15,0)"SOLIDS"
  310 FOR I%=0 TO solids%
  320 PRINTTAB(0,I%+2) I%+1" "name$(I%)
  330 NEXT
  340 REPEATPRINTTAB(5,22)SPC20;
  350 INPUTTAB(5,22)"Option",opt%
  360 UNTIL opt%>=1 AND opt%<=solids%+1
  370 =opt%-1
  380 :
  390 DEFPROCinit
  400 radius=450:angle=PI/36
  410 cos=COS(angle):sin=SIN(angle)
  420 r2=SQR(2):phi=(1+SQR(5))/2
  430 DIM v(119,2)
  440 DIM angle(9)
  450 DIM face(2)
  460 DIM wkface%(9)
  470 DIM face%(31,9)
  480 DIM edges%(31)
  490 DIM vertex%(9)
  500 solids%=17:DIM name$(solids%)
  510 READ work$:I%=0:REPEAT
  520 IF RIGHT$(work$,4)="dron" OR RIGHT
$(work$,4)="Cube" name$(I%)=work$:I%=I%+1
  530 READ work$:UNTIL work$="Finish"
  540 ENDPROC
  550 :
  560 DEFPROCview(digit%)
  570 M%=digit%:T%=7
  580 IF M%=1 OR M%=2 OR M%=4 mode%=4:wh
ite%=1 ELSE mode%=5:white%=3
  590 ENDPROC
  600 :
  610 DEFPROCtoggle
  620 VDU19,0,T%;0;:T%=7-T%
  630 VDU19,white%,T%;0;:ENDPROC
  640 :
  650 DEFPROCloaddata
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

```
  660 RESTORE
  670 REPEAT:READ work$
  680 UNTIL work$=name$(option%)
  690 READ step%,vsets%,fsets%,f1%,f2%
  700 V%=-1:PROCloadv
  710 F%=-1:PROCloadf
  720 ENDPROC
  730 :
  740 DEFPROCloadv
  750 FOR sets%=1 TO vsets%
  760 READ a$,b$,c$
  770 a=EVAL(a$):b=EVAL(b$):c=EVAL(c$)
  780 IF sets%=1 scale=radius/SQR(a*a+b*
b+c*c)
  790 a=a*scale:b=b*scale:c=c*scale
  800 IF step%=2 PROCcyclicv
  810 IF step%=1 PROCparityv
  820 NEXT:ENDPROC
  830 :
  840 DEFPROCcyclicv
  850 LOCAL w,I%:I%=0
  860 REPEAT:I%=I%+1
  870 PROCaddv(a,b,c):PROCaddv(-a,-b,-c)
  880 IF a=b AND a=c GOTO 930
  890 w=a:a=b:b=c:c=w:PROCaddv(a,b,c)
  900 PROCaddv(-a,-b,-c)
  910 w=a:a=b:b=c:c=w:PROCaddv(a,b,c)
  920 PROCaddv(-a,-b,-c)
  930 IF I%=3 c=-c ELSE a=-a
  940 UNTIL c=0 OR I%=4 OR (a=b AND a=-c
)
  950 ENDPROC
  960 :
  970 DEFPROCparityv
  980 PROCaddv(a,b,c)
  990 PROCaddv(-a,-b,c)
 1000 PROCaddv(a,-b,-c)
 1010 PROCaddv(-a,b,-c)
 1020 ENDPROC
 1030 :
 1040 DEFPROCaddv(aa,bb,cc)
 1050 V%=V%+1:PLOT69,aa,bb
 1060 v(V%,0)=aa:v(V%,1)=bb
 1070 v(V%,2)=cc:ENDPROC
 1080 :
 1090 DEFPROCloadf
 1100 F1%=255:F2%=255
 1110 FOR sets%=1 TO fsets%
 1120 IF sets%=f1% F1%=F%
 1130 IF sets%=f2% F2%=F%
 1140 READ a$,b$,c$
 1150 a=EVAL(a$)*scale
 1160 b=EVAL(b$)*scale
 1170 c=EVAL(c$)*scale
 1180 dist2=a*a+b*b+c*c
 1190 IF step%=2 PROCcyclicf
 1200 IF step%=1 PROCparityf
 1210 NEXT:ENDPROC
 1220 :
 1230 DEFPROCcyclicf
 1240 LOCAL w,I%:I%=0
 1250 REPEAT:I%=I%+1
 1260 PROCaddf(a,b,c)
 1270 IF a=b AND a=c GOTO 1300
 1280 w=a:a=b:b=c:c=w:PROCaddf(a,b,c)
 1290 w=a:a=b:b=c:c=w:PROCaddf(a,b,c)
 1300 IF I%=3 c=-c ELSE a=-a
 1310 UNTIL c=0 OR I%=4 OR (a=b AND a=-c
)
```





Turn to Page 129 ►

THE MICRO USER SUMMER COLLECTION

62 programs in all

RRP £38.65

OFFER PRICE £19.95

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this summer special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on seven 5.25" discs for the give-away price of just £19.95.

WHAT YOU GET

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Ram and Disc Utilities
- ★ Ten of the Best Graphics Utilities
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Ten of the Best Utilities
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

TEN of the BEST!

Ram and Disc Utilities

Ram Arrays
Printer Buffer
Prommer
Disabler
MOT
Disc Copy
Disc Catalog
Disc Protect
Dual Catalog
Safe Save

TEN of the BEST!

Graphics Utilities

MicroWorks
Pixel Editor
Flood Fill
Mode 7 Dump
Slim Characters
Special Fonts
Printer Control
Dual Screens
Characters
Charprint

TEN of the BEST!

Games

Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond Quest
Stellar Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer Manager

TEN of the BEST!

Utilities

Text Compressor
Variable Compressor
Line Compressor
BOS Editor
Basdat
Basic Repairer
Line Editor
Circles
Events
Stripper

9 Classic card & board games No. 2

Backgammon
Crib
Squares
Solitaire
Tic Tac Toe
Sliding Blocks
Poker
Sevens
Higher & Lower

For the BBC Micro and Electron

9 Classic card & board games No. 1

Draughts
Fives
Dominoes
Molecule
Reversi
Code Breaker
Patience
Pontoon
Pairs

For the BBC Micro and Electron

THE MICRO USER SPECIAL

Compendium of CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES

Send for your collection today using the form on Page 127

CLARES ARCADE GAMES

Some real classics from Clares, "Arcade 3" and "Overload". Pit your wits against Mega Monsters, defeat Deadly Invasions, push your playing powers to the limit.

ARCADE 3 GAMES COMPILATION

This three-in-one combination will tie you to your computer terminal for hours.

First, there's an invasion by the Evil Aliens (they're always doing that sort of thing). You are a star cadet. Can you save Zarkon from a grizzly and gruesome fate?

And here's a hungry little game, Mazey Man. He's feeling peckish but so are the guards, it's eat or be eaten in this gastronomic maze game.

Bounce-A-Ball's fun, that is if you're not a brick. Because bricks get broken in this colourful and complex game, smash the colourful bricks, but can you be as quick as the ball?

Arcade Three, three tests of skill and ingenuity from Clares.

ZARKON INVASION

MAZEY MAN

BOUNCE • A • BALL

OVERLOAD

THE MEGA MONSTER EXPERIENCE

It's a mega-monster experience. Why? Well it's all Igor's fault you see. He created a whole host of video nasties after booby trapping Frank 'n' Stein's interstellar cell phone.

As a fitting reward for this dastardly deed, Igor is sentenced to life imprisonment in a spheroid. But spheroids being the dull places they are, drive Igor to suicide, and the trouble is, the nasties are still on the loose.

Here's where you come in, you are Cheetah, Igor's 11 legged flea. Your job, sort out those evil slime balls! It's not as easy as it looks, however, Frank 'n' Stein's set up a little sabotage of his own and the nasties must now die in the correct order.

And if that isn't bad enough, there's a time limit too. Squash the nasties in the wrong order or exceed the time limit and you could end up... well, it's just too horrible to write about.

Clares have done it again.
These games will test your skills, patience and dexterity to the limit.

£14.95

£14.95

RISC OS COMPATIBLE

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Through the re-sizable window

After the special forms, Ken Down's Wimps series moves to general windows

EVER since this series started we have been using windows. Both menus and dialogue boxes are specialised forms of window, however most people think of windows as brightly coloured rectangles complete with scroll bars that can be moved and re-sized. Now, at long last, we are going to construct a *real window.*

First, though, we have unfinished business from last month, when if you clicked the OK button before filling out all the details in the input dialogue box a warning message was displayed. But clicking Continue did nothing. We need to add a couple of extra lines to the clickwindow procedure:

```
2670 IFalert%=handle%j%=FNclickdialogalert(ic
on%)
2780 ENDPROC
```

If the window handle returned by FNpoll is the same as the handle of the alert box we call FNclickdialogalert, informing it which mouse button was clicked and which icon the arrow was pointing to.

FNclickdialogalert starts off by checking that the arrow is pointing to one of the icons. If you click inside the window – but not over an icon – the value of *icon%* is –1 and we simply end the procedure.

As there is only one icon in the alert box there is no need to check further, so we invert its colour and close the window. The final line of the procedure resets the mouse rectangle to its old limits, whatever they were, and sets *alert%* to FALSE:

```
3100 DEFFNclickdialogalert(icon%):IFicon%<0 =
FALSE
3110 PROCinverticon(alert%,icon%):PROCclosewi
ndow(alert%)
3120 PROCmouselimit(oldmbx%,oldmby%,oldmtx%,o
ldmty%):alert%=FALSE:=TRUE
```

Leaving the window until last, we now turn to the load and save routines. Start by adding the following three lines to the menu select routine:

```
1670 WHEN5:PROCbalance
1680 WHEN6:PROCload
1690 WHEN7:PROCsave
```

The Archimedes uses the same file commands as the rest of the Acorn range, so there is nothing surprising in the file procedures. Notice, however, that the filename is taken from the *filename%* block. This contains a default string, but can have a different name entered by the user.

Let's insert a meaningful default value:

```
2650 IFbutton%=2$filename%="AcountFile":$mtex
t%="CAT":SYS"Wimp_CreateMenu",0,menublock%,mo
usex%,mousey%
```

Notice how PROCcreatealert is used to check that there is a valid filename and to warn the user if there isn't. This same technique can be used in many ways, for example when loading you can check that the required file is present on the disc.

There is another, fairly arcane, possibility. Using *SETTYPE you can give your files a distinctive number. While you can use any value between &000 and &FFF for your private programs, the numbers from &E00 to &FFF are reserved for Acorn and &800 to &DFF are for software houses. If you are producing a program for release to the public you should write to Acorn for an exclusive value.

The file type number can be read with the command SYS"OS_File" with R0 set to 5 and several other registers set to various values. This call is documented on page 235 of the Programmer's Reference Manual. In this way you can

> *'The Archimedes uses the same file commands as the rest of the Acorn range'*

Turn to Page 70 ▶

◀ *From Page 69*

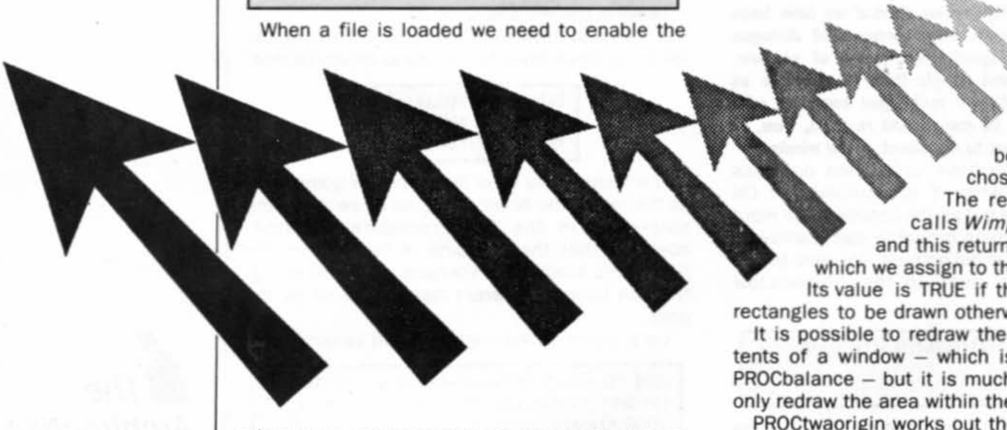
ensure that your program will only load its own type of files.

```
11000 DEFPROCsave:IF$filename%=""PROCcreateal
ert("Invalid filename!"):ENDPROC
11010 F%=OPENOUT(":0.$."+$filename%):PRINT#F%
,N%,L%
11020 FORI%=0TON%:PRINT#F%,ac$(I%):NEXT
11030 FORI%=0TOL%:PRINT#F%,r$(I%):NEXT:CLOSE#
F%:ENDPROC
```

The variables *N%* and *L%* hold the number of accounts and the number of entries respectively.

```
10900 DEFPROCload:IF$filename%=""PROCcreateal
ert("Invalid filename!"):ENDPROC
10910 F%=OPENIN(":0.$."+$filename%):INPUT#F%,
N%,L%
10920 FORI%=0TON%:INPUT#F%,ac$(I%):NEXT
10930 FORI%=0TOL%:INPUT#F%,r$(I%):NEXT:CLOSE#
F%
10940 FORi%=1TOLENmenu$:IFMID$(menu$,i%,1)="*
"MID$(menu$,i%,1)="."
10950 NEXT:g%=INSTR(menu$,".Load"):MID$(menu$
,g%,1)="*"
10960 j%=FNcreatemenu(menublock%,menu$,textbl
ock%):ENDPROC
```

When a file is loaded we need to enable the other menu options and at the same time disable the load option. This is to prevent the user from loading in an old file on top of a whole lot of new entries.



If you want to display a balance sheet – the total of all entries to date – click option 6 on the main menu. Line 1670 calls PROCbalance when this option is selected. This procedure creates a window – moveable with a title bar and scroll bars – with a flag of &F. You can use the utility procedure PROCdecodewindow to check the meaning of this flag.

```
11100 DEFPROCbalance:bal%=FNcreatewindow("Bal
ance",&F,0,7,1224,L%*32,0,0,1280,1024,0)
11110 PROCopenwindow(bal%,block%)
11120 w%=FNwhich(bal%):window%(w%,0)=&FF:ENDP
ROC
```

I'll explain the purpose of line 11120 in a later article. Having opened the window, we do nothing further about it, in fact it doesn't even appear on the screen. This is because opening a window is not the same as drawing it. Instead the *Wimp–CreateWindow* call returns a code that tells the Wimp Manager to re-draw the window and we recognise this call with line 230.

```
230 WHEN1:PROCredrawwindow(!poll%)
```

PROCredrawwindow is an interesting procedure. I was disappointed to find that the contents of a window are not automatically preserved by the Wimp. Probably I had inflated and unrealistic expectations, but I really thought that once you defined a window its contents were preserved in some part of memory.

In fact it is up to your program to re-draw the window. In the case of the first screen of our balance sheet the whole window has to be produced, so there is no problem.

Imagine, however, a window which has been overlapped by two others. You decide to bring that to the front by means of the little icon at top left of the window. Because all windows are rectangular the areas that will have to be redrawn can be described as a series of rectangles.

The Wimp tells you about these rectangles as a result of the call *Wimp_GetRectangle*. In fact, this sets up a graphics window – the VDU24 kind – on the screen so that all printing and drawing will only be visible within the chosen area.

The re-draw procedure calls *Wimp_ RedrawWindow* and this returns a flag in R0 and which we assign to the variable *more%*. Its value is TRUE if there are any more rectangles to be drawn otherwise its FALSE.

It is possible to redraw the whole of the contents of a window – which is what is done by PROCbalance – but it is much more efficient to only redraw the area within the graphics window.

PROCtwaorigin works out the scrolled position of the window. *Wimp_RedrawWindow* puts the scroll bar position in block%!20 (x-scroll bar) and block%!24 (y-scroll bar). This position is returned to the variables *x0%* and *y0%*.

```
3300DEFPROCtwaorigin(b%,RETURN x%,RETURN y%)
3310x%=b%!4-b%!20:y%=b%!16-b%!24:ENDPROC
```

Programmers have long lamented the fact that a function – can only return a single value. At last those nice people at Acorn have provided the answer. By using the keyword RETURN in the procedure definition you can have as many values as you like returned to the calling statement.

Notice the space between RETURN and the variable name. Unlike most of BBC Basic, these spaces are important and must be present otherwise the RETURN function won't work – a quirk that the handbooks don't mention.

FNwhich returns a value in the range 0 to 31

Turn to Page 72 ▶

RING NOW ON:

TEL: 0753 35557
FAX: 0753 511122

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of Sale

- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £6+VAT for all other items for 3 working day delivery

ARCHIMEDES Now supplied with

the new RiscOS	Basic	Mono	Colour
A305	705.00	765.00	904.00
A310	879.00	839.00	1078.00
A310M	939.00	999.00	1138.00
A410	1179.00	1239.00	1378.00
A420	1679.00	1739.00	1878.00
A440	2509.00	2569.00	2708.00

NEW A3000 .. from £649.00

0.5Mb Ram for 305	149.00
Podule Backplane	37.00
Rom Podule	48.00
Rom Podule +Bat. Backup	59.00
Archimedes Ref. Manual	29.00
2nd Drive for 305/310	118.00
Backplane for 4 Podules	39.00
Backplane for 2 Podules	29.00
I/E Podule	85.00
20Mb Disk & Controller	469.00
IEEE Interface	280.00
PC Emulation Pack	79.00
BBC Master 128	372.00

DATAPLEX DRIVES BBC

Drives without PSU	
5.25" Single 400K Drive	79.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	149.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	65.00
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	119.00
Combo Drive	149.00
Drives including PSU	
5.25" Single 400K	89.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	169.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	79.00
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	169.00
Combo Drive	169.00

All 5.25" Drives are 40/80 Switchable

DATAPLEX HARD DISK DRIVES

20Mb Hard Drive for BBC	379.00
30Mb Hard Drive	409.00
40Mb Hard Drive	459.00
60Mb Hard Drive	509.00

MONITORS

Philips 9053 14" EGA	334.00
Philips 9073 14" EGA	394.00
Philips 8873 M/Sync 14"	449.00
Taxan KX123 12" Mono	94.00
Taxan 620 12" CGA	264.00
Taxan 760 14" EGA	395.00
Taxan 770+14" M/Sync	447.00
Taxan 780 14" VGA	389.00
Taxan 980 20"	1779.00
Taxan 990 20"	1855.00
Samsung MD1257 12" Mono	89.00
Samsung CD1469 14" Col	229.00
Samsung 14" M/Sync	399.00
Samsung EGA CGA CM4531	325.00

SCOOP SECTION

While Stocks Last. So Hurry!

PRINTERS

NEW–Mannesman Tally MT81 130cps draft, 26 cps NLQ, 8K buffer, 9 pins, fully Epson and IBM compatible	£115.00
Optional sheet feeder	£62.00
Serial interface	£39.00
Star-LC10 Colour (English Manual)	199.00
Star-LC10 Mono	161.00
NEW–Panasonic-KXP1124; 24pin; 192cps, 63cps NLQ, 6 Fonts	249.00
Panasonic-KXP1081; 9pin	128.00
CITIZEN-HQP45, 136colmn, 24pin	299.00
CITIZEN-120D, 80colmn, 9pin	110.00

DAISYWHEEL

JUKI 6200	289.00

MONITORS

Philips BM7502 Green 12"	59.00
Philips CM8833 Colour 14"	189.00

Colour Monitor Compatibility: Atari, BBC, PC
★ Also convertible to TV!

TV Modulator	55.00

PRINTERS

Amstrad LQ3500 DI	253.00
Amstrad DMP4000	240.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	339.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
Citizen LSP 100P	138.00
Citizen MSP 15E	198.00
Citizen MSP 40	235.00
Citizen MSP 45	263.00
Citizen MSP 50	304.00
Citizen MSP 55	325.00
Citizen Premier 35	305.00
Citizen HQP 40	302.00
Citizen Overture 110	1007.00
Epson LX800	164.00
Epson FX850	291.00
Epson FX1050	405.00
Epson FX800	420.00
Epson EX800	445.00
Epson EX1000	487.00
Epson LQ500	267.00
Epson LQ850	444.00
Epson LQ1050	567.00

NEW COLOUR PRINTER from OLIVETTI

The visible benefit

DM105S £189.00

- 9 pin
- 200 cps high speed draft
- 150 cps draft
- 30 cps NLQ
- Friction and tractor feed
- Amazing 5.5k buffer
- Standard 4 colour ribbon
- Optional sheet feeder £89
- Optional roll holder £15
- Fully Epson/IBM compatible

Star NX15	262.00
Star NB24-10	425.00
Star NB24-15	512.00
Star LC24-10	262.00
Star NB15	567.00
MP135	119.00
NEC P565XL	740.00
NEC P6+80 Character	438.00
NEC P7+136 Character	555.00
Panasonic KXP1592	279.00
Panasonic KXP1595	369.00
Panasonic KXP1540	418.00

PRINTER CABLES

Amstrad CPC Parallel	8.90
BBC Parallel	6.50
IBM/Amstrad Parallel	8.90

RIBBONS –
various ribbons in stock
please call

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Postscript	2499.00
Brother HL8	1479.00
Brother HL8 QS Postscript	3789.00
Citizen Overture 110+	1149.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID	2399.00
Panasonic KXP 4450	4699.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript	2989.00
Star LP8	1349.00

All laser printers include on site maintenance

FAX

Canonfax	
Fax80	625.00
Fax230	915.00
Fax410	1415.00
Nefax N2	899.00
Nefax N3	1006.00
Panfax UF150	915.00
Panfax UF250	1265.00
Sanyofax 100	989.00
Sharp FO-80	989.00
Sharp FO-150	989.00
Sharp FO-210	989.00

REPAIRS – Fast reliable and professional repairs centre.

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT – ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

5¼ Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCAT's	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20

5¼ Colour Discs (5 colours)

DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50

5¼ Reversible

DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20

Price per	10	20	50	100
3½ DS	10.90	20.94	46.15	86.00

5¼ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
DS/HD PCAT's	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30

All discs supplied are with labels 5¼" write protects, envelopes & hub rings. 100% certified error free. Lifetime guarantee.

3½ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
DS HD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50

Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson M,F & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R, BL, GR, BR	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R, BL, BR	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R, BL, GR, BR	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R, BL, GR, BR	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R, BL, GR, BR	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown,
Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote.

Computer Paper

Plain-fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per bx	Price per box 1 box	3 bxs	5 bxs
11x9½	60	2000	14.95	14.45	13.65
11x9½	70	2000	18.45	16.05	15.15
11x9½	80	2000	20.25	18.55	16.45
A4 11⅔x9½	70	2000	20.95	19.70	18.45
A4 11⅔x9½	80	2000	24.55	23.05	20.15
A4 11⅔x9½	90	1000	14.25	13.15	14.15

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2¾x1⁷⁄₁₆	4.85	3.85	3.55
89 x 36 3½x1⁷⁄₁₆	5.35	4.50	4.10
89 x 49 3½x1¹⁵⁄₁₆	6.60	5.90	5.40

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5¼x120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5¼x100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5¼x50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3½x80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5¼x180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3½x150	20.95	19.25	18.90

Printer Stands

Price each			
PS10 80 col	28.50	27.25	25.30
Wire 80 col	11.10	9.90	8.95

Swivel Bases

Price each			
12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm	11.90	10.40	9.60
14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm	13.50	11.80	10.90

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE

LEICESTER 0533 856622
OUT OF OFFICE HOURS 0533 858654

BY POST MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. MU, FREEPOST, UNIT 3, CUTTERS CLOSE, NARBOROUGH, LEICESTER LE9 5FZ NO STAMP REQUIRED

BY FAX LEICESTER 0533 858932

PERSONAL CALLERS LEICESTER – SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS
POTTERS BAR – PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME – MICRO MEDIA, Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts. Mon to Fri 10.00am - 4.00pm

OFFICE HOURS Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH WITHIN 24 HRS
DELIVERY PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone - from £2.50 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN VALUE £8.90 or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.
FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN VALUE £15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW
PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

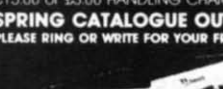
MD120
5¼ x 120

Anti-static
Lock lid

MD100
5¼ x 100

PS10

MD180
Interconnecting, Stackable
MD180 5¼ x 180 MD150 3½ x 150


Swivel Base
Adjusts by
front dial
turns 360°
Tilt up & down 25°

-MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA-

◀ From Page 70

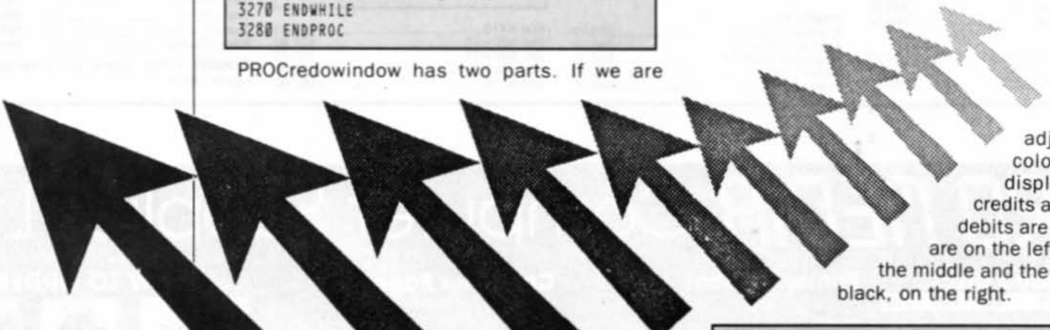
that indicates which window is being considered:

```
11500DEFFNwhich(j%)=(j%-960)DIV8
```

The PROCredrawwindow then enters a WHILE..ENDWHILE loop and invokes PROCredowindow which does the actual work of redrawing the window. *Wimp_GetRectangle* is then called to find out if there are any more rectangles to be drawn:

```
3200 DEFPROCredrawwindow(handle%):LOCALmore%,
x0%,y0%
3210 !block%=handle%:SYS"Wimp_RedrawWindow",0
,block%TOmore%
3220 PROCtwaorigin(block%,x0%,y0%):w%=FNwhich
(handle%)
3230 WHILEmore%
3240 block%!28-=x0%:block%!32-=y0%:block%!36-
=x0%:block%!40-=y0%
3250 PROCredowindow(x0%,y0%,window%(w%,0),win
dow%(w%,1))
3260 SYS"Wimp_GetRectangle",0,block%TOmore%
3270 ENDWHILE
3280 ENDPROC
```

PROCredowindow has two parts. If we are asking for the total balance – which is what we want this month – all the accounts are listed on screen using PROCsplit and PROCshow. If we are listing a single account we have to check whether the record details are the same as the area and account numbers before printing it on the screen:



```
11200 DEFPROCredowindow(x0%,y0%,ar%,nme%):bala
nce=0:PROCtwaorigin(block%,x0%,y0%)
11210 IFar%=&FFr%=L%*32-4:FORi%=0TOL%-1:PROCsp
lit(i%):PROCshow(r%+y0%):r%-=32:NEXT:ENDPROC
11220 r%=window%(w%,2):FORi%=0TOL%-1:PROCsplit
(i%):IFar%=ac%IFnme%=nm%PROCshow(r%+yfl%):r%-
=32
11230 NEXT:ENDPROC
```

Because the balance has to be calculated all the way through it is not possible to re-draw just part of the window. Scrolling becomes rather slow and tedious as soon as you get any significant number of entries. It is not helped by the fact that printing to the screen is done in VDU5 mode which is slower than VDU4.

In fact, as more than one rectangle may be involved in the re-drawing of the screen, the whole calculation may have to be gone through several times for each re-drawing of the window. You can see this in action if you type in a windowful of entries and then call up the balance sheet. Click Menu and run the pointer over the Delete option so that you have three menu boxes on the screen.

Scrolling becomes rather slow and tedious as soon as you get any significant number of entries

Now click a button outside the menu boxes so that they disappear and observe how the former position of each menu box is filled in separately. The effect is even more interesting if you – temporarily – stick a CLS on the end of line 280.

PROCsplit divides a particular element of the array *r$()* into its component parts: *ac%* is the area number, *nm%* the account number, *cr%* signals whether the entry is credit or debit and *val* is the amount – *date$* and *detail$* are fairly self-explanatory:

```
11300 DEFPROCsplit(i%):date$="":$R%=r$(i%)
11310 ac%=?R%:nm%=R%?1:cr%=R%?2:val=|(R%+3)
11320 FORi%=8TO18:date$+=CHR$i%?R%:NEXT
11330 detail$=$(R%+19):sgn%=(1-2*cr%):ENDPROC
```

PROCshow displays the data on the screen, adjusting the colours of the display so that credits are blue and debits are red. Debits are on the left, credits in the middle and the balance, in black, on the right.

```
11400 DEFPROCshow(v%):GCOL0:MOVE10+x0%,v%:PRIN
Tdate$
11410 MOVE230+x0%,v%:PRINTdetail$
11420 GCOL(cr%*3)+1:MOVE(46+10*cr%)*16+x0%,v%:
PRINTval
11430 balance+=(val*sgn%):GCOL0:MOVE66*16+x0%,
v%:PRINTbalance:ENDPROC
```

Having got your window on the screen you now want to get rid of it. This is accomplished by clicking on the cross at top left of the screen, which should call PROCclosewindow. Try it and nothing happens. That is because the Wimp–Poll routine returns a result of three, which we have to acknowledge in PROCaction.

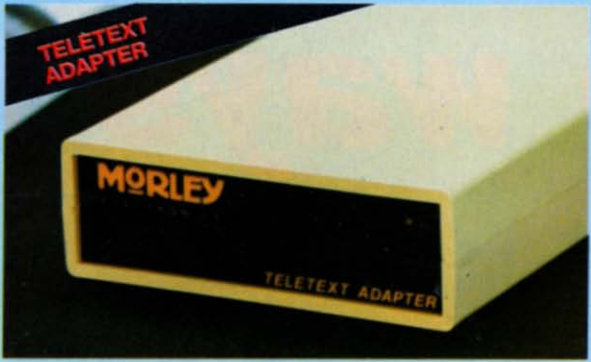
```
250 WHEN3:PROCclosewindow(!poll%)
```

We need to keep track of the fact that the balance window is open, which we do by setting the flag *bal%* to the value of the window handle. When we close the window, however, we need to reset the flag to zero. As we will need to do the same for a couple of other flags, our final line is:

```
1120 IFbal%=handle%bal%=0ELSEIFalert%=handle%
alert%=0ELSEIFdel%=handle%del%=0
```

● *Next month we'll look at the crucial edit and listing options and examine how to resize a window.*

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S



TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Free Telesoftware. Download and use high quality software.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.

BBC/Master £104
Compact £120

- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

RML Nimbus £104.20
Optional PSU £9.50

MASTER ROM BOARD "AA"

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"
MORLEY

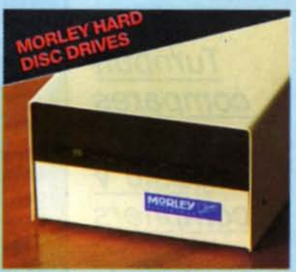
- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
MORLEY

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

£30



THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420
40meg £500

MASTER CARTRIDGES

- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:

Dual 2 x 16k	£9.00
Quad 4 x 16k	£14.00
Duet 2 x 32k	£12.00
32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	£33

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs	£8.60
☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system	£17.40
☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact	£26.00
☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it	£11.20

MORLEY SOFTWARE

☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc.	£5.20
☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code	£5.20

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

☐ Spellmaster	£51.30
☐ Mega 3	£85.00
☐ Interword	£49.00
☐ Interbase	£60.00
☐ Intersheet	£49.00

Plus full range.

CONSUMABLES

☐ 27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20
☐ 5¼ Floppy Discs x 10	£5.00
☐ 3½ Floppy Discs "	£10.00

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS

COMING SOON...
Master Speech Cartridge

TO ORDER...

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

Goods usually despatched by return.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

Two ways t

BBC Basic V must be the fastest interpreted version of the language on any micro in the world – after all, 8 bit BBC Basic is faster than most 16 bit machines – and as such it might seem strange to want it to be even speedier. But Dabs Press and Silicon Vision have produced compilers that change Basic into ARM code to do just that.

ABC
COMPILER

Steve Turnbull compares a couple of Basic V compilers

Product: Archimedes Basic Compiler (version 2)
Price: £99.95
Supplier: Dabs Press, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL.
Tel: 061-766 8423

ABC is provided with two manuals – a user guide and reference manual – two discs and a version 2 update. The user guide covers general aspects of the compiler – using directories, common compiler directives, error messages and general hints.

The reference manual goes into more detail for experienced users and explains every Basic command stating how the compiler differs in its handling, if it does at all. In fact it's largely a waste, giving much the same information as is contained in the documentation provided with the machine itself.

Version 2, which is Risc OS compatible, loads itself on to the icon bar then adds the compilation and ABCLib modules – 228k and 14k respectively – to the RMA. It is after doing this that it checks to see if there is enough space to load the front end. Why not check before loading?

The compiler options available from the command line are quite limited – you can only produce a listing, compile in ram or set up to auto-run the code after it's been generated. Anything else has to be inserted as directives within REM statements.

The fact that the compiler is held as a module is very useful as it means it's always on line and ready to go but on a 1Mb machine you begin to run short of other multi-tasking software you can have loaded.

ABC treats machine code unusually, assembling the code at run time instead of making it part of the compiled code. However, you are recommended to pre-assemble externally and load the routines during initialisation – certainly a sound suggestion. Unlike the interpreter the compiler will accept floating point instructions.

Control over the type of variables can be controlled easily. The Basic interpreter only allows real numbers, integers and strings with the last two having % and $ suffixes. The ABC allows three levels of floating point precision – single, double and extended – plus integer and string, and you can also define what suffixes should be used to recognise them.

The most serious omission is that ABC cannot handle even the most simple matrix operations. One of the most important features of BBC Basic V is its ability to perform the basic matrix calculations – addition, subtraction, multiplication and dot product – and without this facility ABC cannot be taken as a serious contender in this field.

Product: RiscBasic
Price: £99.95
Supplier: Silicon Vision Ltd, Signal House, Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2AG.
Tel: 01-422 2274

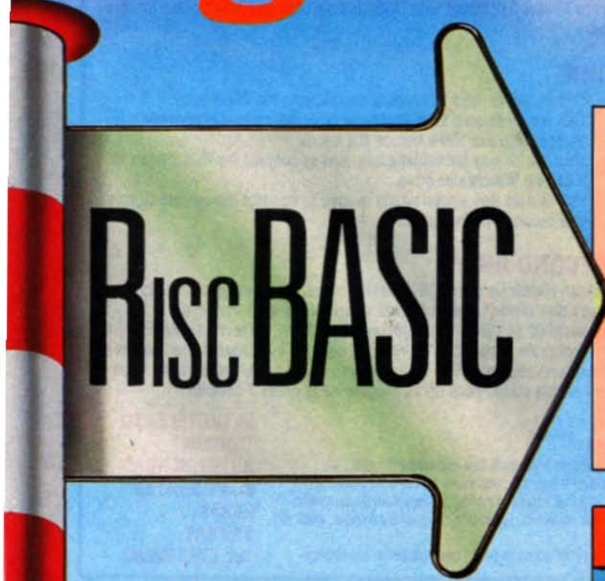
THE RiscBasic package comes on a single disc with a 32 page manual – of which only 19 are actually dedicated to the compiler itself. The reason given for this is that, since it copes with virtually everything in Basic V, there's very little you need to know beyond a few special situations. The version supplied operated in both Arthur 1.2 and Risc OS, but a dedicated multitasking one which will compile all 1.04 amendments to Basic V will be ready as you read this.

Like ABC, RiscBasic has most problems with machine code but deals with it in a much more satisfactory manner. The code is assembled at compile time, but this generates its own problems: Variables, which have values set when the program is run, cannot be used in the assembler. This means that, for example, if you use *sp* to represent register 13 – the stack pointer – an error is produced.

You can get around this by declaring constant values, while a variable can be accessed by instructing the compiler to load its memory address which can then be examined.

The RiscBasic compiler will also cope with

o go faster



floating point instructions and, like ABC, you are recommended to pre-assemble any machine code to be loaded at run time.

If you know that your program uses no real numbers – or they're not actually needed – you can use a directive to force the use of integers only, which will certainly speed up execution. As with ABC, floating point calculations through the emulator are slow, although the addition of the required chip would make such programs lightning fast.

The main problem with RiscBasic is the file structure that is enforced on you. In its default state you must use directory B to hold the Basic source program, O for the object code and L contains some scratch and utility files. All these must be present in the current directory – usually $. For dedicated users this is a serious and quite unnecessary limitation.

Silicon Vision did point out that filenames in the command line used to invoke compilation can be preceded by * to force proper use of path names, and their multi-tasking interface does allow you to use this facility quite transparently. However, it's not fully documented.

The number of compiler command line options is quite extensive, covering both file output – you can store errors and cross-reference listings separately – and variations such as whether to check for maths overflow, produce faster code for single exit loops and so on.

Within the program you can also issue a vast number of compiler directives – within REMs – which allow you to perform conditional compilation and set constants. If you are creating a module you can set up help and syntax strings, pass the parameters in the command line *tail* to string variables within the program, also you can implement other system commands and assign their execution to particular procedures.

The jury returns

On the whole RiscBasic produced faster code than ABC except on real maths type calculations, where ABC was slightly better. The one area where ABC scores over RiscBasic is in the use of its library module which results in very much tighter code – and probably causes the slower speed.

The dedicated compiler directives to support software modules in RiscBasic make it very useful indeed for development work. The ABC support for modules is satisfactory, but much less flexible.

However, the inability of ABC to handle matrix operations is a very serious limitation and this fact alone would make RiscBasic the overall winner even if it hadn't produced significantly more efficient code. RiscBasic compiles all Basic V operations. ABC doesn't.

Compiler comparisons

RiscBASIC v1.2 Benchmarks

Program	Interpreter	RiscBasic	ABC
Ackerman	4.53	0.18	0.16
Fibonacci	9.49	0.17	0.55
For..Next (10000)	23.41	1.55	3.58
Graphics to Screen	1.66	0.80	0.84
Integer Array	1.67	0.08	0.49
Integer Maths	2.04	0.28	0.28
Real Array	1.78	0.87	1.91 *
Real Maths	0.29	0.41 *	0.32 *
Repeat..Until (10000)	12.87	0.11	0.39
Savage	4.27	9.05 *	9.29
Sieve (1651 primes)	6.03	0.12	0.25
String Array (10000)	1.15	0.02	--
Text to Screen	2.51	2.24	2.32
Trigs & Logs	1.37	4.06 *	4.04 *
While loop (10000)	10.04	0.14	0.36

ABC Benchmarks

Program	Interpreter	RiscBasic	ABC
Ackerman	5.29	0.05	0.22
Graphics to Screen	1.66	0.91	0.84
Integer maths	0.21	0.02	0.02
Real Maths	0.29	0.41 *	0.33 *
Sieve	5.36	0.35	0.86
Store	2.80	2.90 *	2.76
Text to screen	2.51	2.26	2.31
Trigs & Logs	1.39	4.07 *	4.04 *

** Slower than the Basic Interpreter*

Both packages supply demonstration programs and benchmarks – however you can always write programs to show compilers in their best light. So we ran each demo supplied through both compilers to avoid this problem.

The programs were only run once, but speeds differed very little from run to run where tested. In addition all tests were done in Mode 12 which, apart from being the most common one used, meant the results are slower than those published by the individual companies themselves because their tests were done in Mode 0. Higher resolution screen modes result in slightly slower programs.

Speed comparisons between ABC and RiscBasic

Winchester Disc Drives available with 2 year guarantee from Hythevale Ltd

High Quality Japanese Drives

WINCHESTER DRIVES All models available for use with S. J. Research Fileserver at no extra cost. Please specify when ordering.	Price Inc VAT
DRIVE 0 SINGLE	
HY0Z0 20 Winchester	£480.00
HY028 28 Winchester	£519.00
HY040 40 Winchester	£699.00
HY056 56 Winchester	£739.00
DRIVE 1 SECOND DRIVE	
HY120 20 Drive 1 Winchester	£479.00
HY128 28 Drive 1 Winchester	£499.00
HY140 40 Drive 1 Winchester	£599.00
HY156 56 Drive 1 Winchester	£688.00
DISC DRIVES	
HY001 100K Single without PSU	£95.95
HY004 400K Single 40/80T without PSU	£105.00
HY011 100K Single with PSU	£108.00
HY021 200K Dual without PSU	£190.00
HY024 800K Dual 40/80T without PSU	£205.00
HY042 200K Dual with PSU	£209.00
HY044 800K Dual with PSU	£219.00

STORAGE OPTIONS

DRIVE 0	DRIVE 1	TOTAL CAPACITY
20 Meg	20 or 40 Meg	40 or 60 Meg
28 Meg	28 or 56 Meg	56 or 84 Meg
40 Meg	20 or 40 Meg	60 or 80 Meg
56 Meg	28 or 56 Meg	84 or 112 Meg

COMPATIBILITY?

Hythevale Winchesters are 100% compatible with the Acorn & Viglen Winchesters, and the ADFS program that will run on both Winchesters will also run on the Hythevale Winchester. Hythevale Winchesters also run with the Acorn Master 512 board with DOS plus (CPM86 and MSDOS compatible operating system).

BACK OF UNIT

1MHz in:	This socket is used to connect the micro to the Winchester.
1MHz out:	This socket is used to connect any other device that is normally plugged into the 1MHz bus on the micro.
Dirve 1 Data:	This is a 20 way socket which is used to connect the data signals to a second Winchester drive.
Drive 1 Control:	This is a 24 way socket which is used to connect the contact signals to a second Winchester drive.

PLUG IN SECOND DRIVE

The Acorn ADFS can handle up to two Winchester drives. These are accessed as drive 0 and 1 (the floppy disk drives being accessed as drives 4 and 5). Hythevale Winchesters are supplied as DRIVE 0 (single unit) and DRIVE 1 (second drive for single unit). The Hythevale drive 1 can be instantly plugged into Drive 0 and used as a backup for Drive 0 (and perhaps taken off and stored away) or for more online mass storage. This will enable you to back up 20 Megabytes in under 7 minutes.

HOW TO ORDER

Simply write off today to Hythevale and remember to add £10 carriage, packing and insurance, and allow 14 days for delivery. Orders from Educational Establishments, Government Departments and PLC Companies accepted. Education discounts available, write or phone for details.

Prices correct at time of going to press and subject to availability.

HYTHEVALE LTD
"TOREEN"
ROYSTON ROAD
BUNTINGFORD
HERTS
SG9 9RT
Tel: 0763 72380

THE MICRO USER **MAIL ORDER OFFERS** THE MICRO USER **MAIL ORDER OFFERS**

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

ONLY

£14.95

This book has over 300 pages packed with hints, tips and example programs on subjects ranging from hardware additions and networks, through programming style and speeding up your programs, to debugging procedures, computers in the office and selling your own programs.

Every conceiveable aspect of using your BBC Micro is covered in this book, in a friendly, readable style. Includes a detailed 24 page index. *This top-selling book is designed to plug the gap between beginner and expert – which it does admirably.*

Two indispensible companions for your BBC Micro

The Complete BBC Computer User HANDBOOK
ADVANCED REFERENCE MANUAL for the BBC MASTER

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

ONLY

£16.95

This is the definitive guide to the BBC Master and takes off where the first Advanced User Guide left off. No matter what you need to know, from basic architecture and the circuit board to memory organisation, second processors, disc filing systems and application software, it's all in this book.

Within its 300 pages you'll find all the reference material you need for hardware and software design.

Written by leading authorities on the BBC Micro, this reference manual is the most comprehensive source of information for the BBC Master.

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 127

B B+

Fun with fractals

Mike Cook begins a short series on creating mathematical monsters

FRACTALS are a topic of increasing interest to us in the computing fraternity. In fact the mathematical foundations have been around since the turn of the century, but it is only with the advent of low cost computing power that the full potential of fractals is being realised. In this series we'll look at some experiments with them that you can perform on your micro.

First, what exactly is a fractal? The term was coined by one of the famous names in this branch of mathematics, Benoit B. Mandelbrot, and it stands for the state of a line or surface with a fractional dimension.

This may take some thinking about, so let's illustrate it with one of the earliest fractals – the von Koch snowflake curve.

This was first described in about 1904 – long before the word fractal had been coined. For years this curve and similar ones were considered as mathematical monsters.

In Euclidian geometry – the type you learnt at school – a curve is described by a mathematical formula. For example all points on a circle can be found from:

```
R=SQR(X*X+Y*Y)
```

where X and Y are the coordinates of the point and R is a constant – the radius. This equation describes all about the circle no matter what scale you look at it. In contrast, the von Koch snowflake curve is described, not by a formula, but by a procedure – a set of rules – or as we say in computer jargon, an algorithm, and this allows you to draw the curve.

For the von Koch snowflake curve the rule is simple:

Take a line – this is called the axiom – and divide it into three parts. Substitute for the middle part two sides of a triangle and the curve will now be composed of four straight line sections. Next take each straight line section and apply the same rule. Repeat infinitely.

Now as we have an infinite number of repeated rules, the bends and twists will soon be less than the pencil line we are using, so there is no need to apply any more substitutions. We have drawn an approximation to the curve, the order of the approximation being given by the number of times we have applied the substitution rule.

If we look at a highly magnified section of this curve it will look the same as an unmagnified section. In fact no matter how much we magnify the curve it always looks the same. Contrast this with a circle. If we magnify a section of that it appears as an arc. As we look closer the arc straightens to become a straight line so that under infinite magnification a circle looks like a straight line. We say a circle has a fractal dimension of one.

If a curve looked like a solid area under magnification we would say it was a surface and so it would have a fractal dimension of 2. A von Koch snowflake curve has a dimension somewhere in between these, in fact it is about 1.26. This is a irrational number like PI and there is no need to worry about how it is calculated here. The fractal dimension is a measure of the wiggliness of the line, different fractal curves having different dimensions.

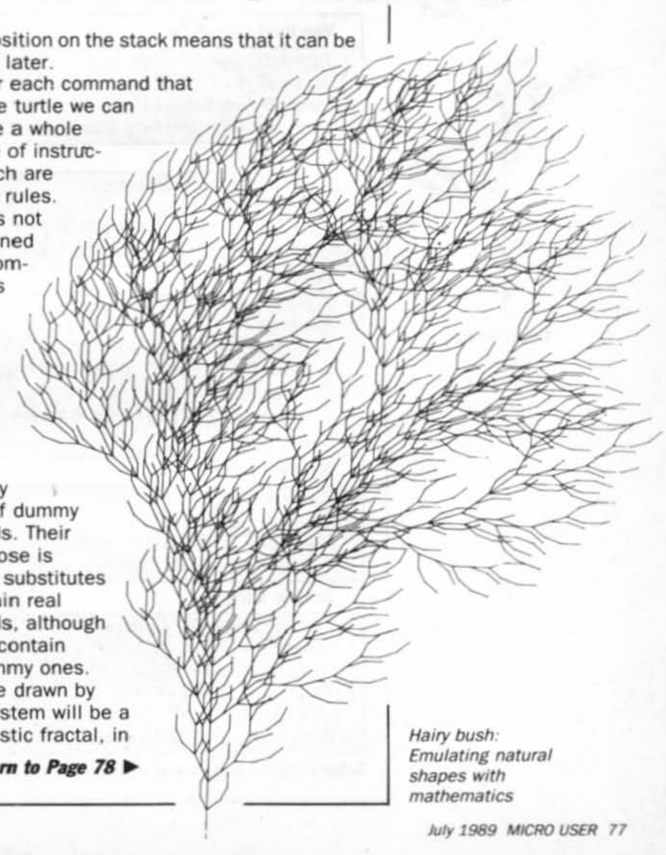
Fractal curves offer us a simple way of drawing complex and beautiful shapes with our micros. The repetitive nature of the application of rules makes it ideal for computers.

You could write a program that will perform the rules for a single curve, but you would need a different program to draw each different one. What we need is some way of inputting the rules simply from the keyboard and letting the micro get on with it.

To this end a method has been developed called the OL System which encompasses a number of drawing commands. These work very much like the turtle commands in Logo. You can think of it as a pointer or turtle and tell it to move forward, turn left or right, or draw a line. The proper name for such a system is a body-centered co-ordinate system. Table I shows the commands: Note that the angle through which the turtle turns is fixed for any one curve. Saving the current position on the stack means that it can be recovered later.

Now for each command that moves the turtle we can substitute a whole sequence of instructions which are known as rules. If one has not been defined for any command it is simply replaced by itself, and in order to make life simpler we can define any number of dummy commands. Their only purpose is that their substitutes can contain real commands, although they can contain other dummy ones. Any shape drawn by such a system will be a deterministic fractal, in

Turn to Page 78 ▶

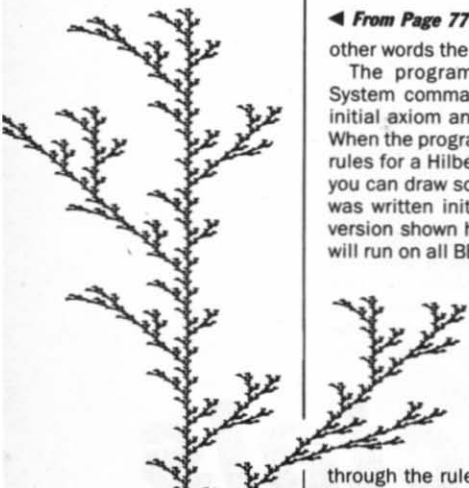


Hairy bush: Emulating natural shapes with mathematics

F	Move one step forward and draw a line
f	Move one step forward and do not draw a line
+	Turn to the right through a fixed angle
–	Turn to the left through a fixed angle
|	Turn back (180 degrees)
[	Save position of turtle on a stack
]	Recover the state of the turtle from the stack

Table I: 0L System commands

◄ *From Page 77*



Water weed

other words the shape is determined by the rules.

The program given implements all the 0L System commands and allows you to enter the initial axiom and any number of transition rules. When the program is first run you will find that the rules for a Hilbert curve have been preset so that you can draw something right away. The program was written initially on the Archimedes, but the version shown here has been modified so that it will run on all BBC Micros. Naturally, it runs much slower on the 8 bit machines but still a number of very interesting curves can be produced.

Basically, rules are entered from the keyboard and are held in a string variable. When the program starts to draw the curve it will first examine each letter of the axiom. Then it will search through the rules to find out what string of commands to substitute for the first.

This string will be examined one command at a time and again the rules searched for the substitutions to be made. This repeats until the number of substitutions made is the same as the order of the curve being drawn and it then obeys the command. This sort of procedure is ideally suited to a recursive implementation and this is what the program uses.

The heart of the program is the procedure PROC–CURVE – lines 330 to 510 – which is called recursively. Originally there were two FOR...NEXT loops in this procedure with *E%* and *B%* as the loop variables.

This worked fine on the Archimedes, however when it was transferred to the BBC Micro the error message *Too many FORs* was encountered on high order curves. This illustrates the different ways the two machines handle nested FOR...NEXT loops. On 8 bit machines it is done with a fixed amount of store, whereas on the Archimedes it is done using a relocatable, resizeable amount of memory.

Lines 530 to 640 implement the basic commands and lines 650 to 720 convert between the body centered coordinate system and the screen system. The program does not know initially how big the curve is going to be, as this is determined by the length of line used in the drawing – the form of the rules and order of the curve. After each curve has been drawn scaling factors are adjusted to get the curve to fill the whole screen. Because of this, some drawing may initially take place off the screen. For most curves the program manages to fill the screen on the third attempt.

When the curve has been drawn the micro will beep to indicate it has finished. The finished

Von Koch Snowflake	*Turning angle 60 Degrees,* *Axiom F* *Rule for F is F–F++F–F* This is an infinitely long line in a finite space.
Koch Island	*Turning angle 60 Degrees,* *Axiom F+F+F+F* *Rule for F is F+F–F–FFF+F+F–F* This is a closed version of the Snowflake.
Peano Curve	*Turning angle 90 Degrees* *Axiom X* *Rule for X is XFYFX+F+YFXFY-FXFYFX* *Rule for Y is YFXFY–F–XFYFX+F+YFXFY* *Rule for F is F* This is a space filling curve, a single line fills a bound space.
Sierpinsky Curve	*Turning angle 90 Degrees* *Axiom F+F+F+F* *Rule for F is FF+F+F+F+FF* This is a recursive square.
Dragon Curve	*Turning angle 90 Degrees* *Axiom X* *Rule for X is X+YF* *Rule for Y is –FX–Y* *Rule for F is F* Space filling and infinite perimeter.
Sierpinsky Gasket	*Turning angle 60 Degrees* *Axiom FXF––FF––FF* *Rule for F is FXF* *Rule for X is ––FXF++FXF++FXF––* Recursive triangles, we shall meet this one again later in the series.
Water Weed	*Turning angle 26 Degrees* *Axiom F* *Rule for F is F[+]FF[–F]F*
Another Weed	*Turning angle 26 Degrees* *Axiom G* *Rule for G is GFX[+G][–G]* *Rule for X is X[–FFF][+FFF]FX* *Rule for F is F*
Bush	*Turning angle 22.5 Degrees* *Axiom F* *Rule for F is FF+[+F–F–F]–[F+F+F]*
Hairy Bush	*Turning angle 18 Degrees* *Axiom SLFFF* *Rule for S is [+++G][–––G]TS* *Rule for G is +H[–G]L* *Rule for H is –G[+H]L* *Rule for T is TL* *Rule for L is [–FFF][+FFF]F* *Rule for F is F*

Table II: Some curves and their rules

curve will be displayed until a key is pressed and you will see the parameters you have at present and be invited to change some.

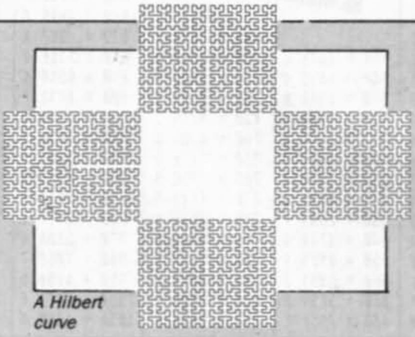
Any key pressed here apart from Y results in the curve being re-drawn. You can abandon any curve by holding down the spacebar. Note, however, when you do this that the scaling factors will not be complete. This escape is useful when you have changed your mind about some curve parameter. When the curve order is changed the line length is set short to try and ensure that most of it will fit on the screen first time.

Now let's see what other curves the program can produce. Take the initial conditions and change the axiom to X+X+X+X. This will draw four connected Hilbert curves forming a bound area. You can experiment with other rules. Table II shows some classic fractal curves. Note that they do not all have to be geometrical – some are quite good representations of bushes and water weeds.

When experimenting with your own shapes the best approach is to take one of the sets of rules in the table and modify some aspect of rules or axiom. You never know, you might come up with a previously unknown curve let us know and we'll publish the best.

● *Next month I will look at another aspect of fractal generation. Until then, have fun.*

```
   10 REM Generalised fractal generator
   20 REM By Mike Cook
   30 MODE0
   40 DIM R$(1,30),ST(2,40)
   50 SX=0:SY=0
   60 SFx=32/1280
   70 SFy=32/1024
   80 SP%=0 : REM STACK POINTER
   90 FA=PI/2 : REM FIXED ANGLE (RADS)
  100 VA=-PI-PI/2 : REM VECTOR ANGLE (RA
DS)
  110 RD%=3 : REM RECURSION DEPTH
  120 AX$="X"
  130 R$(0,1)="F"
  140 R$(1,1)="F"
  150 R$(0,2)="X"
  160 R$(1,2)="-YF+XFX+FY-"
  170 R$(0,3)="Y"
  180 R$(1,3)="+XF-YFY-FX+"
  190 MX%=3
  200 PROC_INTRO
  210 REPEAT
  220 PROC_DISP
  230 V=VA:X=SX:Y=SY
  240 MaxX=X:MaxY=Y
  250 MinX=X:MinY=Y
  260 MOVE X,Y
  270 FIRST%=TRUE
  280 PROC_CURVE(AX$,1)
  290 VDU 7:A$=GET$
  300 PROC_SF
  310 UNTIL FALSE
  320 :
  330 DEF PROC_CURVE(AX$,RL%)
  340 IF INKEY(-99) ENDPROC
  350 LOCAL A%,B%,C$,D$,E%
  360 A%=1
  370  C$=MID$(AX$,A%,1)
  380  REM LOOK FOR A RULE
  390  E%=0
  400  REPEAT
  410   E%=E%+1
  420   UNTIL R$(0,E%)=C$ OR E%>MX%
  430   IF NOT(NOT(E%>MX%) AND RD%<>RL%)
PROC_TURTLE(C$) : GOTO 490
  440   B%=1
  450    D$=MID$(R$(1,E%),B%,1)
  460    PROC_CURVE(D$,RL%+1)
  470  B%=B%+1
  480 IF B% < (LFN(R$(1,E%))+1) THEN 450
  490 A%=A%+1
  500 IF A% < (LEN(AX$)+1) THEN 370
  510 ENDPROC
  520 DEF FN_TURN(V)
  530 IF V<PI V=V+PI ELSE V=V-PI
  540 =V
  550 DEF PROC_TURTLE(C$)
  560 IF C$="F" PROC_CO_ORDS:PLOT 5,X,Y
  570 IF C$="+" V=V+FA
  580 IF C$="-" V=V-FA
```



A Hilbert curve

```
  590 IF C$="f" PROC_CO_ORDS:PLOT 4,X,Y
  600 IF C$="|" V=FN_TURN(V)
  610 IF C$="[" SP%=SP%+1:ST(0,SP%)=X:ST
(1,SP%)=Y:ST(2,SP%)=V
  620 IF C$="]" X=ST(0,SP%):Y=ST(1,SP%):
V=ST(2,SP%):SP%=SP%-1:MOVE X,Y
  630 ENDPROC
  640 :
  650 DEF PROC_CO_ORDS
  660 X=X+SIN(V)/SFx
  670 Y=Y+COS(V)/SFy
  680 IF X>MaxX MaxX=X
  690 IF X<MinX MinX=X
  700 IF Y>MaxY MaxY=Y
  710 IF Y<MinY MinY=Y
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

```
  720 ENDPROC
  730 :
  740 DEF PROC_DISP
  750 CLS
  760 PRINT"Fractal Curve Generator"
  770 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
  780 PRINT
  790 PRINT"Current parameters are:-"
  800 PRINT"1) Start angle ";DEG(VA);" D
egrees"
  810 PRINT"2) Turning angle ";DEG(FA);"
 Degrees"
  820 PRINT"3) Curve order ";RD%
  830 PRINT
  840 PRINT"4) Axiom is ";AX$
  850 PRINT
  860 IF MX%=0 THEN 920
  870 FOR A%=1 TO MX% ·
  880 PRINT;A%+4;") Rule ";R$(0,A%);
  890 PRINT" to> ";R$(1,A%)
  900 PRINT
  910 NEXT
  920 PRINT
  930 PRINT"After curve drawing press an
y key to return here"
  940 PRINT:PRINT"Hold down space bar to
 abandon a curve"
  950 PRINT
  960 PRINT"Do you want to change any fa
ctor? ";
  970 REPEAT
  980 UNTIL NOT(INKEY(-99))
  990 *FX15,0
 1000 A$=GET$
 1010 IF A$="Y" PRINTA$:PROC_CHANGE : GO
TO 750
 1020 CLS
 1030 ENDPROC
 1040 :
 1050 DEF PROC_SF
 1060 SFx=((MaxX-MinX)*SFx)/1276
 1070 SFy=((MaxY-MinY)*SFy)/1016
 1080 SX=INT(SX-MinX)
 1090 SY=INT(SY-MinY)
 1100 ENDPROC
 1110 :
 1120 DEF PROC_CHANGE
 1130 PRINT"Type in C to clear out all t
he rules"
 1140 PRINT"Just press RETURN without in
puting a number to finish changes"
 1150 REPEAT
 1160 PRINT"Input number of prameter to
change, type ";MX%+5;" to add a new rule
 ";
 1170 INPUT C$
 1180 IF C$="C" MX%=0:C%=1:GOTO 1260
 1190 C%=VAL(C$)
 1200 IF C%>=MX%+5 PROC_IP("New rule for
 "):MX%=MX%+1:R$(0,MX%)=RPLY$:PROC_IP("N
ew rule is "):R$(1,MX%)=RPLY$:GOTO 1260
 1210 IF C%=1 PROC_IP("Starting angle in
 degrees "):VA=RAD(VAL(RPLY$))
 1220 IF C%=2 PROC_IP("Turning angle in
degrees "):FA=RAD(VAL(RPLY$))
 1230 IF C%=3 PROC_IP("Order of curve ")
:RD%=VAL(RPLY$):SFx=0.1:SFy=0.1
 1240 IF C%=4 PROC_IP("New axiom is "):A
X$=RPLY$
 1250 IF C%>4 PRINT "Old rule for ";R$(0
,C%-4);" is> ";R$(1,C%-4):PROC_IP("New r
ule for "+R$(0,C%-4)):R$(1,C%-4)=RPLY$
 1260 UNTIL C%=0
 1270 ENDPROC
 1280 :
 1290 DEF PROC_IP(P$)
 1300 PRINTP$;
 1310 INPUT RPLY$
 1320 ENDPROC
 1330 :
```

Turn to Page 80 ▶

◀ From Page 79

```
 1340 DEF PROC_INTRO
 1350 PRINT TAB(0,3);"Universal Fractal
Curve Generator"
 1360 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
 1370 PRINT TAB(0,6);"The system works b
y specifing an Axiom or start"
 1380 PRINT"Each letter is then translat
ed according to rules"
 1390 PRINT"The rules can specify a draw
ing action or an other-rule to use"
 1400 PRINT
 1410 PRINT"Defined drawing rules are:-"
:PRINT
 1420 PRINT" F  Draw a line Forward in t
he current direction"
 1430 PRINT" f  Move forward in the curr
ent direction"
 1440 PRINT" +  Add the fixed angle to t
he current direction"
 1450 PRINT" -  Subtract the fixed angle
 to the current direction"
 1460 PRINT" |  Turn back by 180 degrees
"
 1470 PRINT" [  Save current state on th
e stack"
 1480 PRINT" ]  Remove current state fro
m the stack"
 1490 PRINT
 1500 PRINT"The system will re-scale the
 curve to fit the screen"
 1510 PRINT"This takes up to three suces
sive drawings with the same prameters"
 1520 PRINT
 1530 PRINT"Press any key to continue"
 1540 A$=GET$
 1550 ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 = FA1B B
  40 = FEF6 F
  50 = 49B4 2
  60 = F952 5
  70 = D35E 0
  80 = D608 A
  90 = C7C8 8
 100 = BA17 6
 110 = FCBA 5
 120 = E716 1
 130 = 4546 0
 140 =  295 F
 150 = ABDA F
 160 =  EBE F
 170 = DD4B F
 180 = 7D05 7
 190 = D825 4
 200 = DCC6 E
 210 = BFBA A
 220 = 4C7F E
 230 = 73E4 B
 240 = E964 6
 250 = 6816 A
 260 = F851 2
 270 = 17C8 E
 280 = 84F0 D
 290 = 1D72 D
 300 = 7334 B
 310 = 226C A
 320 = 9719 F
 330 = E50A 5
 340 = 1CA5 0
 350 = F910 6
 360 = 20A5 B
 370 = 6B48 E
 380 =    0 E
 390 = FA75 D
 400 = BFBA 7
 410 = BC57 C
 420 = DDD1 3
 430 = 3CF1 3
 440 = BB79 B
 450 = 89B8 0
 460 = F2A8 6
 470 = F43E 7
 480 = 7F1D A
 490 = B760 3
 500 = FDD4 A
 510 = ED0F E
 520 = A74E D
 530 = 911A E
 540 = 49FA 0
 550 = CDC5 0
 560 = A653 C
 570 = F192 B
 580 = 19BA A
 590 = DAA4 8
 600 = A62E E
 610 = 1E38 2
 620 = D870 4
 630 = ED0F 7
 640 = 9719 4
 650 = B193 9
 660 = C531 2
 670 = 5C59 7
 680 = 7557 C
 690 =  E93 F
 700 = 50F6 B
 710 = 2B32 9
 720 = ED0F 3
 730 = 9719 3
 740 = 4208 D
 750 = 7A16 2
 760 = 315C 3
 770 = FC23 1
 780 = FF3E 9
 790 = B0E0 B
 800 = 28C7 A
 810 = 5047 6
 820 = AA05 E
 830 = FF3E 6
 840 = 41FC D
 850 = FF3E 6
 860 = 7699 7
 870 =  8E7 A
 880 = D1EE 8
 890 = 85D0 6
 900 = FF3E F
 910 = 2C83 C
 920 = FF3E 3
 930 = 3283 A
 940 = 8549 0
 950 = FF3E F
 960 = 8927 E
 970 = BFBA 4
 980 = 1068 7
 990 = 6C86 D
1000 = 77F2 E
1010 = AC45 0
1020 = 7A16 4
1030 = ED0F 0
1040 = 9719 0
1050 = 9177 B
1060 = CF21 1
1070 = 9712 D
1080 = 962F F
1090 = 1E0A E
1100 = ED0F E
1110 = 9719 3
1120 = AA21 5
1130 =  EE3 3
1140 = 8901 7
1150 = BFBA 2
1160 = 79DD 9
1170 = BB96 4
1180 = 9824 8
1190 =  3E3 8
1200 = 3A76 0
1210 = C826 F
1220 =  5F2 5
1230 = 257C 7
1240 = FD1E 4
1250 = 2B10 1
1260 =  AA7 5
1270 = ED0F 9
1280 = 9719 4
1290 = 2BC0 9
1300 = FA2D 6
1310 = 22C1 D
1320 = ED0F 1
1330 = 9719 B
1340 = 4A08 6
1350 = 8FFA 6
1360 = FC23 C
1370 = 4B3B 9
1380 = 6AD6 5
1390 = 3488 0
1400 = FF3E 7
1410 = AA9C 4
1420 = E0F8 2
1430 = A914 2
1440 = 2E25 7
1450 = FA4B 5
1460 = 8BE1 4
1470 = 25F9 4
1480 = F8B5 A
1490 = FF3E 7
1500 = 36A3 8
1510 = CEAC 7
1520 = FF3E E
1530 =  31F A
```

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

PUBLIC APOLOGY

We at M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply, COMPUTER DISCS AND STORAGE BOXES ETC., AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

JUST LOOK AT THESE AMAZING OFFERS

5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £12.49
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £18.49
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £23.49
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £29.49
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 2 x 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box ..£54.99

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH FULL USER SETS

AT M.D. OFFICE THE BEST COST LESS

3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 40 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £22.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £31.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £37.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £44.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £49.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 80 Capacity Lockable Storage Box £54.95

ALL DISCS ARE CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE, AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

ACCESSORIES

3.5" 40 Capacity lockable box £5.95
3.5" 80 Capacity lockable box £6.95
3.5" Disk Drive cleaning kit £1.99
(Only if order with other goods)
Mouse Mats £2.49

BULK BUYERS

100 DSDD 3.5" 135 TPI £69.99
200 DSDD 3.5" 135 TPI £129.99
300 DSDD 3.5" 135 TPI £189.99
400 DSDD 3.5" 135 TPI £249.99
For larger quantities please ring

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will BEAT IT GUARANTEED

VISA

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES
18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS
TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

Access

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

Supplied subject to availability. E/OE

— SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER — SPECIAL OFFER —

Learning has never been such fun!
fun school 2
For the Over-8s
For 6-8 year olds
For the Under-6s
DATABASE SOFTWARE

Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress

Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tesselating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of educationalists, is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes with eight colourful and exciting programs, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

Available for:
Spectrum, Commodore 64,
Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron
£9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).

Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC £19.95
(PC version released in May)

DATABASE
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

Format	Under-6s		6-8 years		Over-8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Spectrum	9094	9095	9096	9097	9098	9099
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40T		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80T		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769

Please circle the code number of the format you require

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date ____/____

Signed ____________

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name ____________

Address ____________

Postcode ____________

MU 7

Micro law and order

Tony Leah investigates

A BBC Micro and an Archimedes are helping to add professional touches to video tapes produced by the TV unit run by West Mercia Constabulary, which covers the counties of Shropshire, Herefordshire and Worcestershire. The fully equipped studio at the police school near Droitwich turns out dozens of training tapes for the force as well as special programmes for schools and the community on legal and safety matters.

But it is only since micro technology arrived on the scene that the videos have acquired a truly professional gloss, thanks to the ability to add striking titles and special effects.

"We bought our BBC Micro five years ago", said PC Peter Wilkinson, the man responsible for post-production editing. "It was before people began using microprocessors for this type of work and we had a few problems getting started. We could put material from the micro straight on to a video tape, but we wanted to play around with it and mix it with other things.

"Fortunately we found a firm that was able to produce a genlock board for us – only a small one, but it worked. The feed was a bit weak in the way it handled colours, but it gave us some sterling performances. By today's standards it was pretty basic, but it allowed us to put lettering on our video tapes for the first time without having to buy an expensive caption generator".

The Archimedes arrived at the beginning of last year. "It has provided us with improved colour images and the opportunity to use better art packages, like Clares Artisan", said Peter "The BBC Micro had some simple art packages for cutting, pasting and that sort of thing, but they were very limited and time-consuming.

"The beauty of working with Artisan on the Archimedes is that you've got a set menu and can quickly put together the lettering and shapes you want. You can play around with a design, rub it out and start again without worrying about having to repeat a big set-up job. In contrast using some of the desktop publishing software on the BBC Micro is arduous. It does a good job but it's long-winded".

Why choose the Archimedes? "We were impressed by write-ups in magazines like *The Micro User* which pointed to its fantastic Risc chip, extremely high quality and its memory and colour graphics capabilities", said Peter. "That interested me because I didn't care about the computer's filing systems – I wanted it to give us quality graphics.

"I'd looked at other police forces who were using micros for video graphics. But the cost of their systems, by the time they'd genlocked it and put all their software together, was about £3,500 – double what our Archimedes system has cost us.

"Also I'd been very happy with my BBC Micro. My son James is a whiz with BBC Basic and he was able to write packages for everything I wanted to happen on the video screen. So I preferred to stick to the same language. Plus we buy via local authority purchasing and these people knew all about Acorn products from their dealings on behalf of schools, so that was another factor

Peter Wilkinson working on the Archimedes in the post-production control room in the decision".

Peter Wilkinson had his eyes on an Archimedes 440, but budget requirements dictated a 310 upgrade. "The art packages we have to go with it are great," he said, "but I find it very sad that there isn't more software available for the machine".

Computer-generated graphics meant Peter was at last freed from the onerous task of hand-lettering titles on to boards and photographing them. "It was stopping us from getting on with the job of film making", he said, "and while computer lettering is not as good as we would like it to be because of its square edges, it's still better than going back to a paint brush which takes 10 times as long".

In the studio control room the Archimedes is genlocked to the video editing system by a Wild Vision board. "As soon as you put a micro into a post production video suite you have to have that signal locked", said Peter. "With that done, we can easily handle information from the micro, which is usually a Basic program or Artisan, giving us credits and captions.

"We can run this material on or off as we like, or segment it and break it up. We manipulate the images and lettering until we get the desired effect".

The system also includes a clock to give a countdown at the beginning of each new micro-originated routine. "It's a little program that gives us a click down of 35 seconds, with an indent clock telling you what the programme is going to be, how long it lasts, and who made it", said Peter.

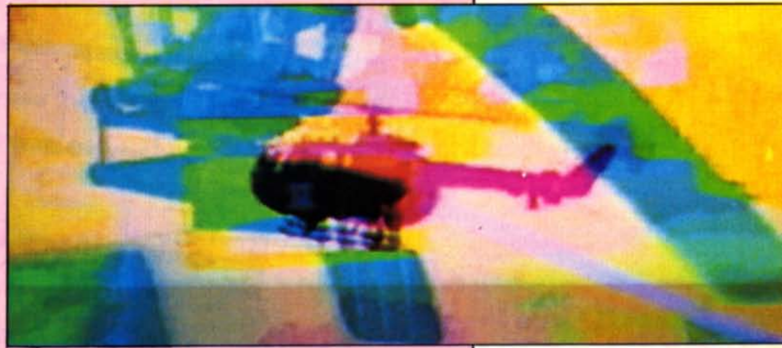
"I felt it would also be an advantage to be able to feed a video frame into the micro and manipulate it. But to do that you need something that will convert the video signal into lots of noughts and ones. Luckily we discovered the Watford Digitiser. It has a bit of trouble smoothing the picture and you can see the pixels, but it's good enough for titling and manipulating pictures to make our video packages much more interesting".

The unit had been looking at digitisers – some costing more than £3,000 – and trying to persuade the group that one would be an asset. "All of a sudden we found ourselves landed with a murder inquiry", said Peter. "We needed a digitiser in a hurry in order to look at certain pictures in a larger format and fortunately Watford Electronics was able to supply us with one of its products almost overnight.

"At that stage I hadn't got a zoom facility, and though the Watford Digitiser didn't do quite what we wanted and has since been superseded by the GML zoom machine, it handles information in such an interesting way that it operates very nicely today as a graphics creator".

One thing Peter particularly likes about the Watford Digitiser is its colour grab facility. "It produces very interesting effects when you start moving the separate images with a mouse", he said. "You can get three or four overlay images of different colours – a fantastic graphic to start your tape with.

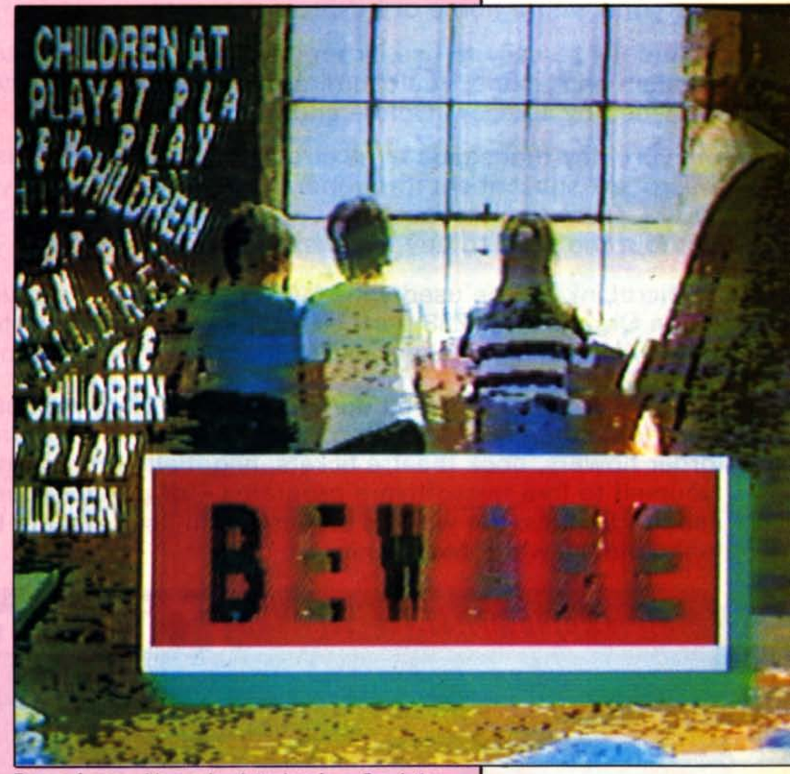
"And if you take each one of these images as a colour and put it through a time base corrector and record it on to tape you can make each one appear in turn and build up into a three colour overlay. Then you can put lettering on top of that and build up to what is not really pure animation but an interesting moving picture of graphics. Added to an effective soundtrack, graphics like these make people – particularly youngsters – sit up and pay attention.


Colour grab overlay: Continuous tape run of helicopter and three different grabs using Watford Digitiser

"It's the joining of the various bits and pieces to make a complete package that makes computer graphics for video so fascinating and which hold the interest of those watching the end product.

"Other interesting effects you can get on the Archimedes are circle flash, rotate, zoom in and out, and large size lettering.

"If a professional studio did them it would cost a fortune. We've had professionals come in here and they want to know how we get such fantastic graphics from an *ordinary* micro – they're really impressed".



Freeze frame with overlay lettering from Pro Artisan. Opening credit for Children at Play, a safety programme distributed nationally by the West Mercia Police Force

Financial information
Translations
Games
Weather maps
ExpertLink
Bulletin boards
Racing tips
Online chatting
Teleshopping
Computer news
Typesetting
Airline schedules
Interflora
Theatre tickets
Law reports
Unlimited filing
EEC database, Luxembourg
Spellchecker
Shades
Export Club
Hotel guide
Great Euro Dictionary
STD codes
Bulk mailing
Overseas gateways
Telemessages
Electronic mail / Fax / Telex

Look what's waiting for you ... when you join the fastest growing electronic mail service of all!

Four years' continual development have made MicroLink into the COMPLETE communications and information system for everyone with a home or business computer.

And it's so easy to use. From your keyboard, linked to a modem and phone, you can directly key into the services provided by Telecom Gold – and many, many more.

Every day thousands of electronic mail messages pass between MicroLink subscribers throughout Britain . . . and many other parts of the world. From their keyboard they can also send telex and fax messages, without the need to buy expensive equipment.

MicroLink can be used with ANY computer, from a tiny hand-held Psion Organiser or Z88 portable to the most sophisticated computer of all. And from anywhere where there is a telephone point.

So if you want to speed up your mail, tap into a weather satellite, carry out company searches, obtain free legal and financial advice, order flowers, book theatre tickets, negotiate a mortgage, help yourself to free telesoftware programs – or go adventuring in the land of Shades, the world's biggest multi-user game – then there's only one answer – MicroLink.

One number to dial . . . one security password . . . one simple log-on . . . and you're only a keystroke away from the best information and entertainment services now available!

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT MicroLink

Please send me more facts about MicroLink

Name ________________

Address ________________

____

____

Send to: ***MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.*** MU7

Use TELECOM GOLD FREE* for a month!

When you send in the form alongside you will receive a unique invitation to join MicroLink, with FREE registration and telex validation (normally costing £15), and a month's FREE* use of your MicroLink/Telecom Gold mailbox. So you can find out for yourself what MicroLink is all about without it costing you a penny.

** This exclusive offer relates to time and character charges only and does not include third party surcharged services.*

Disarming assembly

Ian Kirk finds a way around Arm code's restrictions

IF you've written much machine code for the Archimedes you've probably come up against one of the major restrictions of the Arm instruction set. This is the inability to load *wide* numbers – ones which have set bits spanning more than eight binary positions – straight into registers. Here, though, is an effective answer. While it doesn't extend the instruction set, it lets you load any number into any register with a single assembler directive.

The magical solution can be found by typing in the listing. The function FNfulimm, the main routine, comes immediately after a quick demo program at the start. As you can see from that, it can be easily called from within the assembler and will generate one or more Arm instructions.

PROCfullinit must be called before the function is used as it sets up a few necessary variables. For the names of these and general info call PROCfullimmhelp, which is included in case you use the utility as an INSTALLed unit.

Once this call has been made the utility can be accessed whenever you desire. It needs two arguments: The standard Arm code group 1 mnemonic and the assembly option to be used. The mnemonic is passed as a string, and the only restriction placed on it is that it must have an immediate value as its final argument. The value can be as wide as needed up to the 32 bit limit imposed by the size of the registers. For example:

```
FNfulimm("MOV r5,#762585",0)
FNfulimm("SBCS res,r8,#num",pass%)
FNfulimm("RSBEQ ans,str,#num1 EOR (num2<<17)",opt%)
```

There's no need to worry about the exact sequence of instructions that will be needed as the utility takes care of that. For example it converts the instruction:

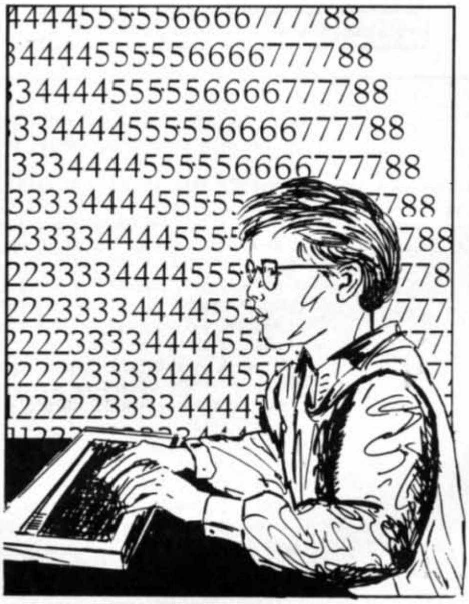
```
FNfulimm("ADCNESans,n1,#&70023F5",3)
```

to:

```
ADCNE ans,n1,#&F5
ADDNE ans,ans,#&2300
ADDNES ans,ans,#&7000000
```

Note that it only uses the register that the value is being loaded into – no others are changed at any time. Instructions where the sequence of commands are less obvious, such as RSB or MVN are coped with as easily.

The only things the utility can't cope with are the comparison instructions CMP, CMN, TEQ and TST. This is a pity, but there's simply no way of breaking one 32 bit ones into four separate 8 bit



comparisons without using extra registers to store working values and generally going to ridiculous extremes.

If you really need to compare a register to a 32 bit immediate number use the utility to load the number into a second register to compare them.

As the routine uses as few instructions as possible to load a value into a register, one thing to watch out for is a number that changes after the first assembly pass. What can happen here is that

Turn to Page 86 ▶

MAJOR VARIABLES	
instr$	Command string supplied by user
pass%	Assembly option supplied by user
opcd%	Instruction number of command to be assembled
cond%	Condition number for command
r1%, r2%	Numbers of registers to use
r1$, r1$	Names of registers –as specified by user
immed%	Value of immediate number to load
shift%	Determines which 8 bit section of *immed%* to use in instruction
first%	TRUE if first instruction in sequence being built
error%	Set TRUE if undefined variable accessed in FNsafeeval
sin$	String showing instruction just assembled
ins%	Points to copy of *instr$* in memory

◀ From Page 85

a different number of instructions will be used to load the value on the second pass, and this will mess up the addresses of any labels in the remainder of the program. There is a solution to this: Bit nine of the assembly option is used to determine whether or not the minimum number of instructions are to be used.

If this bit is clear they will be generated as efficiently as possible but if set four instructions will be used to load the value irrespective of its size any changes in the value between passes won't lead to changes in the length of the code. You can either set the bit for individual instructions like this:

```
FNfulimm("MVN res,#rand%",pass% OR &100)
```

or set it in the FOR..NEXT loop that controls the assembly:

```
FOR pass%=&100 TO &103 STEP 3
```

One final use of this utility involves the ADR pseudo-instruction which is assembled as a subtraction or addition of an immediate value from the program counter.

This is as restricted as any other, so generally only addresses within 256 bytes – 64 instructions – of the ADR can be accessed. Just use ADR with FNfulimm with the normal syntax and everything will be taken care of. As the labels used with ADR invariably change between assembly passes, four instruction assembly is automatically used in this case.

Now you can load any number into any register with one command and no headaches. Happy assembling!

```
   10 REM >FulImmDemo
   20 REM (c) The Micro User
   30 REM by Ian Kirk
   40 REM ----------------------------
   50 REM Demo program up to line 370
   60 REM ----------------------------
   70 REM This only demonstrates
   80 REM ADR, MOV and ADD
   90 MODE 12
  100 @%=&B0C
  110 PROCfullinit
  120 DIM code 10000
  130 FOR H%=1 TO 1000
  140 n1%=RND(&3FFFFFFF)*SGN(RND)
  150 n2%=RND(&3FFFFFFF)*SGN(RND)
  160 reg1=3:link=14
  170 PRINT TAB(0,0)"Random numbers are
"n1%;" and "n2%;SPC(20)
  180 FOR opt%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  190 P%=code
  200 [OPT opt%
  210 .start
  220 FNfulimm("ADR r5,dta",opt%)
  230 FNfulimm("MOV reg1,#n1%",opt%)
  240 FNfulimm("ADDS r0,reg1,#n2%",opt%)
  250 STR r0,[r5]
  260 MOV pc,link
  270 ]
  280 dta=start+8000
  290 NEXT
  300 CALL start
  310 PRINT "Real sum = "n1%+n2%;"; mach
ine code result is "!dta;SPC(10)
  320 IF n1%+n2%<>!dta THEN PRINT ""Wron
g !!!":END ELSE PRINT "Identical"
  330 PRINT H%
  340 NEXT
  350 PRINT ""All 1000 results matched -
 I rest my case!"
  360 @%=&90A
  370 END
  380 REM >FullImmed : PROCfullimmhelp f
or info on use
  390 REM (c) The Micro User
  400 REM by Ian Kirk
  410 DEF PROCfullimmhelp
  420 SYS &44,"Routine to allow arbitary
 sized immediate constants in assembly l
anguage."+CHR$(13)
  430 SYS &44,"First call PROCfullinit a
t start of users program."+CHR$(13)
  440 SYS &44,"Then use FNfulimm(""<inst
r>|ADR reg,loc"",opt%) where <instr> is
any group 1"+CHR$(13)+"command with an i
mmediate argument except TST, TEQ, CMP o
r CMN, opt% is assembly option to use."+
CHR$(13)
  450 SYS &44,"Set bit 9 of opt% to forc
e 4 instruction assembly."+CHR$(13)
  460 SYS &44,"The immediate argument (o
r location for ADR) can be of any size <
=32 bits."+CHR$(13)+CHR$(13)
  470 SYS &44,"Reserved variables : ins%
,ropc%(),opcd$,cond$"+CHR$(13)+CHR$(13)
  480 SYS &44,"FNsafeeval(A$,error%) als
o usable; A$ is any EVALable string, 0 r
eturned & error%=TRUE if EVALing A$ gene
rates an error, otherwise correct value
returned & error%=FALSE"+CHR$(13)
  490 ENDPROC
  500 DEF PROCfullinit
  510 LOCAL A%
  520 DIM ins% 100,ropc%(15)
  530 FOR A%=0 TO 15:ropc%(A%)=A%:NEXT
  540 ropc%(3)=4:ropc%(5)=4:ropc%(6)=2:r
opc%(7)=4:ropc%(13)=12:ropc%(15)=1
  550 opcd$="ANDEORSUBRSBADDADCSBCRSCTST
TEQCMPCMNORRMOVBICMVN"
  560 cond$="EQNECSCCMIPLVSVCHILSGELTGTL
EALNVHSLO"
  570 ENDPROC
  580 DEF FNfulimm(instr$,pass%)
  590 LOCAL temp%,adrtype%,opcd%,cond%,s
p%,s%,shift%,immed%,r1%,r2%,r1$,r2$,sins
$,e%,f%
  600 LOCAL ERROR
  610 ON ERROR LOCAL REPORT:PRINT " for
instruction """;instr$;"""":END
  620 $ins%=instr$:temp%=0:WHILE ins%?te
mp%>90:ins%?temp%=ins%?temp% AND &DF:END
WHILE:instr$=$ins%
  630 adrtype%=(LEFT$(instr$,3)="ADR")
  640 opcd%=INT((INSTR(opcd$,LEFT$(instr
$,3))+2)/3-1)
  650 IF (opcd% AND 12)=8 THEN ERROR 0,"
This op code not supported"
  660 cond%=INT((INSTR(cond$,MID$(instr$
,4,2))+1)/2-1)
  670 IF cond%>15 THEN cond%-=14
  680 sp%=-(ins%?(3-2*(cond%>=0))=ASC"S"
):s%=0
  690 PROCregdecode(INSTR(instr$," "),IN
STR(instr$,","),r1%,r1$)
  700 f%=INSTR(instr$,","):e%=INSTR(inst
r$,",",f%+1)
  710 r2%=0:r2$="":IF e%>0 THEN PROCregd
ecode(f%,e%,r2%,r2$):IF opcd%>7 AND opcd
%<>12 AND opcd%<>14 THEN ERROR 0,"Need i
mmediate argument"
  720 IF adrtype% THEN
  730 immed%=FNsafeeval(MID$(instr$,INST
R(instr$,",")+1),error%)
  740 IF error% AND (pass% AND 2)=2 THEN
 ERROR 26,"Unknown or missing variable"
  750 r2%=15:r2$="PC,":IF immed%>P%+8 TH
EN opcd%=4:immed%-=P%+8 ELSE opcd%=2:imm
ed%=P%+8-immed%
  760 ELSE
  770 temp%=INSTR(instr$,"#"):IF temp%=0
 THEN ERROR 0,"Need immediate argument"
  780 immed%=FNsafeeval(MID$(instr$,temp
%+1),error%)
  790 IF error% AND (pass% AND 2)=2 THEN
 ERROR 26,"Unknown or missing variable"
  800 IF opcd%=0 THEN immed%=NOT(immed%)
:opcd%=14
  810 ENDIF
  820 IF (opcd% AND 13)=13 THEN r2%=r1%:
r2$=r1$
  830 IF ins%?(3+sp%-2*(cond%>=0))<>ASC"
" THEN ERROR 26,"Unknown or missing var
iable"
  840 IF cond%<0 THEN IF ins%?(3+sp%)=AS
C" " THEN cond%=14
  850 IF opcd%<0 THEN ERROR 1,"No such m
nemonic"
  860 shift%=0:first%=TRUE:IF (pass% AND
 &100)=&100 THEN adrtype%=TRUE
  870 REPEAT
  880 IF NOT(adrtype%) THEN WHILE immed%
>0 AND (immed% AND 3<<shift%)=0:shift%+=
2:ENDWHILE
  890 r%=((immed%>>>(shift%+8))<>0):IF N
OT(r%) THEN s%=sp%
  900 instr%=(cond%<<28)+(1<<25)+(opcd%<
<21)+(s%<<20)+(r2%<<16)+(r1%<<12)+(((16-
shift%/2) AND &F)<<8)+((immed%>>>shift%)
 AND &FF)
  910 [OPT pass%:EQUD instr%:]
  920 IF (pass% AND 1)=1 THEN
  930 sins$=MID$(opcd$,opcd%*3+1,3)
  940 IF cond%<>14 THEN sins$+=MID$(cond
$,cond%*2+1,2)
  950 IF s%=1 THEN sins$+="S"
  960 sins$+=(" "+r1$)
  970 IF opcd%<9 OR opcd%=12 THEN sins$+
=(r2$)
  980 sins$+=("#&"+STR$~(immed% AND (&FF
<<shift%)))
  990 PRINT TAB(28,VPOS-1)sins$;SPC(10)
```

Turn to Page 88 ▶

1920 x 1380 RESOLUTION PRINTER DUMP

This ultra high resolution dump produces output of exceptional quality which is almost as good as a laser printer. It uses Spool files instead of screen images which allows it to produce output of very high quality. Spool files can be created from most CAD packages, as well as from your own and other programs by the addition of two commands. Main features:-

- ✓ Works with all Epson and Compatible printers
- ✓ Also works with the older Star Gemini/Delta
- ✓ Obtains maximum resolution possible on a printer
- ✓ Output is 16 times higher resolution than Mode 0
- ✓ Simple to use
- ✓ BBC B, B+, Master & Compact compatible
- ✓ FREE 16K printer buffer software for SWR
- ✓ Works with all VDU and PLOT codes
- ✓ Perfectly proportioned dump
- ✓ Diagonal lines appear straight and not stepped
- ✓ High quality diagrams are now possible
- ✓ Images can be scaled, positioned & previewed
- ✓ High speed machine code dump
- ✓ Uses disk for intermediate storage
- ✓ Many example programs included

ONLY £12.50 supplied on disk, state 5.25" 40/80T or 3.5"

A&G ELECTRONICS
28 Hurstwood Avenue, Bexley, Kent DA5 3PH (Mail order only)
Prices are inclusive – Free information sheet available

STOCK CLEARANCE

We have surplus quantities of the following items which we are making available for bulk purchase by dealers or educational establishments.

Knitwear designer – tape, 5.25in & 3.5in discs
Acornsoft BCPL rom
Acornsoft FORTH rom
Acornsoft Educational tapes
Acornsoft games tapes
Barbarian – tape, 5.25in & 3.5in discs
Sinclair Z88 plus leads

All are as new and in their original packaging

Serious enquiries only.

For further details please phone 0625 878888 and ask for Robin Nixon

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL. Tel: 0923 672102
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

Designed by Care Electronics to Acorn specifications to enable the use of 2nd generation ROM. i.e. Interword/Spellmaster etc.
The Care Master cartridges offer 5 options for maximum user flexibility.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£9.00	£10.35c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. 32k Switchboard Cartridge for 32K Roms	£12.00	£13.80c
5. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Rom and enables by switching the use of any 2 roms inc Inter Series rom	£12.00	£13.80c
Master Rom Extender for using BBC B Cartridges on the Master–Ideal for schools	£12.00	£13.80c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c
BBC B Cartridge Storage Rack	£1.20	£1.38c

BBC B Cartridges can be used on the Master with the Master Rom Extender–See above

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port £30.00 £34.50d

Eprom Programmer Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c

SPECIAL OFFER

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £86.00 £98.90b

LABELMASTER

INCLUDES MAILING LIST FACILITY

Uses a variety of print styles and sizes. All formatting is done for you and can accept different label sizes. A comprehensive label printing program that is easy to use for BBC B, Master, Compact and Electron–Please state model when ordering

BBC B and Master Version	£15.00	£17.25c
Archimedes Version	£16.00	£18.40c
Compact and Electron Version	£16.00	£18.40c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B, Master on Rom or Disc	£13.00	£14.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£25.00	£28.75b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£33.00	£37.95b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£40.00	£46.00b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD

Six computers to one printer	£60.00	£69.00b
Four to one automatic switcher	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher	£128.00	£147.20b

For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off	£25.00	£28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.20c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.20c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery. Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

We will be closed for the month of August 1989

◀ *From Page 86*

```
 1000 ENDIF
 1010 IF first% THEN
 1020 first%=FALSE:opcd%=ropc%(opcd%)
 1030 r2%=r1%:r2$=r1$
 1040 ENDIF
 1050 shift%+=8
 1060 UNTIL ((immed%>>>shift%)=0 AND NOT
(adrtype%)) OR (adrtype% AND shift%=32)
 1070 ="
 1080 DEF PROCregdecode(f%,e%,RETURN reg
%,RETURN reg$)
 1090 e%-=1
 1100 WHILE ins%?(f%)=32:f%+=1:ENDWHILE
 1110 WHILE ins%?(e%-1)=32:e%-=1:ENDWHIL
E
 1120 f%+=1:e%+=1
 1130 IF INSTR("Rr",MID$(instr$,f%,1))>0
 THEN r%=VAL(MID$(instr$,f%+1)):l%=LEN(S
TR$(r%)):IF f%+l%+1=e% AND MID$(instr$,f
%+1,l%)=STR$(r%) THEN reg%=r%:reg$="r"+S
TR$(reg%)+",":ENDPROC
 1140 IF e%=f%+2 THEN IF (ins%?(f%-1) AN
D &DF)=ASC"P" THEN IF (ins%?f% AND &DF)=
ASC"C" THEN reg%=15:reg$="PC,":ENDPROC
 1150 reg%=EVAL(MID$(instr$,f%)):reg$=MI
D$(instr$,f%,e%-f%)+","
 1160 ENDPROC
 1170 DEF FNsafeeval(n$,RETURN error%)
 1180 LOCAL ERROR
 1190 ON ERROR LOCAL error%=TRUE:=0
 1200 error%=FALSE:=EVAL(n$)
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 =    0 0
  50 =    0 0
  60 =    0 0
  70 =    0 0
  80 =    0 0
  90 = 3C86 6
 100 = 9859 E
 110 = 41D9 7
 120 = 61A1 B
 130 = E997 C
 140 = C5D0 D
 150 = 9B05 4
 160 = A665 5
 170 = E017 C
 180 = 5221 4
 190 = 3FB3 E
 200 = 56F6 5
 210 = 3208 9
 220 = C8D8 5
 230 = CB09 D
 240 = 9EC6 1
 250 = 7766 0
 260 = 16CD D
 270 = 8B58 2
 280 = C48A F
 290 = 2C83 8
 300 = 52E0 9
 310 = 60DE F
 320 = FCBB B
 330 = 9F9D 8
 340 = 2C83 C
 350 = F226 6
 360 = 90E2 A
 370 = FD2E 2
 380 =    0 2
 390 =    0 2
 400 =    0 2
 410 = 2CEB 4
 420 = 37A1 1
 430 = D129 F
 440 = 6FA9 4
 450 = 5579 5
 460 = 6353 5
 470 =  269 6
 480 = B654 A
 490 = ED0F F
 500 = CB16 0
 510 = 20BD 5
 520 = 4832 0
 530 = 58DE C
 540 = 4818 E
 550 = 911F 5
 560 = A255 7
 570 = ED0F C
 580 = 6C87 2
 590 = 5B88 C
 600 = A03B B
 610 = 3045 6
 620 = 994E A
 630 = 2547 4
 640 = 4399 2
 650 = DEA1 E
 660 = BB8E D
 670 = 5E0F 5
 680 = 5779 F
 690 = 72FD 5
 700 = 51BE 8
 710 = AF4D 4
 720 = 4F5E 5
 730 = A052 B
 740 = 9E0B D
 750 = 38DE 4
 760 = 18C0 9
 770 = B3B4 4
 780 = 2C34 C
 790 = 9E0B D
 800 = 8061 7
 810 =  8E1 D
 820 =  971 7
 830 = C86D 5
 840 = 67A0 4
 850 = DE48 4
 860 = 6CE5 D
 870 = BFBA A
 880 = 8A5D 9
 890 = E46B 2
 900 = B648 E
 910 =  F84 D
 920 = 8EF4 C
 930 = BE46 7
 940 = F64C F
 950 = 4D1D 0
 960 = 9D09 F
 970 = C6D6 3
 980 = F688 2
 990 = 2290 9
1000 =  8E1 A
1010 =  F58 4
1020 = FEB8 D
1030 = D63D C
1040 =  8E1 0
1050 = F2FC 8
1060 = E4A0 3
1070 = E350 6
1080 = 853D 5
1090 = 20AC D
1100 = B783 7
1110 = F6BE D
1120 = 8DB7 5
1130 = 8320 0
1140 = 38E8 8
1150 = 663C B
1160 = ED0F B
1170 = 8F3E B
1180 = A03B 4
1190 = 63DA A
1200 = E7C8 C
```

Dabhand User News

ABC Version 2 Now Available!

ABC is now being used commercially by software houses around the country to develop their own products. Repton 3 and Presenter 2 are just two examples of what can be done with ABC. Here's what the press said about ABC 1:

"...Excellent Dabs Press product. Buy it!" RISC User

"...I can tell you now, I am very impressed. This is a superb package." Archive

New Features of ABC2

- RETURN Parameters
- Multiple exit PROCS/FNs etc
- Double and Extended precision
- Shared runtime libraries
- Automatic Register labelling
- Global TYPEing
- Local Error Handling
- RISC OS Desktop compatible (Installs on Icon bar)
- Optional Command Line operation
- Improved HEAP and STACK directives
- No royalties to pay on compiled code

Coming Soon: Utilities disc with Profiler, Cross referencer and Library maker. Plus ABC65 the BBC 6502 code generator!

FREE DEMO DISC: To receive your free ABC demo disc which includes a cut-down version of ABC simply send us a sae and we'll do the rest! Benchmarks and specification on request. **ABC Version 2 Still Only £99.95!**

Dabhand Guides Guide

Here's a list of just some of our best-selling Guides to the BBC & Archie.

BASIC V: 128 pages for £9.95

Archimedes OS: 320 pages for £14.95

Archimedes Assembly Language: 364 pages for £14.95. 2nd Edition.

The above books all cover RISC OS.

VIEW: 2nd Edition just £12.95.

ViewSheet/ViewStore: £12.95

Mastering Interpreters & Compilers by B.Smith with **FREE** Disc. £14.95.

Master 512 User Guide: Only £9.95.

Write or phone for our new catalogue and fact sheets.
See us on Stand 98 at the Acorn User Show!

DABS
PRESS

Ordering Details

Prices include VAT and P&P (UK/BFPO/CI). **ACCESS/VISA** accepted by post/phone/Mailbox/in person. Cheques and POs to address opposite. Dabs Products are available from all good dealers. Add £2.50 (£12 air) if outside UK. Official orders welcomed.

Free copy of Dabhand User News on request!

5 Victoria Lane(MJ),Whitefield,
Manchester, M25 6AL
Tel: 061-766-8423 (24Hrs)
BT Gold: 72:MAG11596
Prestel: 942876210

24 HOURS ANSWERPHONE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
0480 59026

PEARTREE DRAM LTD

24 HOURS ANSWERPHONE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS
0480 59026

Peartree House, No 1 Blackstone Road, Stukeley Meadows Industrial Estate, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 6EF. Telephone (0480) 50595 Fax (0480) 59026

MicroPeripherals Ltd

PRINTERS

MP135 80col 135cps F+T & NLQ	£ 124.00
MP135+ 80col 135cps F+T & NLQ	£ 134.00
MP135 Cut Sheet Feeder	£ 149.00
MP165+ 80col 156cps F+T & NLQ	£ 169.00
MP165 Cut Sheet Feeder	£ 89.00
MP480 80col 480cps F+T & NLQ	£ 319.00
MP700 136col 700cps F+T & NLQ	£ 449.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6000 Daisy Wheel Parallel	£ 179.00
Juki 6000 Daisy Wheel Serial	£ 179.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	£ 299.00
Juki 6100 Sheet Feeder	£ 159.00
Juki 6200 Daisy Wheel Parallel	£ 429.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel Parallel	£ 699.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel Serial	£ 699.00
Juki 6500 Daisy Wheel Par/Ser	£ 899.00
Micro P MP26 Daisy Wheel	£ 239.00
Micro P MP40 Daisy Wheel	£ 299.00
Panasonic P3131 Daisy Wheel	£ 299.00
Panasonic P3151 Daisy Wheel	£ 499.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic 1081 120cps 28cps NLQ	£ 147.00
Panasonic 1082 160cps 35cps NLQ	£ 179.00
Panasonic 1083 240cps 48cps NLQ	£ 299.00
Panasonic 1592 136col 180cps	£ 359.00
Panasonic 1595 136col 240cps	£ 429.00
Panasonic KXP1540 24pin 240cps	£ 599.00

DISKS 5¼ & 3½

Box of 10 5.25 Disks With Library Case DS/DD 96tpi Hub Ring	£ 9.95
Box of 10 3.5 Disks With Library Case DS/DD 135tpi	£ 15.95

CALL FOR ALL ACORN MAJOR SPARES WE CARRY MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK

PRINTER RIBBONS

FX80/85 MP165	£ 4.95
LX80/86	£ 4.50
LX800	£ 7.95
Canon Kaga	£ 5.95
Epson FX100/RX100	£ 7.95
Epson FX105	£ 9.95
Epson LQ800	£ 11.95
Epson LQ1000	£ 11.95
Epson FX1000	£ 7.95
Juki 6100	£ 6.95
Panasonic 1081	£ 6.95
Epson EX800 Colour	£ 16.00
Epson EX1000 Colour	£ 16.00
CPA-80 Ribbon	£ 3.95

PEARTREE PRODUCTS

MR5000 Master ROM Cartridge Allows 2 ROMS To Be Fitted	£ 8.95
MR6000 Master ROM Cartridge Allows 4 ROMS To Be Fitted	£ 11.95
MR7200 Master RAM Cartridge 32k W/P Sideways Cartridge	£ 33.95
MR8000 Master RAM Cartridge 64k Battery Backed S/Ways RAM	£ 49.95
MR3000 Mini ROM Board BBC B Only Extension of 4 ROMS in the BBC	£ 15.95
MR4300 Mini ROM/RAM Board BBC B 32k S/Ways + 3 ROM Sockets	£ 39.95
MR4800 Mini RAM Board BBC B Only 128k Battery Backed S/Ways	£ 89.95

LEADS & PRINTER CABLES

BBC to TV Lead	£ 1.25
BBC to Green Monitor Lead	£ 2.95
BBC to Sony/Kaga Colour Lead	£ 5.95
BBC to Microvitec Lead	£ 2.25
Phono to Phono Lead	£ 1.25
BNC to BNC Lead	£ 2.95
BBC to Cassette Lead	£ 2.25
BBC to Acorn Cassette Lead	£ 2.25
BBC to Centronics Lead	£ 9.95
BBC to Serial Printer Lead	£ 9.95
4 Way Main AC Trailing Lead	£ 9.50
BBC Pace Modem Lead	£ 4.95
Master Compact Printer Lead	£ 15.95
Centronics to Centronics Lead	£ 14.95
BBC to Philips Col Monitor Lead	£ 4.95
BBC RGB Hantarex Lead	£ 9.95

COMPONENTS SPARES ROMS & RAMS

EPROMS 27128 16k EPROMS	£ 5.25
EPROMS 27256 32k EPROMS	£ 5.25
EPROMS 27512 64k EPROMS	£ 10.50
** Intel 8271 FDC	£ 49.00
** Intel 8271 FDC + Complete Kit	£ 59.00
****D-RAMS****	
4164-15	£ 2.75
4164-12	£ 3.00
41256-15	£ 8.75
41256-12	£ 9.75
6264LP-8k Static RAM	£ 8.75
65256LP-32k Static RAM	£ 11.75
**** 6502 Range**	
6502A	£ 4.95
65C02	£ 9.50
65C12	£ 9.00
6512A	£ 9.95
6522A	£ 4.50

THIS MONTH'S SUPER DEAL

£66.00
Exclusive

Mitsubishi 5.25" Floppy Drive
40 Track Double Sided 200K Drive. Ready to plug into your BBC, BBC+ and The Master 128 Computer.

At a Special Price A Super Deal and a Super Value for only **£66.00** plus Courier Delivery, plus VAT

****** £83.95 ******
All Inclusive to Your Doorstep

IBM COMPATIBLE ADD-ON CARDS

Mini Floppy Disk Drive Card For 2 Internal & 2 External For PC/XT Compatible	£ 39.00
Floppy Disk Drive Adapter Card Drives 360K and 1.2 MBytes FDD + Cables PC/XT	£ 59.00
Floppy Hard Disk Adapter Card PC AT Compatible Allowing up to 2FDD + 2HDD Complete with cables	£149.00
Mono Graphic/Printer Card PC AT/XT Fully Hercules Compatible 720 x 348 Res.	£ 69.00
Colour Graphic/Printer Card IBM CGA Compatible PC/XT TTL Composite Video Output 640 x 200 with 2 Colours 320 x 200 with 4 Colours	£ 58.00
Enhanced Graphics Adapter Card Fully IBM, EGA, CGA, Hercules + MDA Compatible PC XT/AT 8 Display Modes 640 x 350 Res. 256K D/Mem	£189.00
RAM CARDS Unpopulated PC/AT	
128K RAM CARD	£ 79.00
576K RAM CARD	£ 79.00
2 MByte RAM CARD XT	£109.00
2 MByte RAM CARD AT	£159.00
2.5 MByte RAM CARD PC/AT	£ 89.00
Multi I/O/Video/FDC Card PC XT Compatible TTL, CGA RS232 Clock Calander Parallel Printer Port 2 x FDC Light Pen Interface 16K Screen Buffer	£129.00
RS232 Interface Card PC XT	£ 29.00
1 RS232 Port Option for 2 Port	£ 42.00
IEEE Standard 448 1978 Card PC XT/AT Compatible Fully GPIB Compatible Complete With Manual Testing Cable + Connector	£169.00

MUSIC 500

SPECIAL REDUCED PRICE £29.95

only from PEARTREE DRAM LTD

You may purchase any of the items listed, by cheque made payable to: **PEARTREE DRAM LTD.**
All you have to do is list your requirements on a sheet of paper, post it to us quoting ref, and we will despatch your goods within 7 days, whenever possible.
Please add the following amounts for postage and packing:

Items below **£10.00**	add **£1.50**
Items below **£50.00**	add **£2.50**
Items below **£100.00**	add **£3.50**
Items above **£100.00**	add **£10.00**

Independent courier for items over £100.00
All prices exclude VAT.
Visa, Access, Barclaycard, Mastercharge card holders – call us on our new special line:
(0480) 50595

Prices are correct at time of going to press. Peartree Dram reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Registered in England · Registered No. 2256150 · 6 Rother Street, Stratford-Upon-Avon

PUTTING · THE · FUTURE · INTO · YOUR · HANDS

SCAN LIGHT

The Hardware

Scan-Light consists of a half-width expansion board (that will fit into any Archimedes), with on board ROM software and a choice of scanners. The hand-held scanner is able to scan or digitise pictures, text, signatures, diagrams from loose pages and books at 200 dots per inch. The full width version can scan complete A4 pages of information while the half-width scanner is restricted to a scan width of 105mm (just over 4 inches).

Both scanners have a brightness control and two different scan modes—normal monochrome mode suitable for line graphics or text, and a dithered mode suitable for photographs or half tone pictures.

Scanning a document is simple, the scanner is placed at the top of the page, the scan button is held down and the scanner dragged down the page. As it moves over the document the scanned image is shown on screen and captured in the computer's memory.

The Software

All the necessary scanner controlling software is included on a ROM as part of the interface board—it does not require programs to be loaded from disc.

The software is WIMP based and completely RISCOS compatible. This ensures it is both easy to use (all its features are controlled by menu options) and that it can multi-task with other RISCOS applications and run under the RISCOS desktop. (It is also completely compatible with the older Arthur operating system). Software features include:

- A full page preview is displayed, as the image is scanned, showing the digitised image as the scan progresses down the page.
- Once scanned the image is shown full size within a re-sizeable, scrollable window. The image may be magnified or reduced by any amount from 1% to 999% of original size.
- Pixel editing facilities allow individual pixels to be drawn or "undrawn".
- A variety of printer drivers is included to transfer the image to a range of dot matrix, inkjet and laser printers.
- A special grey-scale preview mode anti-aliases the scanned image to produce a true grey-level picture, allowing near photographic quality images to be obtained.
- Scanned images, or any selected part, may be saved in a variety of ways:
  (i) As a compressed data file (saves disc space).
  (ii) As a monochrome sprite.
  (iii) As a 16 grey-level anti-aliased sprite.

The latter option is ideal for incorporating pictures or photographs into other programs such as Paint and Draw or any DTP program such as the Acorn DTP or Impression programs.

MITSUBISHI
TESTED
Scan-Light

Scan-Light

Now you have twice the choice!

Scan-Light, in conjunction with the outstanding graphics facilities available on the Archimedes, finally takes computers away from the text only background to the point where they can handle both text, graphics and digitised pictures with equal ease.

Scan-Light Junior

This half-width scanner provides a low cost alternative to the full A4 width version. It offers the same facilities and runs with exactly the same software but is limited to capturing 4 inch wide images. In addition, Scan-Light Junior offers a choice of scan resolutions from 100 dpi to ultra-high 400 dpi.

Prices

Scan-Light Junior £189.00 + VAT for half-width scanner, interface board and software.

Scan-Light £449.00 + VAT for A4 width scanner, software and interface board.

Access and Barclaycard welcome.

Scan-Light runs on both the Arthur and RISCOS operating systems, and requires a 1 MByte machine.

Money-Back Guarantee

We offer a full, no quibble, money back guarantee with Scan-Light. If for any reason you are not satisfied with this product you may return it for a full refund. This is in addition to our normal parts/labour guarantee and our free software update service.

See us at
The BBC Acorn User Show
Alexandra Palace
21-23 July 1989
Stand No. 34/36

The scanner, interface and ■ software for the Archimedes

Computer Concepts Ltd
Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX
Tel: Hemel Hempstead 0442 63933

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursdays 9am to 8pm
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn
The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£924	£1869
310	£899	£859	£1098	£1318
310M	£959	£1019	£1158	£1379
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1398	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1898	£2119
440	£2499	£2559	£2698	£2919

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy an Archimedes micro from us at above prices and we will conbtribute 10% of the money you spend, towards the purchase of a printer, disc drive or any Hardware or Software of your choice.

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● 0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£139
● ROM Podule Acorn	£56
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane + Fan (Acorn)	£37
● 2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
● 2nd 800K Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£37
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler (Armadillo)	£129
● Chromalock Podule	£280
● 20 Mb Hard Disc & Controller Card	£469
● Watford's latest 20 Megabyte Hard Disc, Controller Card & Utilities Software	£379
● Econet Network Board	£49
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£65
● Archimedes Reference Manual	£29
● Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
● Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

RISC OS Now available from stock

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P. Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	ViewIndex	£12

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta+	£60

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheet	£49
Sigmasheet			£59

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics £94

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System

(Please telephone for price & availability)

Computer Concept's Software for Archimedes on Disc

A. Interword	£27	A. Spell-Master	£48
A. Interchart	£27	A. Intersheet	£27

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Artisan	£31	Gamma Plus	£60
Pro Artisan	£140	Graphic Writer	£23
Support Disc	£16	Autosketch	£69
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Toolkit (Clares)	£31
Arc Termulator	£56	Zarch	£16
Alerian	£12	Conquerer	£20
Minotaur	£11	Missile Control	£13
Kermit	£46	Enthar Seven	£29
Archeffect	£20	Archeffect	£20
ArcTFS	£25	Lingenuity Presenter	£24
Render Bender	£66		

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	Gammaplot	£57
Deltabase	£24	System Delta+	£69
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing*	£53	Sales Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£20
School Administrator			£66

*** Requires System Delta**

Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers. Using this package it is possible to transfer any data from the BBC to Archimedes at upto 19200 baud.

Onlv £15

Archimedes 5¼"/3½" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5¼"/3½" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Note: This is not simply a lead. Attempting to connect an external disc drive by direct connection may result in damage to your Micro.

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided. It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.
P.S. This upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

Arch HD20 – 20Meg Hard Drive	£379
Arch HD40 – 40Meg Hard Drive	£425
Backplane for 2 Podules	£25
Backplane for 4 Podules	£38
Slimline Quiet Extractor Fan	£9

CREDIT TERMS now available.
In these days of expensive borrowing, we have negotiated a special deal for our customers, which allows us to offer you, low cost finance scheme at 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%. For further details please telephone or write in.

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Cambridge LISP; PROLOG X	£181 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
Archimedes Assembler	£189
TWIN EDITOR	£27

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's: View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus £35 worth of FREE OFFER (see below) **£439**

FREE . . . £50 worth of Software

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control, and the popular, Master Advanced Reference Manual.
With every BBC Master purchased from us this month.

BBC Master with Turbo Board + above SPECIAL OFFER £535

Securicor Carriage on Micros £7

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£118
Econet Module for the Master			£49
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£8
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£12
Universal Processor Adaptor			£75
Master Reference Manual I			(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II			(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref. Manual			(No VAT) £18
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1770 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' Professional IEEE Interface			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£799
Filestore E60S	£1080	Ecolink	£270

BBC MASTER COMPACT

System 1	Standard Package	£305
System 1A	System 1 + TV Modulator	£329
System 2	System 1 + Green Hires Monitor	£359
System 3	System 1 + Medium Res Colour Monitor	£469
RS232 Kit for BBC Compact		£25
Additional 3½" Drive for BBC Compact		£90

(Securicor carriage £10)

65C102 2nd PROCESSOR

This amazing package consists of the Acorn 65C102 'Turbo' Board, the Watford Co-Pro Adaptor and Acorn 1.2 DNFS ROM. The 'Turbo' board, running at 4MHz with 64k of additional RAM will increase the speed by between 50 and 200% depending on the application running, and allow a BASIC program of upto 44k in any screen mode. Simply by plugging in the Co-Pro and the DNFS ROM with its special Tube host code and you massively increase the power of any Model B. This is a complete package, with its own power supply, ready to interface with your BBC Micro.

£159

Archimedes A3000 Micro

This new A3000 Archimedes is overall smaller, faster and more affordable. It is supplied with RISC OS, 8MHz ARM processor and 1MB of memory. The neat one box design incorporates a single 3.5" disc drive, parallel printer interface, sound and video outputs, and a mouse.

Price: £649

Please telephone or write in for technical brochure.

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes Micro. For further details please write in or telephone 0923 37774 ext 203.

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7

CO-PRO Adaptor

CO PRO ADAPTOR

With this Watford's Co-pro Adaptor unit, you can now attach any BBC Master's coprocessors to your original BBC B.

Use the super fast Turbo Board with your BBC B, it is much faster than the 6502 2nd processor superseding it.

With the 512K addon your standard BBC machine achieves IBM PC compatibility at a realistic price running GEM, Lotus 123 and many other programs. Included with the 512k package is a high precision mouse and the Digital Research GEM suite of software; GEM Desktop, GEM Write GEM Paint. This requires both the 1770 DFS and the ADFS to be fitted to your computer.

To use other co-processors you require a BBC B with DNFS 1.20 or higher, or BBC B+ fitted with 1770 DFS 2.20 or greater. Co-processors work exactly like a second processor.

Master owners may use Co-Pro Adaptor to add a second Co-processor externally.

Watford, brings power to your BBC at only:

£35 (carr £5)

REPLICA 3

This new improved REPLICA 3 from Clares is a very powerful disc based TAPE to DISC Utility. It now transfers even more programs than ever before. Replica 3 will not work with all programs but then neither will anything else. 30,000 Replicas have been sold to date. It has to be good.

£15 (40 or 80 track)

NEW

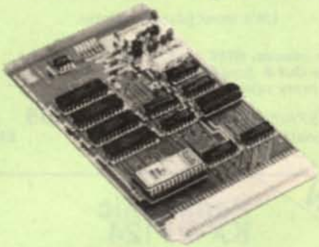
The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price	**£5.95** (No VAT)
Example programs on Disc	**£4.95**

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner.

Once captured, Video images can be stretched, squahsed, rotated, stored on disk, printed, or used by applications software.

Applications include desktop publishing, graphics, animation, image analysis and recognition, medical imaging, automatic inspection and measurement, databases, interactive video, remote transmission of pictures via a modem, movement detection ... or anything else you can think of!

SOFTWARE
All driver software for the digitiser is contained in a ROM on the podule. Software facilities are accessed via operating system star (*) commands and SWI calls. A Utility Disk is included containing sample pictures, examples and Utility programs.

RESOLUTION
Images are digitised to 512 (h) x 256 (v) pixels, and then scaled to fit the Archimedes' screen. It is possible to digitise to 512 x 512 pixels if the picture is stationary for about 0.1 second. 512 x 512 images can either be displayed on a MultiSync monitor, or on a normal monitor using interlacing.

Pictures are digitised to 64 levels of grey (6 bits). Note, however, that it is only possible to display all 64 levels on a monochrome monitor, or a colour monitor which has a composite (CVBS) input. For this reason, the Philips CM8533 monitor is recommended instead of the standard Archimedes monitor. It is also possible to connect both a colour and a monochrome monitor at the same time.

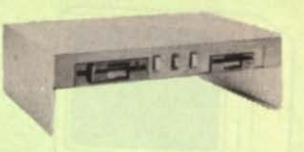
Any 2,16 or 256 colour graphics mode can be used to display digitised pictures. In two colour modes, grey levels are represented using dot patterns, which may be redefined if required (a pattern editor is supplied).

SPEED
Video fields are captured in real time (1/50th sec.), and then transferred to Archimedes' memory or the screen. The grab/display rate is dependant on the screen mode and picture size, up to 25 fields per second for quarter screen images, or 12.5 per second for fullscreen (Mode 9).

HARDWARE
The digitiser is a single width podule, with a BNC socket on the rear panel for the video input, which may optionally be terminated via a link. There is 128K of on-board memory to store the digitised image, and a 32K ROM on the podule contains all the driver software.

Price £249

Disc Drives DP35-800S



A Double disc drive – with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master Series is the 5.25 inch disk, the standard for the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

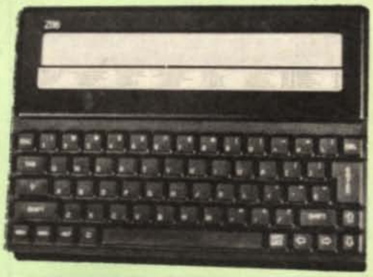
To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S, it contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. For ease of access, the switches are front mounted. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

Watford's new plinth enables users to read, write and format disks both in DFS and ADFS format – currently the accepted standard for the Master Compact and the Archimedes, it also enables the user to read disks written for the Archimedes. Ideal for both BBC & Master.

Launch Offer: **£165** (carr. £7)

Z88 Sinclair's Portable Micro



The worlds first, truly portable Micro. It is A4 size, only an inch thick and weighs under 2lbs. Ideal for use when travelling or as a personal organiser.

Only: **£199**

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this month, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

Mains Adaptor			£8.65
32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack			£17.35
128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack			£43.40
512K RAM Pack			£169
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream			£51
Z88 to BBC Link	£22	● Z BASE	£56
Z88 to PC Link II	£30	● Z TAPE	£42
Z88 to Macintosh	£49	● Z TERM	£42
Z88 EPROM ERASER			£34.75
Serial Printer Cable			£8.65
Parallel Printer Cable			£24.00
Z88 Modem			£145
Z88 Soft Carrying Case			£8.50
Sinclair Z88 Computing Book			£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery			£1.50
Battery Charger, Compact & Fast (3 Hours)			£6

Continued →

MONITORS

All Monitors are supplied complete with BBC connecting leads FREE.

MICROVITEC 14"

1431 – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
1451 – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
1441 – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro	£359
1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
2030 CS 20" Med Res	**£380**
2040 CS 20" Hi Res	**£675**
Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
Touchtec 501 Touch Screen	**£239**

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

TAXAN Multisync 770 Plus	£439
TAXAN Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£499
EIZO 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£458

TAXAN 12"

Super Vision 2 **Type 620** Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch	£265
Super Vision 3 – **Type 625** Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch	£315

PHILLIPS

BM7502 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£65
CM8833 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£219

STAR BUY

- **PHILLIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor – supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £199

Dust Cover for Phillips Monitors	£6

SPARE LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)
for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

PLOTTERS

Plotmate A4S	£379	Plotmate A3M	£549

Roland Plotters

DXY 880A	£560	DXY 1100	£630
DXY 1200	£879	DXY 1300	£1035

TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

Offer Price £155

Taxan KP915 132 Column	**£275**
RS232 Interface	£49
RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer	£69
RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer	£89

Panasonic KX-P1081

UK's most popular printer.

(Price inludes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us).

SPRING SALE OFFER only: **£139**

Optional RS232 Interface:	£39

NEW

Panasonic KX-P1124

Watford Electronics, your authorised Panasonic Premier Dealer, brings you from the prodigious Panasonic Stables, this fabulous 24-pin printer.

Available NOW at a superbly realistic price, KX-P1124 perfectly balances features, quality of construction and Value for Money to produce the printer of tomorrow, here today, ready to sweep the current generation of machines away.

At less than 53dB, this is perhaps the quietest dot matrix printer on the market.

Watford's Launch Offer: **£269**

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1180 9pin 80col. 192/38 CPS	£169
KX-P1540 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£435
KX-P1592 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
KX-P1595 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£355
Panasonic KX-P4450 LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price	£1,499

Spare Toner	£29	A4 Feeder	£55
Drum Unit	£149	Developer	£115

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175;	KX-P1540 (P35)	£185
KX-P1124 (P36)	£88;	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12 4K Buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42 32K Buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£49
P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124	£49

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	P19 P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081; 1592 & 1595			£8
P115 for KX-P1180	£8	P145 for KX-P1124	£8
P140 for KX-P1540	£10		

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
Paper Roll	£6.50
Screen Dump Software	£10
Colour Cartridge	£16.50
Black Cartridge	£10.35
100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
8K Serial Interface Optional	£123
NEW – Intergrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer	£2,695

NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS – 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc. **£269**

Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional)	£55
P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder	£59
Additional Font Cartridge	£25
NEC P2200 Pinwriter Ribbon	£6
NEC Ribbons for	P6 **£8**; P7 **£9.50**

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

NEC P6+ 80 columns	£439	**NEC P7**+ 136 columns	£575
Colour Option	£74	Serial Interface	£73
Cut Sheet Feeder	£125		

Star Printers

Star LC10	£169	LC10 Colour	£215
Star LC24-10	£279	NB24-10	£449
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£6	Cut Sheet Feeder	£65

Brother HR20 DaisyWheel Printer	**£339**

EPSON PRINTERS

EX800	£410	LQ850	£430
EX1000	£564	LQ1050	£570
FX850	£315	LQ2550	£925
FX1000	£425	LQ2500+	£839
FX1050	£439	LX800	£169
LQ500	£275	SQ2500	£975
GQ3500 Laser	£1150		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 **£149**; FX800/LQ800 **£149**; FX850/LQ850 **£149**; FX1000/LQ100 **£179**; LQ500/LX800 **£79**; LQ500 **£75**; LQ1050 **£175.**

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44**; LQ850/FX850 **£69**; LQ1050/FX1050 **£85**; LQ2500 **£90**; LQ2550 **£90**

ACCESSORIES

EX800/1000 Colour Option	£55
EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£18
LQ2500 Colour Option	£65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer.

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

PRINTER LEADS

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 1 meter	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£12
IBM Parallel Lead 1 meter	£6
Double Ended 36 way Centronic Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.

RS-232 GENDER CHANGERS

Male to Female	£4.95
Male to Male	£4.95
Female to Female	£4.95
25 way Male to 9 way Female	£4.90

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£12
● 1000 Sheets 9½" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50. 2K Sheets £3.00

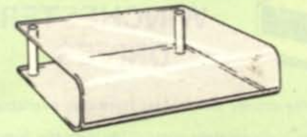
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 × 36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90 × 36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90 × 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 × 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

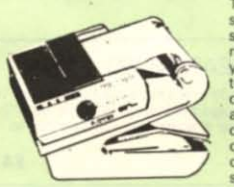
Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

Only: £16 (carr. £3)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

***80 Column version £23** (carr. £3)*
***132 Column version £26** (carr. £3)*

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£3.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
IBM PCs pair	–	£6.00
RX/FX80/MX80	£3.00	
DMP2000	£3.75	£4.75
EX/LQ800	£4.50	£4.50
EX/LQ1000	£7.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£3.90	–
RX/FX100/1000	£5.75	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£4.90	£4.00
LC10 (Black)	£4.25	£5.00
LQ500/800	£3.75	£5.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£8.50	£5.50
LX80/86/800	£3.80	£4.50
M1009/GLP	£3.80	£3.75
Panasonic KX1080/81	£4.00	£4.75
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star NL10	£3.75	£4.50
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changers

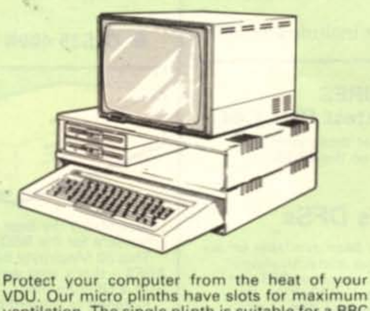
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spagetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments.)

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£20	£22
3 to 1	£27	£30
5 to 1	£36	£39

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



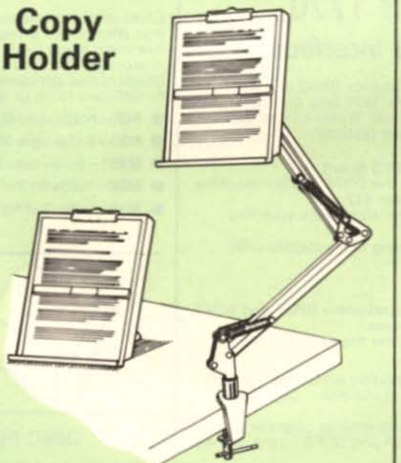
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£12**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm	**£20**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm	**£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm	**£13**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm	**£24**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

NEW

Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	**£20**
Compact AB Switch RS232	**£19**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm**.

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- ● Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- ● Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- ● Total compatibility with all software.
- ● Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- ● Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- ● Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- ● Data Dump facility is included.
- ● Built in test unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible Printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from BASIC and Wordwise.

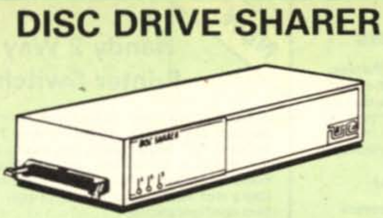
It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price: **£65** Price includes 3 Cables

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. ***(P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS). (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)***

- *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only* **£16**
- *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only* **£12**
- *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)* *(no VAT)* **£6.95**
- *DNFS ROM only* **£17**
- *ADFS ROM only* **£25**

(P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs).

(The Single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

NEW

Watford's MkII 1770

Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features:

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£30.00**.

- Special introductory offer **£39.00**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
  - We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£25.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and software upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange their ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.95** Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both, Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£123** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3½" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3½" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc. They run directly from the BBC B/Master's own PSU.

- **CLS35 400K Unit £69**
- **CLD35 800K Unit £125**

WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBc B (with 17 X disc interface).

- 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£405** (carr £9)

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use. Available in 3½" & 5¼", please specify.

£4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● **M35** - holds upto 50 5¼" discs	**£4.95**
● **M85** – holds upto 95 5¼" discs	**£6.95**
● **M25*** – holds upto 25 3 ½" Discs	**£4.95**
● **M50** – holds 50 3½" Discs	**£6.50**
● **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	**£15**

* Not lockable

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5¼" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendancy to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds upto eight 5¼" discs

Protection at Only: **£2**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates capacity in single density mode. That within the brackets is the capacity in double density mode. All disc drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

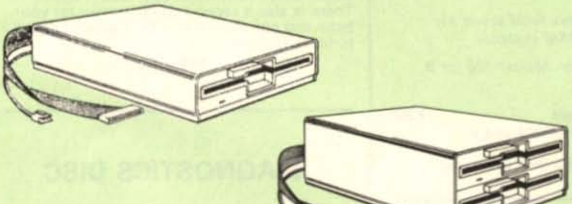
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packages" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. Ideal for Schools & Colleges. We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £10. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today)!

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC, Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5¼" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £79	CLD 400 £168	CS 400S £89	CD400 £188
800K (1.44M)		CLD 800S £159		CD 800S £169

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £5 to £6

*Prefix **C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

*Suffix **S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5¼" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Cable to connect 5¼" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3½" and 5¼" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Mysteries of Disc Drives & DFS Revealed

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

Then The Mysteries of Disc Drives and DFS Revealed is the book for you. It explains in detail the different types of systems available, how they are installed and how to use them. Many examples are given including pre-written programs to call various functions of the DFS available only through Operating System calls. Different types of disc, 40/80 tracks etc. are all explained. This book is ideal for the beginner confused by the plethora of choice available in the marketplace.

£5.95 (Book No VAT)

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electronics your 3M Appointed Distributor.

● *10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744)*	***£6.00***
● *10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745)*	***£7.00***
● *10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746)*	***£11.50***
● *10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747)*	***£11.00***
● *10 × 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT*	***£16***
● *10 × 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£10.00***
● *10 × 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£11.75***
● *10 × 3.5" High Density Diskettes*	***£25***

FREE Designer Watch OFFER

Purchase any 5 packs of the above 3M Diskettes from us during the months of May & June '89, and qualify for a FREE 3M's attractive Black Designer's watch.
(Offer subject to availability)

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives, WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 × **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£10***
● *10 × **M9** 3.5" Double Side High Density*	***£25***
● *10 × **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£5***
● *10 × **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£7***
● *10 × **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£9***
● *10 × **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs*	***£14***
● *3" Double Sided Discs*	***£2.50** each*

Special BULK OFFER on 5¼" DISCS

PRICES SLASHED

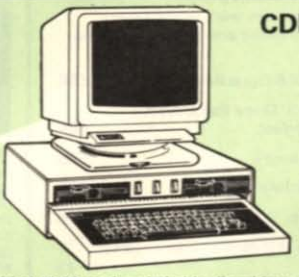
(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£35	£39	£45
● With Sleeves	£38	£42	£48

DP35-800S

CDPM800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC & Master £182
DP35-800 for BBC/Master £165
(For DP35-800S spec. see Page 2 of our advert)
(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued ⟶

QUEST
MOUSE Mk II

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

The ultimate in Mouse technology, the Watford Electronics Quest Mouse must be the most powerful Mouse package yet produced for the BBC Micro. Featuring state of the art 32K ROM software the Quest Mouse package is filled with features essential to the budding artist. The Quest Mouse is a high precision, low profile and large footprint mouse. It has three large comfortable buttons and its RUBBER COATED STEEL BALL is smooth and easy to use on virtually any work surface. This also eliminates any directional bias that one encounters on the most well-known mouse for the BBC. The Quest Mouse is FULLY HARDWARE COMPATIBLE with the AMX MOUSE so that it will work with any of the AMX range of software.

The two parts of the Quest package are available separately so that existing Mouse owners can upgrade to the Watford's sophisticated Quest Paint software or replace their existing worn out mice for a minimum cost.

QUEST PAINT

The software is used to draw high resolution Mode 1 pictures in full colour. All menu selection and control of the drawing process is performed with the mouse so that you will hardly ever touch the keyboard.

SOFTWARE FEATURES

The software is far too powerful for us to describe it fully in such a small space. Below is a list of the various features. Please write to us for a fully descriptive leaflet.

Disk interface not required. Utilities disk has facility to create and print big screens. Colours applied can be solid, either pattern of user defined pattern. Drawing can use brush or airbrush. Brush shapes can be defined and stored. Airbrush sprays colour/pattern randomly with four jet sizes and even or center spread. Colour cycles. Colour protection to stop particular colours from being overwritten by selected drawing actions. All standard drawing facilities like: rubber, straight pencil lines, triangles, circles, ellipses, rectangles, parallelograms, polygons, etc are provided. All shapes can be solid or just a boundary line. Once a shape has been set up it can be repeated anywhere on the screen. Global colour replace in a rectangle. Powerful fill facility for areas and vertical/horizontal lines. Full cut and paste of rectangular areas with rotation and size with screens from Watford Beeb Video digitiser. Load and Save screens with colour pallet information, save brush and pattern definitions etc.

● Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
● Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
● Quest Mouse II only	£29
● Quest Paint Software only	£34
● Quest Font Disc	£15
● Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
● Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22
● GXR ROM for the BBC Micro	£22

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

N.B.
1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

ConQuest

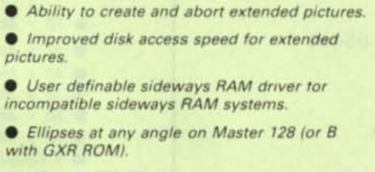
Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced & powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.
Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package	**£30**

(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

MARK II LIGHT PEN



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted.

Price Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Software Pack for Compact	£40
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

RB2 Marconi
TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

ONLY: £59 Inc. Super Art package
(carr £3)
(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX UTILITY Package	£13
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publising software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	**£13**
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£15

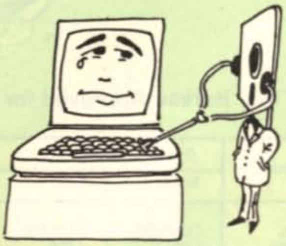
NEW

WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, Monitor, disc drive or desk.
It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult.
At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.
The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:
RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.
This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package i designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of the Pagemaker and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out. The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£135.00** (carr. £3)

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Watford Electronics bring professional quality Desktop Publishing to the Beeb. The Wapping Editor is a totally self contained mouse-driven desktop publishing package designed to run on the BBC B, B+ and Master computers. The massive 64K Rom contains ALL the software you need to do your own publishing. It 'Brings the Freedom of Press' to your fingertip. The software has a word processor, a graphics package, a page layout section and a font designer. Although very sophisticated, Wapping Editor is simplicity itself to use. Anyone already familiar with Quest Paint will immediately feel at home.

GRAPHICS PACKAGE

Imagine Quest Paint re-written to take advantage of the high resolution of Mode 0, well this is it. The Wapping Editor could well be worth buying for this facility alone. This must surely be the graphics.

WORD PROCESSOR

This section is a fully functional word processor specially tailored to suit the Desktop Publishing environment. Gone are all the unnecessary and cumbersome text formatting commands – these are dealt with in the 'Page-Layout' section. The features of this word processor include wordwrap, wordcount, insert/overwrite, move block, copy block, delete block, search and replace, browse, etc, many of these features being mouse controlled. Text input can of course be taken from existing word processor files like Wordwise, View, etc, but it is not necessary to have a separate word processor in order to use this package.

PAGE-LAYOUT SECTION

Page Layout becomes easy using these mouse-driven routines. The user simply 'pulls' a rectangle onto the page and states which text document or graphic is required to fill the space – it's as simple as that! Text can be automatically printed in a pre-set number of columns, left justified and/or right justified, or centered. Several different typefaces can be held in memory at one time. Graphics may be stretched, squahsed or cropped to fit any size rectangle. Graphics input can be from the software provided in the package or, using the 'mode convert', from any graphics mode screen.

THE FONT EDITOR

This is an enhanced version of the font editor contained in the Con-Quest ROM and allows the editing of ALL 95 characters. As well as being able to design your own typefaces, fonts from other DTP packages or from Quest Pain may be loaded into the editor and converted for use with the Wapping Editor. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions including slide, flip, invert and rotate individual characters or the whole font. Individual characters can be mirrored or copied and a mask feature allows you to superimpose two characters. Lines and columns can be inserted or deleted allowing the character to be stretched or squashed. This font editor will also allow 'font' and 'brush' files to be designed for use with Quest Paint.
This package is the latest in the line of integrated professional quality mouse-driven software from Watford Electronics, the company that adds power to Beeb.

Wapping Editor	Launch Offer: **£69**
Wapping Editor with Quest Mouse	**£89**

DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including full Mode 7 graphics.
Also provided are window setting utilities and OSWORD calls to plot and read Mode 7 graphics pixels.

Facilities:

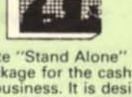
- Vertical and horizontal scaling in all graphics modes and mode 7
- Rotation of image by 90, 180 or 270 degrees
- Left hand margin setting
- Screen dump window setting
- Colours appear as grey scale
- Two tone fast dump
- Colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump

For use with the following printers:

GLP, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, M1009, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/400, Panasonic KX1081/82, Mannesman Tally and compatibles.

Only: £25

OFFICE MASTER



CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

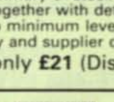
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features.

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

Continued →

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Comal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved *FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on your BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the on-board ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£80** (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

This board is extremely well made, simple to install, reliable when fully loaded and compatible with the Aries-B20 and the Aries-B32

The B12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

The B12 system consists of two parts: a large detachable "mother board" which carries the extension ROM sockets and a small "base board" on a short ribbon cable, which plugs into the existing sideways ROM sockets. This two-board design eliminates the reliability problems previously associated with some other ribbon-cable based systems.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost.

Price:	Aries B-12	£40
	Aries B-12C	£5

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB' or 'HP-IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

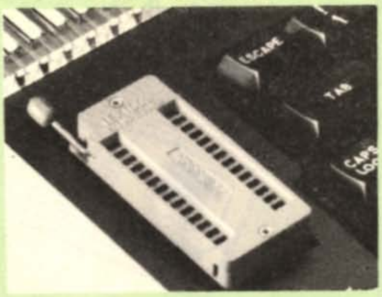
£238 (Carr £3)

EXTERNAL ROM BOARD for BBC MASTER

This external Beige finished, free standing cased unit with its own Power Supply allows you to plug-in upto 12 ROMs and 16K Sideways RAM.

Only £78

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.50
● Spare Rack	£1.50

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master
Twin **£8;** Quad **£12**

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

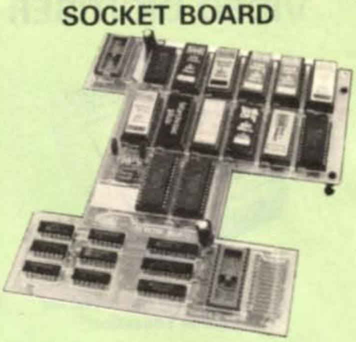
Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Compact construction.
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£35** (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others – not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

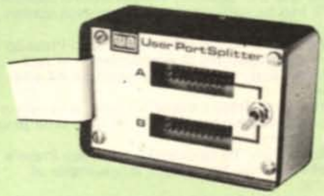
- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
(carriage £2)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

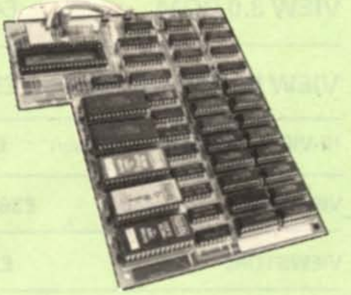
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaniously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination.

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with all BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

● ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	***£48***
● ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	***£65***
● ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

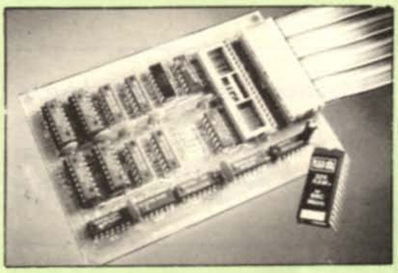
● 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	**£17**
● 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	**£17.50**
● Battery backup	**£3**
● Read and Write protect switches	**£2** each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	**£115**

P.S.

Is your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less

32K SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer

Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Only £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32K SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (carr £2)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

● Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	**£11.25**
● Maths with a Story 2 (Disc) 4 further maths programs	**£11.25**
● Picture Craft (Disc) 6 - 14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs	**£17**
● WAVES: Science Topics (Disc) CSC O Level Physics program.	**£14.95**
● RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O Level Biology program.	**£20.00**
● BONDING: Science (Disc) O Level Chemistry program.	**£20.00**
● ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O Level program.	**£20.00**
● ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O Level program	**£19.95**
● NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● ECOLOGY (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● POLYMERS (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● Clasification & Periodic Table O Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	**£20**
● FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O Level program.	**£11.25**
● A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid.	**£21.70**
● DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	**£19.95**
● Modem Master (Disc)	**£11.25**
● ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	**£8.65**
● PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	**£20**
● Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	**£12**
● Computers at Work – Primary	**£17.35**
● Introducing Geography – Primary	**£17**
● **Introducing Geography 11-17yrs**	**£17.50**
● Electric Fields 6-14 years	**£11.25**
● BlackQueen Contract Bridge	**£13**
● Espana Viva – 3 Discs	**£19.95**
● A Vous La France Disc	**£21.50**

Acorn's Speech Synthesiser package, complete
Special Cffer £15
BBC B Micro only

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit

Beeb Speech Synthesiser

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49
Printmaster	£24

Wordwise £26

Wordwise plus £40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC: £5

SPELL MASTER **£42**

Inter SHEET ONLY £37

INTER CHART ONLY: £25

Inter-WORD **£36**

MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart – 3 in one ROM £76

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

MINI OFFICE II

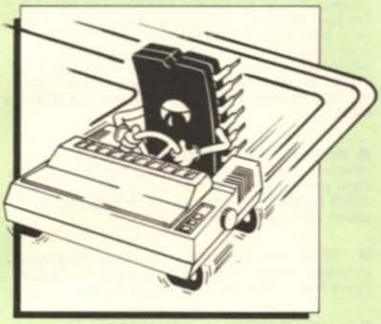
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	£14.00
DISC Version for BBC Master	£16.50
Disc Version for the Compact	£18.00

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc).

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	£30
Advanced Disc Investigator	£25
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	£29
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	£30
Advanced File Manager	£25.00
Advanced Control Panel	£30.00

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing only at a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute * command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1	£35
VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£48**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£59**
HI-VIEW (for 6502 2nd Processor)	**£36**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£29**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW Packs 1 & 2	**£69**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	£8
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	£8
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	£8

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".
If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – so that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again... and again... and again... **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809, Programming the	£18.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£10.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£23.70
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomputer Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator Data Manual	£3
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
BBC – Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC – Advanced Programming Techniques for	£8.95
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC – Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro – File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro – within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C - A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Computer Graphics & CAD fundamentals	£9.95
Deutsch Direkti (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH – Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook - New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.00
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.00
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£19
Mathematical Prog. in BBC Basic	£7.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL – Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.45
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
Using DOS+ on the 1512 (95% Ok for 512 Bd)	£9.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet & Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Writing Interactive Interpreters & Compilers	£8.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus Pagemaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£12.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£8.50
Autocad – Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III – Understanding	£7.95
dBase II – Working with	£9.95
dBase III – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook £19.95	
dBase 4 – Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£19.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£10.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disk Manage IBM PC XT AT	£17.35
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT – Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3 – Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Quick Reference Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
Pagemaker – Desktop Publishing	£15.95
Pagemaker IBM PC – Mastering	£18.95
Pagemaker – Illustrated	£18.45
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£20.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smart – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4 – Mastering	£19.95
SuperCalc 4 – Using	£19.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£14.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512 (95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using Pagemaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura – Mastering	£21.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect – Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed – Using	£19.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640 – Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
Wordstar – Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0 – Using 2nd Edition	£18.45
Xerox Ventura – Desktop Publishing	£14.50
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£18.45

NEW

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial Processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating System
- Second processors – Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K.
A worth-while addition to any Master owner's library.

All this for just £17 (NO VAT)

NEW

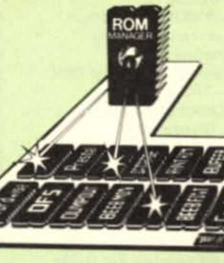
The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)
Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued →

ROM MANAGER

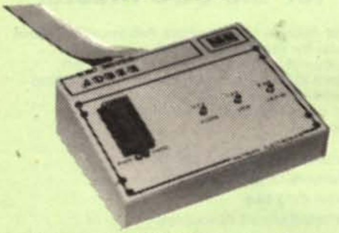


Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs. Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.

"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.

Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices.

The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

£72 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	**£42**	Speaker	**£2**
Master Keyboard	**£62**	Keyswitch	**£1.50**
UHF Modulator	**£4**	16MHz Crystal	**£4**
Speaker Grill	**£1**	32.768MHz Xtal	**£1.00**
Power Supply	**£56**	Master PSU	**£59**
BBC Casing	**£20**		

Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector £4

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Aerosol Dust Spray

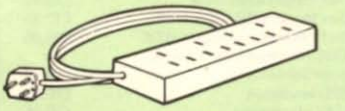
This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources which put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£7.50**

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£7.95 (carr £1.50)

ARIES SPIKE CLEANER UNIT

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

£13.00 (carr. £1.50

ROM EXTRACTION TOOL

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50**; IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ Keyboard.

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) £6.95

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.50**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£3.00**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.50**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£3.00**

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable

Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	**50p**	**75p**
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	**70p**	**80p**
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	**40p**	**95p**
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	**35p**	**50p**
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	**150p**	**250p**
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	**100p**	–
6 way Power Connector	**120p**	**150p**

CHIP SHOP

DS3691	**£4.50**
DS88LS120	**£5.25**
LM324	**£0.45**
SN76489	**£5.50**
SAA5050	**£8.75**
UPD7002	**£6.00**
2764-250nS	**£2.80**
27128A-250nS (12V5)	**£3.00**
27128-250nS (21V)	**£5.25**
27256-2	**£3.99**
27512-2	**£7.99**
27C101G (1 Meg)	**£13.95**
4013	**60p**
4020	**£0.90**
4164-15	**£3.25**
4464-12	**£8.95**
4464-15	**£8.25**
4816 RAM	**£2.00**
41256-15	**£8.25**
41256-12	**£9.75**
6264LP-8K	**£6.00**
6502A CPU	**£4.50**
65C02 3M	**£9.75**
65C12	**£9.00**
6512A	**£10.00**
6522	**£3.40**
6522A	**£4.50**
62256ALS-15	**£12.50**
6818	**£4.00**
6845SP	**£6.00**
68B50	**£2.95**
68B54	**£7.50**
7438	**40p**
74LS00	**25p**
74LS04	**25p**
74LS10	**25p**
74LS123	**80p**
74LS163	**70p**
74LS244	**80p**
74LS245	**£1.00**
74ALS245	**£2.75**
74LS373	**£1.00**
74LS393	**£1.00**
75453	**70p**
75159	**£2.00**
8271	**£39**
9637	**£2.00**
ICL7673PA	**£2.00**

ASSORTED ROMS

ACORN ADFS	**£25**
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	**£22**
Acorn BCPL	**£42**
Acorn COMAL	**£38**
ACORN DNFS	**£17**
Acorn FORTH	**£32**
Acorn Graphics	**£25**
Acornsoft C Disc	**£45**
Acorn LISP	**£19**
Acorn LOGO	**£42**
Acorn OS B+	**£25**
Acorn OS 1.2	**£14**
Basic Editor	**£24**
BBC PCB Designer	**£49**
Beebfont	**£25**
Beebmon	**£22**
BROM Plus	**£32**
Buffer & Backup	**£20**
Communicator	**£49**
Commstar II	**£28**
EPSON NLQ ROM	**£25**
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	**£21**
GXR-B+	**£22**
Help II	**£27**
ISO Pascal	**£51**
ISO-Pascal Stand Alone Generator	**£30**
ICON Master	**£28**
Logotron LOGO	**£39**
Master OS ROM	**£38**
Master Termulator	**£32**
Micro Prolog	**£62**
Microtext Disc	**£46**
Microtext Rom	**£199**
MUROM	**£21**
NLQ DESIGNER	**£25**
Pendown ROM	**£29**
ROMIT	**£29**
Serial ULA	**£13**
TED	**£35**
Termulator B, B+	**£25**
Termulator Master	**£32**
Toolkit Plus B, B+	**£31**
Video ULA	**£14**
ULTRACALC II	**£26**
1Mb OS ROM	**£39**

Now for a touch of FINESSE when you choose an Aries PC from Watford

FREE... Hardware and Software worth £300, with every Aries PC System purchased from us

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, the powerful Finesse 1.1, Desk Top Publishing package and Multiwriter WORDPROCESSING software, (in addition to PC Organiser, MSDOS and 12 months on site maintenance warranty). So not only you get the best all round value in PC compatibles, but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITEK MOUSE too is included with the package.

WATFORD GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard disc system.

ARIES PC-XT 88

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- RS232 with two ports.
- 150W power supply.
- Microsoft MS DOS 3.30.
- GW-BASIC 3.21.
- Mono graphics/parallel card.
- Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock.

ARIES PC AT286

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/Winny/T. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 key keyboard.
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- HDD/FDD Card.
- Switchable Speed 8/12M Landmark test at 16MHz.
- 200W power supply.
- Microsoft MS DOS 3.30.
- GW-BASIC 3.21.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock.

FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:

- ***System 1** – Aries PC-XT 88 Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware* ***£445***
- ***System 2** – Aries PC-XT 88 system 1 as above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor* ***£489***
- ***System 3** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 as above plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted* ***£579***
- ***System 4** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted* ***£799***
- ***System 5** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted* ***£849***
- **System 6** – Aries PC-XT 88/EGA hi-res Colour System, Aries EGA Monitor/EGA Card and 40MB Hard Drive fitted. **£999**
- **System 7** – Aries PC-XT 88 System 5 plus Ultra High Res VGA/Multisync Colour Monitor & Card plus 40MB Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1149**

Available in the following configurations:

- ***System 1** – Aries PC-AT 286 Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware* ***£759***
- ***System 2** – Aries PC-AT 286 system 1 as above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor* ***£799***
- ***System 3** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 as above plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted* ***£889***
- ***System 4** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted* ***£995***
- ***System 5** – Aries PC-AT 286 System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted* ***£1199***
- **System 6** – Aries PC-AT 286 / EGA hi-res Colour System, Aries EGA Monitor/EGA Card & 40MB Hard Drive fitted. **£1399**
- **System 7** – Aries PC-AT 286, Ultra High Res VGA/ Multisync Colour Monitor & Card plus 40MB Hard Disc Drive fitted **£1499**

FREE £300 worth of Hardware & Software with every Aries PC puchase from us this month.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availibility.
Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome.
Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.
Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.
CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 01 950 8989

ORDER VIA
MicroLink
72:MAG030

Z88 AND PSION ORGANISER

from

TK COMPUTERWARE

The mail order specialists

Z88

Z88 COMPUTER	£227	CENTRONICS I/F	£29
CARRY CASE	£10	MAINS ADAPTOR	£10
BBC LINK	£25	128K EPROM PACK	£50
32K RAM PACK	£20	Z88 COMPUTING	£10
128K RAM PACK	£50	USING YOUR Z88 BK	£10
512K RAM PACK	£200	SPELLMASTER	£59

WORDMONGERS SOFTWARE

ZBASE Z-88→ OFFBASE DATABASE FOR Z88

Designed for both first time users and experienced dBaseprogrammers, zBase, with its Front End provides full relational database facilities on the Z88. **£69**

"zBase does indeed provide a passable near dBase environment on a portable computer..."

U.K. dBase User Group News

Z-TERM→ Z88 TERMINAL PACKAGE

Scrolling and Viewdata modes. Compatible with Hayes, Miracle and dumb modems. Autodial with programmable function keys. **£52.50**

Z-TAPE→ Z88 CASSETTE INTERFACE

Integrated package of software and cabling to use cassette recorder as file storage for the Z88. Includes catalogue tape, Save,Fetch and Verify. Also option to run machine program from FAM. Z-Tape menu follows the pattern of []F, Filer. **£52.50**

PSION ORGANISER

ORGANISER XP2	£139	SPREADSHEET	£40
COMMS LINK	£60	SPELL CHECKER	£30
32K DATAPACK	£35	DATA ORGANISER	£35
64K DATAPACK	£60	FINGER ORGANISER	£35
128K DATAPACK	£100	ORGANISER BOOK	£10
32K DRAM	£55	PSION PRINTER	£195

RAM Packs		
32K		£20.00
128K		£50.00
512K		£200.00
EPROM Pack		
32K		£20.00
128K		£50.00
COMPUTER:		
Z88 (with 12 months membership Z88 User Club)		£236.00
ADAPTERS:		
Z88	- Amstrad PCW (C-Port s/ware)	£30.00
	- Archimedes	£35.00
	- BBC	£25.00
	- Macintosh	£60.00
	- Mains	£10.00
	- PC 2	£35.00
	- QL (BT connector Serl)	£23.00
	- QL ('D' connector Seri)	£25.00
SUNDRY;		
Carry Case		£10.00
Centronics Interface		£30.00
Disc Drive 3.5", battery powered with I/face		£275.00
Eprom Eraser		£40.00
Modem cable		£12.00
RS 232 lead		£10.00

SOFTWARE

GAMES:		
Scrazble	Wordmongers	£20.00
Withered Toad	Wordmongers	£25.00
TERMINAL:		
Z-Term - General purpose	Wordmongers	£52.50
G-Term - Telecom Gold terminal	Wordmongers	£52.50
M-Term - Mercury 7500 terminal	Wordmongers	£52,50
GENERAL:		
Data Organiser	Harvester	£40.00
Finger Organiser	Harvester	£40.00
Pipedream - Archimedes	Colton	£114.00
Pipedream - PC (3.5"5.25"d)	Colton	£114.00
Pipedream - PC Spelling Checker	Colton	£50.00
Superchip 2	Wordmongers	£100.00
Superchip 3	Wordmongers	£130.00
Spellmaster	Computer Concepts	£59.00
T-Touch	S & S Computer	£40.00
Wordchip	Harvester	£45.00
Z-Base	Wordmongers	£69.00
Z-Tape	Wordmongers	£52.50
BOOKS;		
Pipedream	Dabs	£15.00
Z88 Computing	Ian Sinclair	£10.00
Z88 Real Power Computing	F.R. Flaig	£12.00
Z88 Reference Manual	M-Tec	£16.00
Z88 Software Developers Guide	Cambridge Comp.	£35.00
Using your Z88	Patrick Hall	£10.00

for further details contact:-

TK Computerware, Stone Street, North Stanford, Ashford, Kent, TN25 6DF
Tel:0303 812801 • Int: 010 44303 812801 • Fax: 0303 812892 • Telex: 96676 PMFAB G
All prices include U.K. mainland delivery

ACCESS VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Product: Z-Tape
Price: £49.99
Supplier: Wordmongers, 21 Edison Road, Rabans Lane, Aylesbury HP19 3JE.
Tel: 0296 437878

A sort of streamer

John Allen evaluates a new way to save files from the portable micro

WORDMONGERS is fast getting a reputation as *the* major supporter of the Z88. The company has produced a communications package called Z-Term, a database – zBase – and now an archiving system, Z-Tape, along with a couple of games on the side. Z-Tape is a delightfully simple idea. It links the Z88's serial port to a cassette recorder in order to keep backup copies of files.

At first it seems a retrograde move when you are used to the BBC Micro's discs, but it's a real step forward for the portable.

Normally Z88 files are kept permanently on eprom cartridges, but byte for byte this costs anything up to 200 times as much as saving to disc, which is why backup links are so popular – you can transfer files to the BBC Micro and then save them.

The Z-Tape software comes on a rom cartridge plus a connection lead. It's not necessary to have a special machine – most recorders will do. The general rule is that the cheaper and simpler the machine the better.

Unlike the cassette system on the BBC Micro Z-Tape saves a number of files as a single chunk together with an initial block of catalogue information about them, so it is more akin to a tape streamer than a straightforward file saver. In other respects it is similar to the eprom system, transferring tape files to and from ram memory. Files cannot be accessed directly by Z88 software.

Once installed, the rom is selected by ◊J and the screen looks remarkably similar to that of the Filer. There is a list of commands on the left and the files in the default directory are displayed in a large central window. Commands, selected by moving the cursor highlight bar or by □ sequences, allow saving, looking at the catalogue, verifying tape files – almost essential to check that they have saved correctly – and fetching. Additionally you can select different directories and devices and there's an option to load a machine code file into memory and run it.

I found that saving to tape was easy, but only being able to save from a single directory on one device at a time is unnecessarily restrictive, as the main use surely is to backup everything on the whole machine. That aside, it is possible to mark a number of files in the displayed directory – using Tab – or to use the normal * and ? wildcards within filenames.

A very clear display shows exactly what is happening while the process is going on and, usefully, the software calculates how big a cassette is required for the operation to be a success. Inevitably the saving is slow, but not unbearably so.

Fetching files from tape is a different proposition, however. As with all tape systems, you have to fiddle about with the cassette recorder volume control and in my case I found it impossible to use with three different machines. I discovered this was because the machine I was to using to record on was doing so out of phase, so I had to alter the lead.

Apparently this is likely to be a problem in around 10 per cent of machines. Z-Tape works by looking for rising pulses, and if the phase is wrong you get falling pulses which are not good enough.

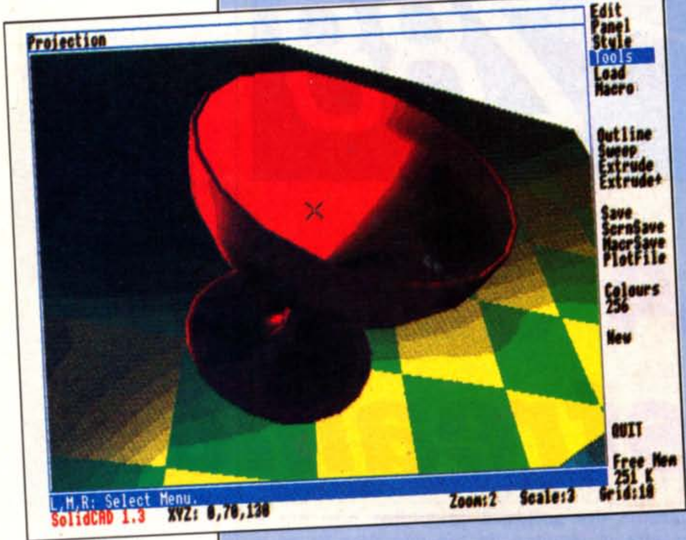
If you hit this problem try changing the signal and the screen lines around in either the record or playback plug. After this modification note that both plugs should not be put into the cassette machine at the same time. Unfortunately the notes which explain the technicalities of how Z-Tape works, which would have helped me to realise that there was a phase problem, are supplied on a cassette which I was unable to load because of the problem. Catch 22.

Once I had sorted out the volume and phase I found that it fetched files reliably. Z-Tape has options to fetch a particular file, all those on a tape or the next one. In each case the file or files will be stored in the currently selected device and directory, overwriting – without warning – like-named files, so it might be best to fetch into a new directory.

My only real reservation about this product is its inability to save from more than one directory at a time.

Summing up

I'm sure this product will help to sell a Z88 to people who do not already own a micro, as for them it is a far cheaper way of backing up files than using eproms. If you have another machine like a BBC Micro, I would stick to backing up on disc.


Projection
Edit
Panel
Style
Tools
Load
Macro
Outline
Sweep
Extrude
Extrude+
Save
ScrnSave
MacrSave
PlotFile
Colours
256
New
QUIT
Free Mem
251 K
L,M,R: Select Menu.
SolidCAD 1.3
XYZ: 0,70,130
Zoom:2
Scale:3
Grid:10

The package's demonstration goblet

Really solid design

Steve Bruntlett examines the potential of 3D CAD

Product: Realtime Solids Modeller (includes SolidCAD & Realtime Graphics Language)
Price: £89.95 (SolidCAD only £49.95)
Supplier: Silicon Vision Ltd, Signal House, Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2AG
Tel: 01 422 2274

THREE dimensional design work is one of the expanding areas in the Archimedes market because of the machine's speed – allowing fast and effective rendering of complicated scenes – and the variety of high resolution, colour screen modes available. Realtime Solids Modeller – which exploits these advantages – consists of a single disc and a comprehensive manual with several excellent tutorials covering the construction of a cube and pyramid, zooming and panning, swept and extruded surfaces, macro operations, the tools option, camera perspective and smooth shading.

When booted up the program sets the configuration of the Archimedes and puts up a screen with four windows, or viewports, as Silicon Vision likes to call them, which show the plan, projection, front and side elevations of the scene being constructed. Figure I shows one supplied in third angle projection.

The first angle projection system, which was used in engineering drawing a few years back, is also catered for. Any of the viewports can be enlarged to full screen size at any time by clicking Adjust over the window.

There is a command line below the four viewports and a second line below that giving the X,Y,Z coordinates of the working position with Zoom, Scale and Grid steps which can be set to your own requirements.

A menu down the right hand side shows

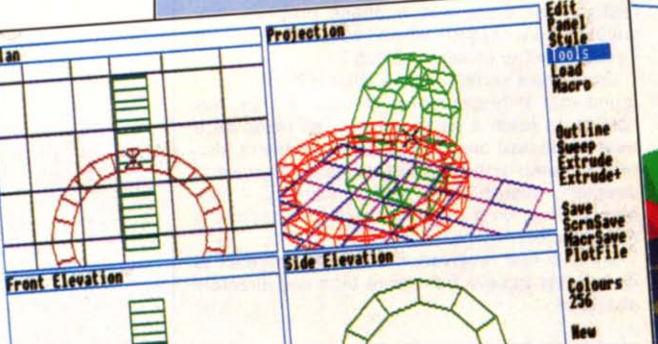

Plan
Projection
Front Elevation
Side Elevation
Edit
Panel
Style
Tools
Load
Macro
Outline
Sweep
Extrude
Extrude+
Save
ScrnSave
MacrSave
PlotFile
Colours
256
New
QUIT
Free Mem
409 K
L,M,R: Select Menu.
SolidCAD 1.3
XYZ: 270,0,-160
Zoom:1
Scale:1
Grid:10

Figure I: A supplied third angle projection

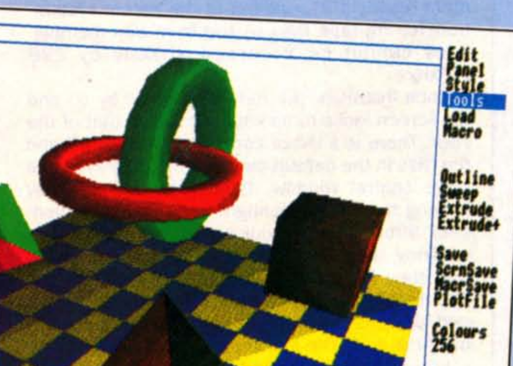

Edit
Panel
Style
Tools
Load
Macro
Outline
Sweep
Extrude
Extrude+
Save
ScrnSave
MacrSave
PlotFile
Colours
256
New
QUIT
Free Mem
279 K
270,0,-190
Zoom:1
Scale:1
Grid:10

Figure II: The manipulated image

memory free and offers Edit, Panel, Style, Load and Macro menus. The option to quit resets your standard configuration.

The package has several interesting demonstration images of goblets, eggs, interlocking rings and geometric solids. The Panel menu is used to manipulate the current image controlling the camera and light source positions and also the size, position and orientation in space of the current object. The viewing position can also be changed to give wide angle or telephoto effects.

Working with the mouse to draw and select options works very well in practice, and reference to the manual is only needed for finer points.

Once the image is the right shape, size and position with the desired amount of direct and ambient lighting, it can be viewed at full screen size by clicking Adjust. At this, or any other stage, the scene or object can be saved as a SolidCAD file, a full screen file for use with an art package or as a Plotfile for driving a plotter or high resolution dot matrix dump program such as SuperDump, which is also produced by Silicon Vision.

Figure II shows the manipulated image with shading selected from the Style menu. This is the most complex menu to get to grips with and allows you to change the on-screen image from wireframe to hidden surface removal. There are also options for shading concave and convex objects – the one used in Figure II is the standard Shade option. This gives smooth shading and a very realistic appearance to the objects in the scene.

The manual recommends that you use the Scan option until you understand what effects the others achieve.

Pictures can be dumped directly to Epson FX, MX and RX compatible printers or to an Integrex in colour or monochrome. The pictures illustrating this review were produced using the 256 colour mode. Sixteen colours can be used for realisation of images but is really only suitable for wireframe or monochrome-shaded scenes.

Figures III and IV show a house developed through the Edit menu. The system works very well, with flat surfaces being drawn easily in the plan, front and side elevation viewports. Sloping planes are a bit more complicated as you have to swap between two of the viewports as you go.

The object is shown in the Projection viewport as it is constructed. If you run out of space using the window scroll bars uncovers more work area.

Using the Outline, Sweep and Extrude options of the Tools menu is very straightforward. To produce a 3D object such as a bottle, all you have to do is draw an outline profile, specify the central axis and click Menu and the micro does the rest, producing the object in the Projection window in wireframe or shaded form depending on the currently selected Style option.

Extruded shapes are also very easy: Draw the outline as before, select Extrude, position the direction and length with the mouse and the object is automatically produced. The steps of the Sweep and Extrude option can be set smaller if you want smoother curves.

Realtime Solids Modeller is available on its own or with the Silicon Vision Realtime Graphics Language which allows you to animate objects from Basic or other languages. If you're looking for a 3D CAD package this is certainly worth a try.

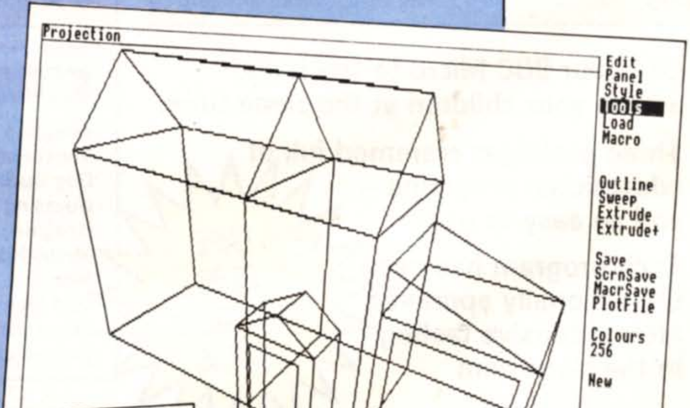


Figure IV: The third angle house

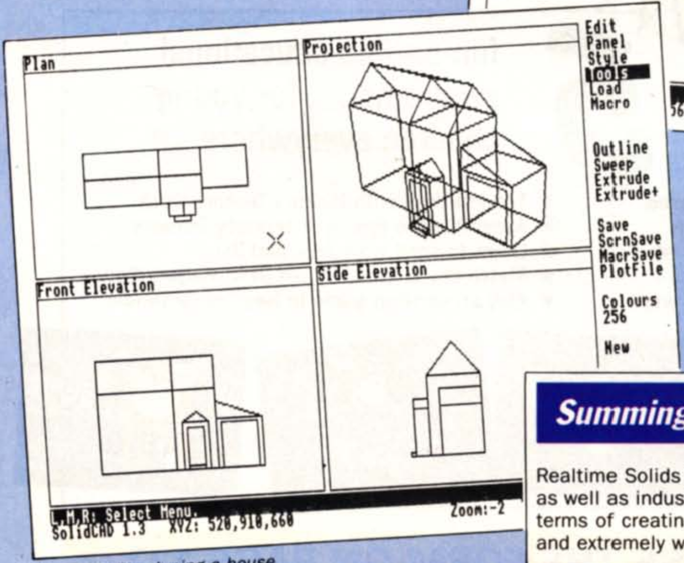


Figure III: Developing a house

Summing up

Realtime Solids Modeller should have many applications in schools as well as industry, and even at home it has a great deal to offer in terms of creating images purely for pleasure. It is very easy to use and extremely well documented if you get stuck.

Save up to £11

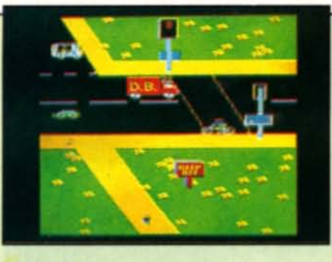
New Educational Bundle

FUN SCHOOL!

For a limited period we are offering ALL THREE Fun School 1 AND Nursery Rhymes in a special educational bundle.

Ages 2-5

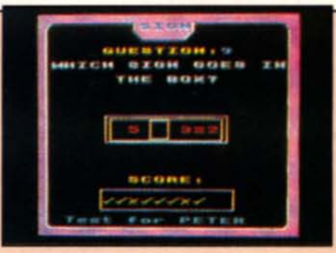
- Alphabet
- Colours
- Counting
- House
- Magic Garden
- Matchmaker
- Numbers
- Pelican
- Seaside
- Snap



PELICAN
Teach your children to cross the road safely at a Pelican crossing

Ages 5-8

- Balance
- Castle
- Derrick
- Fred's Words
- Hilo
- Maths Test
- Mouser
- Number Signs
- Seawall
- Super Spell



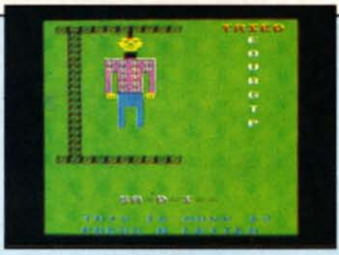
NUMBER SIGNS
Provide the correct arithmetic sign and aim to score ten out of ten

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom.**

TAPE £9.95
5¼" DISC £12.95

Ages 8-12

- Anagram
- Codebreaker
- Dog Duck Corn
- Guessing
- Hangman
- Maths Hike
- Nim
- Odd Man Out
- Pelmanism
- Towers of Hanoi



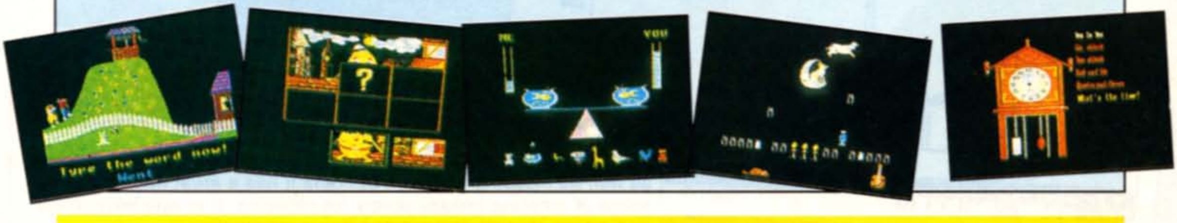
HANGMAN
Improve your child's spelling with this fun version of the popular game

NURSERY RHYMES

5 fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.



TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 127

Triple entry book-keeping

Three accounts packages compared by Jon Revis

Product: Account Book
Price: £27.95
Supplier: Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambridge PE15 0ND.
Tel: 035 478 432

Product: Taxman
Price: £58.13
Supplier: Micro Aid, Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, South Aryshire KA26 0PS.
Tel: 0465 82288

Product: Money-Wise
Price: £59.95
Supplier: Derbyshire Software, 70 Lees Hall Avenue, Sheffield S8 9JF.
Tel: 0742 557229

HOW many times have you considered delving into the mysterious world of accountancy and doing it yourself? Why shouldn't you? You're intelligent, you've got a grand's worth of computer equipment lying idle, so why not take a shot at increasing your profits by cutting out the middle man? By reducing the length of time your accountant has to spend on your books he should have no defence when you suggest that there be a corresponding reduction in his fees.

This month we take a look at three packages designed to take the hassle out of DIY accountancy – The Account Book from Apricote Studios, Money-Wise from Derbyshire Software and Taxman from Micro Aid.

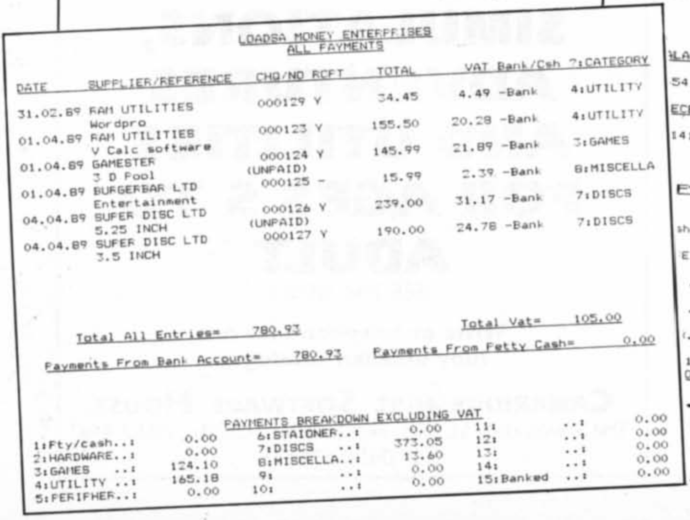
The Account Book is supplied on a single 80 track disc and requires a minimum of a BBC B and a single 80 track double sided disc drive. I was pleased to see that Apricote has faith in the honesty of its customers and provides precise details on how to create a working copy.

Using a system known as double entry book-keeping, all monies received are first entered into the Receipts book as work done: Once the money has been paid into the bank it can then be entered into the Payments book under the heading banked.

A series of menus provide access to all areas. They are displayed using the teletext colour of Mode 7, with the program changing to 80 column mode for the serious business of data entry.

Job number one, when first using it, is to set up a series of accounts for your regular customer and suppliers. This list can be added to at any time so don't worry if you forget anything. Not only do these headings allow you to look at certain customers in isolation, they also provide a means of speeding up data entry when using the

Turn to Page 113 ▶

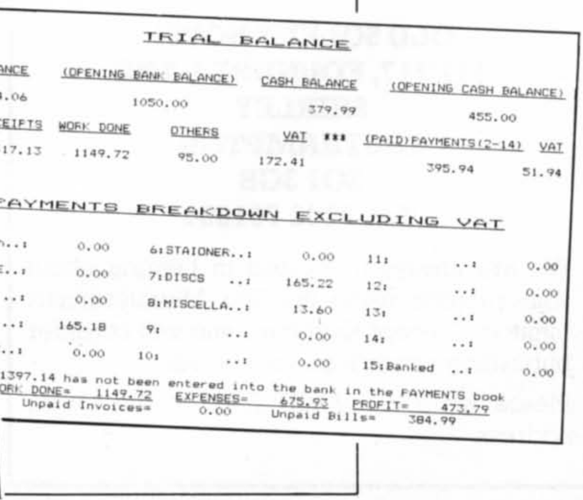


```
                       LOADSA MONEY ENTERPRISES
                             ALL PAYMENTS
                                                     VAT Bank/Csh ?:CATEGORY
DATE      SUPPLIER/REFERENCE    CHQ/NO RCPT   TOTAL
                                                      4.49 -Bank   4:UTILITY
31.02.89 RAM UTILITIES            000129 Y     34.45
         Wordpro                                     20.28 -Bank   4:UTILITY
01.04.89 RAM UTILITIES            000123 Y    155.50
         V Calc software                             21.89 -Bank   3:GAMES
01.04.89 GAMESTER                 000124 Y    145.99
         3 D Pool               (UNPAID)              2.39 -Bank   8:MISCELLA
01.04.89 BURGERBAR LTD            000125 -     15.99
         Entertainment                               31.17 -Bank   7:DISCS
04.04.89 SUPER DISC LTD           000126 Y    239.00
         5.25 INCH              (UNPAID)             24.78 -Bank   7:DISCS
04.04.89 SUPER DISC LTD           000127 Y    190.00
         3.5 INCH



                                                  Total Vat=    105.00
     Total All Entries=    780.93
                                              Payments From Petty Cash=     0.00
  Payments From Bank Account=    780.93


                    PAYMENTS BREAKDOWN EXCLUDING VAT                        0.00
                           6:STAIONER..:       0.00   11:           ..:    0.00
1:Fty/cash..:     0.00     7:DISCS    ..:    373.05   12:           ..:    0.00
2:HARDWARE..:     0.00     8:MISCELLA..:      13.60   13:           ..:    0.00
3:GAMES   ..:   124.10     9:          ..:     0.00   14:           ..:    0.00
4:UTILITY ..:   165.18     10:         ..:     0.00   15:Banked     ..:    0.00
5:PERIPHER..:     0.00
```



```
                          TRIAL BALANCE

LANCE   (OPENING BANK BALANCE)   CASH BALANCE    (OPENING CASH BALANCE)
54.06           1050.00
                                      379.99
                                                         455.00
ECEIPTS  WORK DONE     OTHERS          VAT  ***  (PAID)PAYMENTS(2-14)  VAT
1417.13   1149.72       95.00     172.41
                                                         395.94        51.94

PAYMENTS  BREAKDOWN  EXCLUDING  VAT

sh..:       0.00    6:STAIONER..:      0.00   11:               ..:    0.00
E..:        0.00    7:DISCS    ..:   165.22   12:               ..:    0.00
 ..:        0.00    8:MISCELLA..:     13.60   13:               ..:    0.00
 ..:      165.18    9:           ..:   0.00   14:               ..:    0.00
(..:        0.00    10:          ..:   0.00   15:Banked     ..:        0.00
1397.14 has not been entered into the bank in the PAYMENTS book
ORK DONE=   1149.72   EXPENSES=     675.93   PROFIT=     473.79
   Unpaid Invoices=          0.00     Unpaid Bills=    384.99
```

NOW FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. "Micro-Trader" can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1.000 accounts and 5.000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger featurea quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities. Journal Posting. Full Reporting for individual accounts. Audit Trail. Trial Balance. Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4.000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". With a, user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

Mijas Software

Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

**New Issue of
'A Book on C'
by Berry and Meekings
£11 inclusive**

All software available for Archimedes as well as BBC B and Master series

**Assembler, Linker, Debug, Shell and Small 'C'
New Optimiser also available (see below)** £50 +VAT

Professional-style assembler, modular, relocatable, disk to disk.
Full Specification Linker giving compact run-files anywhere in memory.
Source-Level Debug for rapid and effective testing of 'C' or assembler.
Full Library facilities, 'C' and assembler Libraries provided (with sources).
★Extended implementation of the original Small C including BBC graphics.
Full Source Code provided for the 'C' compiler, add your own features!
Many times faster than BASIC, 40K+ Program space in stand-alone mode.
Post-sales support, low cost updates.

★ Original Small 'C' code supplied with the development system at the cost of distribution

New Code Optimiser

Revolutionary new Code Optimiser for Small C. Your programs use LESS memory and run up to THREE TIMES faster than before.
Forget about assembler code and use Mijas Small C for high-speed graphics, text and word processors and many other programs.
This new optimiser does not change your programs, has no restrictions, and makes them run up to 24 times faster than BBC BASIC.
Upgrade from Small C (any issue) £25+vat.
Complete system with Small C and optimiser £70+vat.

Other Microprocessors

Development system for the Mitubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler. Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC computer. Price including optimiser £150+VAT.

All software available in DFS or ADFS format on 5.25 or 3.5in. Discs.

Laser Typesetting Program

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page Text & Graphics.
Software £25+VAT.Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or desk-jet printers with proportional fonts. Witten in Small C.
Will run on Archimedes or BBC B or Master series computer. Full C Source provided.

Now at last you can achieve the speed of a true compiler without loosing the program size advantages of BASIC.

Use it for games business or industrial software. Ideal for learning structured programming and compiler techniques.

VISA

Educational and departmental orders welcome. Please write for quantity and networking discounts. Full support on all software.

*Mijas Software, Winchester Rd. Micheldever
Winchester Hants SO21 3DG
Telephone 096-89-352 (24 Hr. Answering service)*

STAR DEVICES

THE CONCEPT KEYBOARD SOFTWARE HOUSE

have moved to

**OLD SOLENT HOUSE
111/117, FOUNDRY LANE
SHIRLEY
SOUTHAMPTON
SO1 3GB
Tel: 0703 701694**

We are always interested in hearing about your projects using the Star Microterminals Limited Concept Keyboard and will consider publishing software on your behalf.

Please write to DAVID JUPP at the above address.

CSH

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

SIMULATIONS, ADVENTURES AND UTILITIES FOR AGES 5 TO ADULT

(SEE THIS ISSUE)

Write or telephone for our fully detailed catalogue

CAMBRIDGESHIRE SOFTWARE HOUSE

The Town Hall, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4AL
Tel: 0480-67945

◀ *From Page 111*

Receipts or the Payments books.

A complete list of headings is displayed at the bottom of the screen, and when the program prompts for a customer name you have the option of pressing a single key to select one of the 20 available. Alternatively you can still type the account name manually.

Looking at the Receipts book, after entry of customer names we have a field for an invoice number – most important when wanting to trace transactions in relation to a customer query. VAT can be dealt with in a variety of ways. It can be ignored in the case of zero rated items, it can be calculated manually if the VAT is not at the standard rate, or you can simply press V to invoke the auto VAT feature.

In the last instance you are prompted for the total cost including VAT, from which the program will calculate the amount payable and the total excluding VAT. Each entry of the Receipts book has space for a short comment to be appended and a final field noting whether or not payment has yet been received.

Updates

The Payments book is similar in appearance to the Receipts book except that invoice has been replaced by cheque number and there is an additional field to indicate whether payment was drawn from the bank or from petty cash.

Complete or partial lists of receipts and payments can be called up at any time. Those to be selected can be indicated by date, customer name, a specific entry in the comment field, paid, unpaid or cash payments, to name but a few.

All transactions that match the selection criteria can be displayed on screen or directed to the printer along with a total for the entries concerned, the amount of VAT payable and whether the money for payments came from the bank or petty cash.

The data disc is updated following every entry, while the remaining disc capacity is indicated as a number of entries. One side of an 80 track disc is capable of storing approximately 1,200 receipt entries and a similar number of payment book details.

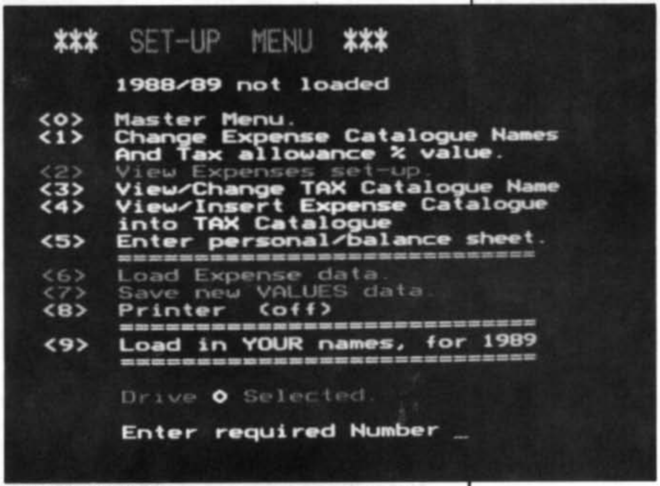
A Results menu allows you to perform a trial balance, which highlights any anomalies on your accounts and allows you to investigate them before printing out your finalised Receipts or Payments books. The two books provide a continuous summary of your financial health, with suitable sub-totals for each month. Those who prefer it can request a Profit/Loss graph for the last three months' trading.

I was very impressed with The Account Book, my only grumble being the lack of an option to use operating system star commands from within the program and some concern that the reporting system may prove to be slow when working with a full data disc.

Package number two, Money-Wise, is a very different beast. It is supplied on rom or as a rom image suitable for loading into sideways ram. The review copy showed a great reluctance to load into ram, so I assessed a main memory demo version. Unlike The Account Book, where every transaction is written directly to disc, Money-Wise stores the complete data file in memory, only accessing the drive when you re-save the file at the end of a book-keeping session.

My initial thoughts were that this set-up would severely restrict the total number of transactions that could be handled by the package. However, I am assured that a 32k BBC Micro can store more than 3,000 entries.

The ram-based system gives Money-Wise a tremendous speed advantage over the previous product and this is most apparent when the system is called on to calculate a trial balance or a period report. The editing of existing transactions is another area that benefits from the accessibility of ram. Using the up and down arrows you can scroll in either direction through a customer's account, editing entries, and always seeing an up to date display of the debit and credit totals at the bottom of the screen.



```
  ***  SET-UP  MENU  ***

       1988/89 not loaded

<0>    Master Menu.
<1>    Change Expense Catalogue Names
       And Tax allowance % value.
<2>    View Expenses set-up.
<3>    View/Change TAX Catalogue Name
<4>    View/Insert Expense Catalogue
       into TAX Catalogue
<5>    Enter personal/balance sheet.
       ==============================
<6>    Load Expense data.
<7>    Save new VALUES data.
<8>    Printer  (off)
       ==============================
<9>    Load in YOUR names, for 1989
       ==============================

       Drive 0 Selected.

       Enter required Number _
```

Using Money-Wise

Since we don't live in a perfect world, it is not unreasonable to expect that the ram-based system must also have its negative points. In order to provide users with the maximum possible space for data storage the program operates using Mode 7.

Each transaction entry is limited to a single line on the screen, presumably to make the bi-directional scrolling and totalling routine less complicated.

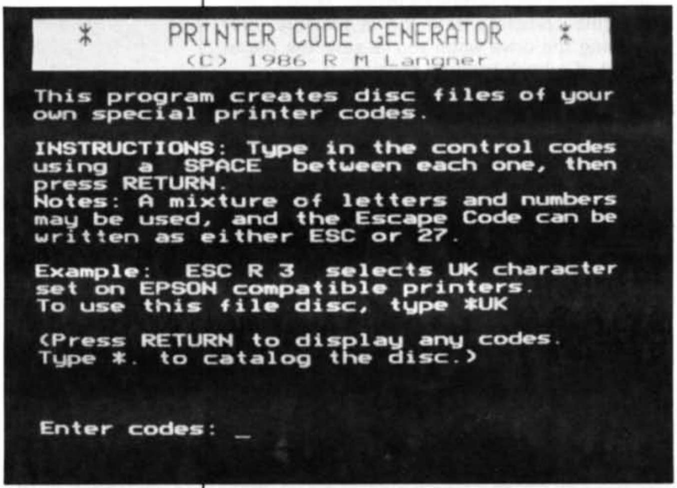
With only 40 columns to play with, the details of each transaction have had to be restricted to the bare essentials of a date, account name and an entry in either the credit or debit columns.

Now call me old-fashioned if you like, but I far prefer the Account Book system whereby I can enter details relating to invoice and cheque numbers and even a comment of some description.

The procedure for setting up the system is very similar to that of Account Book – you enter a list of account names of which there were more than 100 on the demo system.

All debit and credit entries can be made via the Accounts Screen. Pressing one on the main menu prompts a request for the account name; this need not be input in full since the program makes

Turn to Page 114 ▶



```
*       PRINTER CODE GENERATOR       *
          (C) 1986 R M Langner

This program creates disc files of your
own special printer codes.

INSTRUCTIONS: Type in the control codes
using  a  SPACE  between each one, then
press RETURN.
Notes: A mixture of letters and numbers
may be used, and the Escape Code can be
written as either ESC or 27.

Example:  ESC R 3  selects UK character
set on EPSON compatible printers.
To use this file disc, type *UK

(Press RETURN to display any codes.
Type *. to catalog the disc.)


Enter codes: _
```

Preparing personalised printer codes

◀ **From Page 113**

a guess at which account you are seeking with every successive letter you type.

Pressing Return calls up the selected account displaying all previous transactions, and here you can add new data or edit existing entries.

Towards the bottom of the screen is a small information window displaying the current balance of any two accounts of your choice; cash and bank current account tend to be a pretty good combination. If the account you are editing debits or credits either of these accounts the balance affected is updated instantly.

Money-Wise's treatment of VAT has both good and bad points. When it comes to calculating your returns for the month you need only give it two dates and press V on the main menu, and hey presto, you are presented with all relevant figures and their corresponding box numbers on the VAT form.

Getting the VAT amounts into the machine in the first place is a bit of a nuisance.

For each transaction in an account that has VAT associated with it you must enter a second titled VAT immediately beneath the first and type the amount payable at this point

The calculation of this is your responsibility. This is apparently so that you can cope with zero rated items and those at which VAT may be payable at a different rate to the standard 15 per cent. So how come The Account Book can cope with such entries and provide the labour-saving auto-VAT feature?

Money-Wise is fast, convenient and easy to use, however its transaction details are sparse – you need a calculator for your VAT entries and it costs more than twice as much as The Accounts Book.

The final member of this taxing trio is Taxman from Micro Aid, a program that is, according to the documentation, *designed to handle your weekly expenses and income and then provide a printout at the year end. The report contains everything that the tax man requires and can therefore be passed to him directly, thereby eliminating your accountant.*

Documentation is provided as a four page text file on the disc. I found this to be inadequate for a program of this type. Taxman is not only the least user-friendly package of the three reviewed it also requires more than a passing knowledge of the workings of the tax system.

Source of irritation

As with the previous programs, you must first spend some time setting up the system, tailoring it to your requirements.

Stage one of this procedure involves producing a list of expense catalogues. Since the program already holds a list of 39 headings such as wages, telephone and petrol, there should be little need to change. Each has a percentage figure associated with it and this is the proportion of that expense category that can be offset against tax.

Another important part of the set-up process is the inputting of your personal balance sheet – four screens of financial questions relating to tax allowances, National Insurance contribution limits, balance sheet details from the previous year and opening and closing stock levels. Once established, these details can be saved to disc.

One constant source of irritation when using Taxman with a single drive system were the disc swapping prompts: Having been asked to insert the data disc and then press a key you are then required to tell the program which drive the disc is in – every time. Why can't the program assume that you are going to use your previous selection unless you inform it otherwise?

Having negotiated the set-up procedure I moved on to the Expenses menu. Before I had even entered a single transaction the capacity indicator stated that the system was capable of storing a maximum of only 400 entries. This would appear to be rather measly when compared to the 2,500 to 3,000 of the previous products.

It was while attempting to make an expense entry that I began to suspect that the program had been written by Micro Aid's tea lady. Each entry requires a date, an item description, an amount and an expense category in which it should be recorded. Simple.

Don't you believe it, I spent 10 minutes trying to enter an expense category name before realising that my efforts were being rejected because I was typing in lower case. Spurred on with renewed enthusiasm I found that the date field would happily accept the word SANDWICH as a valid entry.

Similar amateurish routines were rife throughout the rest of the program. This is one package with which I would certainly not entrust the safekeeping of my business accounts.

Summing up

The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance. It is easy to use and the auto VAT option is very useful. Money-Wise was a close second, and if the price came down it would only lose by a short head – the speed is a real boon while only the use of Mode 7 and the manual VAT entry hold it back. Taxman earned a very deserving last place.

◀ From Page 39

```
3,140,128,254,255,255,254,224,224,224
  150 VDU23,141,28,127,227,193,192,0,0,0
,23,142,224,224,224,224,224,224,224,224,
23,144,24,60,126,159,143,135,70,60
  160 VDU23,147,4,64,0,137,0,33,0,9,23,1
48,49,186,110,38,165,75,102,36,23,149,0,
0,63,127,255,223,207,207
  170 VDU23,150,0,0,252,254,255,255,255,
255,23,151,199,199,195,193,192,192,127,6
3,23,152,255,255,255,255,63,15,254,252
  180 VDU23,143,129,129,255,129,129,129,
255,129,23,155,0,0,0,0,0,0,3,15,23,156,8
,33,4,32,68,64,192,240
  190 VDU23,153,12,29,28,29,28,15,3,0,23
,154,112,184,56,184,120,240,192,0,23,157
,40,1,84,0,37,64,192,224
  200 VDU21
  210 IF PAGE<&E01 THEN 250
  220 *K.0 *T.|MF.A%=0TO(TOP-PA.)S.4:A%!
&E00=A%!PA.:N.|MPA.=&E00|MO.|MDEL.0,240|
MVDU6|MRUN|M
  230 *FX138,0,128
  240 END
  250 ON ERROR GOTO 3260
  260 VDU6:MODE 129
  270 PROCinit
  280 PROCtitle
  290 REPEAT
  300 PROCsetup
  310 PROCfactory
  320 REPEAT
  330 PROCfred
  340 PROCdripfall
  350 B%=B%+1
  360 IF B%>F% PROCfire
  370 C%=C%+1:PROCbombs
  380 IFC%=2 C%=-1
  390 UNTIL T%=0 OR temp%=100
  400 IF T%=0 PROCcongrats
  410 IF sc%=5:PROCfinished
  420 IF temp%=100 PROCdie
  430 UNTIL FALSE
  440 DEF PROCfred
  450 IF INKEY-17 THEN *FX210,1
  460 IF INKEY-82 THEN *FX210,0
  470 VDU31,X%,Y%+4:CALL&80
  480 IF ?&70=32 PROCw:Y%=Y%+1:PROCprint
fred:ENDPROC
  490 IF ?&70+UP%=143 SOUND2,3,99,1:UP%=
Y%+3
  500 IF UP%>0 PROCup:GOTO540
  510 IF INKEY-67IF X%<39 PROCright
  520 IF INKEY-98IF X%>0 PROCleft
  530 IF INKEY-74 IF L%>0 PROCtipbucket
  540 IF X%+Y%=61 PROCprintfred
  550 IF X%=F%(0) IF Y%-H%(0)>-5 IF Y%-H
%(0)<2 temp%=100
  560 IF X%=F%(1) IF Y%-H%(1)>-5 IF Y%-H
%(1)<2 temp%=100
  570 IF X%=F%(2) IF Y%-H%(2)>-5 IF Y%-H
%(2)<2 temp%=100
  580 ENDPROC
  590 DEF PROCright
  600 SOUND1,1,0,1:PROCw
  610 VDU31,X%+1,Y%+3:CALL&80
  620 IF ?&70<>32 PROCcheck
  630 X%=X%+1:U%=1:PROCprintfred
  640 ENDPROC
  650 DEFPROCprintfred
  660 Z%=Z%+1:IF Z%=2 Z%=0
  670 VDU31,X%,Y%,17,1,138,10,8
  680 I%=Z%*2:COLOUR2
  690 IF U%=1 VDU128,10,8,129+I%,10,8,13
0+I%
  700 IF U%=-1 VDU133,10,8,134+I%,10,8,1
35+I%
  710 ENDPROC
  720 DEF PROCleft
  730 SOUND1,1,0,1:PROCw
  740 VDU31,X%-1,Y%+3:CALL&80
  750 IF ?&70<>32 PROCcheck
  760 X%=X%-1:U%=-1:PROCprintfred
  770 ENDPROC
  780 DEF PROCcheck
  790 IF ?&70=144 SOUND2,1,99,2:L%=L%+1:
```

Turn to Page 116 ▶

Computer Repairs (UK)
2 Austins Place, High Street,
Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 5HN.
Telephone: 0442 217624

REPAIRS

Archimedes .... P.O.R.
BBC Model B £45+VAT
Electron .... £35+VAT

FLIP-OVER FUNCTION STRIP HOLDERS

Each holder comes with 10 clear plastic sleeves. Easily fitted to the BBC or BBC - Master series.

only £6.50

Flip over function strip holder £6.50
Extra sleeves for above .... £0.40 each
Blank function strip cards .... 10 for £1.25
Function strip design software £4.50
SPECIAL OFFER
1 holder, 1 disc copy of software and 10 cards £10.00
OR 1 holder, 10 extra sleeves and 10 cards £10.00

<CR> VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH

Hardware volume control switch easily fitted to BBC £7.50

We specialise in 2nd user equipment
Telephone for price.

All prices include post, packing etc. in (G.B.)

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 88/9

AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1988/89. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £19.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £18.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR
All supplied on tape ...
(Automatic Conversion to disc)
AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

DISCS ...
(Add £3.00)
AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .
selec
SOFTWARE
phone 24 hrs
62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425
(Send for full list of our software)

◀ From Page 115

```
PROCupdate
  800 IF ?&70=128 SOUND2,2,0,1:li%=li%+1
:PROClive
  810 IF ?&70=0 Y%=Y%-2:SOUND1,1,50,1
  820 IF ?&70=148 OR ?&70=143 Y%=Y%-1
  830 ENDPROC
  840 DEF PROCup
  850 Y%=Y%-1:PROCprintfred
  860 VDU17,3,31,X%,Y%+4,143
  870 VDU31,X%+1,Y%+4:CALL&80
  880 IF ?&70=0PROCw:Y%=Y%-1:PROCprintfr
ed:VDU17,3,17,129,31,X%,Y%+4,149,150,10,
8,8,151,152,17,128:SOUND2,3,99,1:D=Y%+5:
REPEAT:D=D+1:VDU31,X%,D,32:PROCdelay(60)
:UNTIL D=UP%:UP%=0
  890 ENDPROC
  900 DEFPROCw
  910 VDU31,X%,Y%
  920 VDU32,10,8,32,10,8,32,10,8,32
  930 ENDPROC
  940 DEFPROCdripfall
  950 VDU31,37,D%,17,3,32
  960 IF D%=23 AND X%=37:SOUND&12,2,150,
8:D%=9:L%=L%+1:s%=s%+5:PROCupdate
  970 IF D%=27 SOUND0,4,6,3:D%=9
  980 D%=D%+1:VDU31,37,D%,144
  990 ENDPROC
 1000 DEF PROCtune
 1010 RESTORE 1080
 1020 FORU=1TO17
 1030 READ A,B
 1040 SOUND1,2,A-48,B
 1050 SOUND2,2,A-48,B
 1060 NEXT
 1070 ENDPROC
 1080 DATA165,5,161,5,165,5,161,5,165,5,
145,5,157,5,149,5,137,10,101,5,117,5,137
,5,145,10,117,5,149,5,145,5,137,20
 1090 DEFPROCtipbucket
 1100 IF X%=0 OR X%=39 U%=-U%:PROCw:X%=X
%+U%:PROCprintfred
 1110 L%=L%-1:PROCupdate
 1120 SOUND1,3,140,1
 1130 IF U%=1 VDU31,X%,Y%,17,1,145
 1140 IF U%=-1 VDU31,X%,Y%,17,1,146
 1150 S%=Y%:COLOUR3
 1160 VDU31,X%+U%,S%,32
 1170 S%=S%+1:VDU31,X%+U%,S%,144
 1180 PROCdripfall:PROCdelay(50)
 1190 VDU31,X%+U%,S%+1:CALL &80
 1200 IF ?&70=0 OR ?&70=143 VDU31,X%+U%,
S%,32:PROCprintfred:ENDPROC
 1210 IF ?&70=148 THEN VDU31,X%+U%,S%+1,
147:SOUND0,4,7,4:VDU31,X%+U%,S%,32:PROCd
elay(99):VDU31,X%+U%,S%+1,32:PROCprintfr
ed:s%=s%+100:temp%=temp%-5:PROCupdate:EN
DPROC
 1220 GOTO1160
 1230 DEFPROCbombs
 1240 COLOUR2:VDU31,F%(C%),H%(C%)
 1250 VDU32,32,10,8,8,32,32
 1260 IF H%(C%)<J%(C%) OR H%(C%)>K%(C%)
THEN I%(C%)=-I%(C%)
 1270 H%(C%)=H%(C%)+I%(C%)
 1280 VDU31,F%(C%),H%(C%),155
 1290 VDU17,RND(2),155+RND(2)
 1300 VDU17,2,10,8,8,153,154
 1310 ENDPROC
 1320 DEF PROCupdate
 1330 VDU17,129,17,3,31,6,0,32
 1340 IF L%>99 VDU8:IF L%>999 L%=999
 1350 PRINT;L%;" "
 1360 PRINTTAB(17,0);s%
 1370 VDU31,35,0:IF temp%=100VDU31,34,0
 1380 PRINT;temp%;"C "
 1390 IF temp%=90 VDU19,3,9;0;
 1400 IF temp%=85 VDU19,3,6;0;
 1410 COLOUR128
 1420 ENDPROC
 1430 DEF PROCfire
 1440 temp%=temp%+5
 1450 M%=TIME MOD pl%:M%=M%*3
 1460 N%=O%(M%)+TIME MOD(O%(M%+2))
 1470 VDU17,2,31,N%,O%(M%+1),148
 1480 IF TIME MOD3=1VDU17,3,31,N%,O%(M%+
1),144:temp%=temp%-5
 1490 IF TIME MOD40=1VDU17,2,31,N%,O%(M%
+1),128
 1500 VDU17,3,17,129
 1510 PRINTTAB(35,0);temp%;"C "
 1520 T%=T%-10
 1530 PRINTTAB(21,29);T%;" "
 1540 COLOUR128:B%=0
 1550 ENDPROC
 1560 DEFPROCfactory
 1570 CLS:X%=14:Y%=10:Z%=0
 1580 PROCprintfred
 1590 PRINTTAB(12,7)"Entering factory"
 1600 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(29,7);sc%
 1610 COLOUR2
 1620 PRINTTAB(17,13)"Get Ready"
 1630 PROCtune:PROCdelay(5000)
 1640 FORT=0TO13
 1650 PROCleft:PROCdelay(99)
 1660 NEXT
 1670 CLS:IF sc%=3 PROCchase
 1680 VDU17,3,17,129
 1690 RESTORE3100:IF sc%>1 PROCread
 1700 READ n%
 1710 FORM%=0TOn%
 1720 READX%,Y%,Z%
 1730 FORC%=X%TOZ%STEP2
 1740 VDU31,C%,Y%
 1750 VDU149,150,10,8,8,151,152
 1760 NEXT:NEXT
 1770 COLOUR128:READ n%
 1780 FORT=0TOn%
 1790 READx%,y%:VDU31,x%,y%,143
 1800 NEXT
 1810 READ n%
 1820 FORT=0TOn%:READ X:O%(T)=X:NEXT
 1830 READ pl%:FORT=0TO2
 1840 READ F%(T),H%(T),I%(T)
 1850 READ J%(T),K%(T)
 1860 NEXT
 1870 COLOUR128
 1880 VDU31,38,7,139,140,10,8,8,141,142
 1890 Y%=24:X%=37:C%=1:Z%=0:PROCprintfre
d:COLOUR129
 1900 PRINTTAB(0,0)SPC(40)
 1910 PRINTTAB(0,29)SPC(40)
 1920 PRINTTAB(1,0)"Drips"
 1930 PRINTTAB(11,0)"Score"
 1940 PRINTTAB(23,0)"Temperature"
 1950 PRINTTAB(16,29)"Time"
 1960 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(21,29)"400"
 1970 PROClive:PROCupdate
 1980 ENDPROC
 1990 DEF PROCcongrats
 2000 SOUND1,2,101,1
 2010 VDU28,12,17,28,11:CLS
 2020 PRINTTAB(3,1)"BONUS  2000"
 2030 PRINTTAB(4,3)"FACTORY ";sc%
 2040 PRINTTAB(4,4)"COMPLETED"
 2050 VDU26:sc%=sc%+1:F%=F%-10
 2060 PROCdelay(999)
 2070 FORT=0TO19:s%=s%+100:PROCupdate
 2080 PROCdelay(200):SOUND1,2,T*3,1:NEXT
 2090 PROCdelay(4000):ENDPROC
 2100 DEF PROCchase
 2110 X%=38:b%=38
 2120 PRINTTAB(17,4)"Help !!"
 2130 PROCleft
 2140 IF X%>32 PROCdelay(70):GOTO2130
 2150 VDU31,b%,12,32,32,10,8,8,32,32
 2160 b%=b%-1
 2170 VDU31,b%,12,155,17,RND(2)
 2180 VDU156+RND(2)-1
 2190 VDU17,2,10,8,8,153,154
 2200 PROCdelay(30)
 2210 IF X%=1 PROCw
 2220 IF b%=0 CLS:ENDPROC
 2230 IF X%=1 PROCdelay(70):GOTO2150
 2240 GOTO2130
 2250 DEF PROCdie
 2260 SOUND0,2,6,1
 2270 FORT=0TO16
 2280 VDU19,0,T;0;19,1,T;0;
 2290 VDU19,2,T;0;19,3,T;0;
 2300 PROCdelay(30):NEXT
 2310 VDU19,1,1;0;19,2,3;0;
 2320 VDU19,3,6;0;17,3
 2330 li%=li%-1:IF li% PROClive:ENDPROC
 2340 CLS:IF s%>hs% PROCenter
 2350 COLOUR2
 2360 PRINTTAB(15,1)"FRED DRIP"
 2370 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(10,3)"By Matthew
Eastmond"
 2380 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(9,6)"The factory
blew up !"
 2390 PRINTTAB(9,10)"Your score : ";s%
 2400 PRINTTAB(9,13)"High score : ";hs%
 2410 PRINTTAB(9,16)"Set by ";hs$
 2420 X%=29:Y%=10:PROCprintfred:li%=3
 2430 PRINTTAB(6,26)"Press space for new
game ..."
 2440 REPEAT UNTIL GET=32
 2450 sc%=1:s%=0:F%=33:L%=0:ENDPROC
 2460 DEF PROCenter
 2470 PRINTTAB(13,2)"NEW HIGH SCORE !!"
 2480 PRINTTAB(13,8)"Enter your name :"
 2490 *FX15,1
 2500 COLOUR2:INPUTTAB(13,14)hs$
 2510 IF LEN(hs$)>16 hs$=LEFT$(hs$,16)
 2520 hs%=s%:CLS
 2530 ENDPROC
 2540 DEF PROCtitle
 2550 VDU19,3,6;0;17,2:CLS
 2560 PRINTTAB(4,4)"Welcome to the world
of Fred Drip":PRINTTAB(11,8)"Hit space
to begin"
 2570 REPEAT VDU31,19,13,155
 2580 VDU17,RND(2),155+RND(2)
 2590 VDU17,2,10,8,8,153,154
 2600 SOUND0,-7,3+RND(3),1
 2610 UNTIL INKEY0=32
 2620 SOUND0,2,6,1:PROCdelay(99)
 2630 VDU19,0,1;0;:PROCdelay(50)
 2640 CLS:VDU19,0,0;0;:PROCdelay(2000)
 2650 ENDPROC
 2660 DEF PROCread
 2670 FORT=1TOsc%-1:READ n%
```

This is one of hundreds of programs now available FREE for downloading on MicroLink

Checksums: *Use the new checksum generator – from the February 1989 issue of* The Micro User – to check the accuracy of your typing when keying in this listing.

```
 2680 FORY=0TOn%::READ a%,a%,a%:NEXT
 2690 READ n%:FORZ=0TOn%
 2700 READ a%,a%:NEXT:READ n%
 2710 FORX=0TOn%:READ a%:NEXT:READ a%
 2720 FORD=0TO14:READ a%:NEXT:NEXT
 2730 ENDPROC
 2740 DEF PROClive
 2750 IF li%>6 li%=6
 2760 COLOUR129:COLOUR2
 2770 PRINTTAB(0,29)SPC(6)
 2780 FORT=1TOli%*2STEP2
 2790 VDU31,T,29,128
 2800 NEXT
 2810 COLOUR128
 2820 ENDPROC
 2830 DEFPROCsetup
 2840 D%=8:B%=0:UP%=0:T%=400
 2850 IF sc%>3 T%=800
 2860 temp%=0:hs%=3000
 2870 hs$="The Micro User"
 2880 ENDPROC
 2890 DEFPROCinit
 2900 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
 2910 DIM F%(2),H%(2),I%(2)
 2920 DIM J%(2),K%(2),O%(18)
 2930 sc%=1:s%=0:F%=33:L%=0:li%=3
 2940 U%=-1:P%=&80
 2950 [OPT2:LDA#135:JSR&FFF4
 2960 STX&70:RTS:]:ENDPROC
 2970 DEF PROCdelay(t%):t%=TIME+t%/20
 2980 REPEATUNTILTIME>t%:ENDPROC
 2990 DEF PROCfinished:COLOUR2:CLS
 3000 PRINTTAB(15,4)"Well done !!"
 3010 PRINTTAB(8,8)"You have completed t
he four"
 3020 PRINTTAB(16,10)"factorys."
 3030 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(12,14)"Now do it
again !!!"
 3040 COLOUR2:PROCdelay(6000)
 3050 SOUND1,5,37,20
 3060 PRINTTAB(15,18)"Press  space"
 3070 sc%=1:REPEAT UNTIL INKEY-99
 3080 VDU19,3,6;0;
 3090 ENDPROC
 3100 DATA13,0,28,39,0,26,8,0,24,6,0,22,
5,0,20,2,10,20,21,12,18,21,14,16,25,0,12
,8,2,10,10,4,8,16,20,6,25,26,8,31,28,20,
35
 3110 DATA2,0,19,24,15,28,19
 3120 DATA17,10,27,25,15,15,8,5,7,12,28,
19,7,20,5,4,26,7,5,6
 3130 DATA24,19,1,19,24,22,20,-1,19,24,1
2,11,-1,11,15
 3140 DATA11,0,28,39,3,21,9,9,15,26,11,1
3,28,19,17,26,21,19,26,23,21,30,6,6,20,4
,8,6,2,10,6,0,12,4,26,6,32
 3150 DATA3,0,27,9,20,27,20,30,20
 3160 DATA14,1,27,34,7,5,13,3,20,5,26,5,
6,11,12,17,5
 3170 DATA15,19,1,18,24,17,19,-1,18,24,2
,3,1,2,7
 3180 DATA13,0,28,39,29,21,33,22,21,27,1
5,21,20,0,26,10,0,24,8,0,22,4,0,16,2,2,1
4,16,0,7,12,16,7,20,22,14,23,24,12,25,26
,10,27
 3190 DATA5,33,27,26,27,19,27,0,21,6,13,
16,13
 3200 DATA17,29,20,3,22,20,3,15,20,3,0,6
,13,7,13,8,17,6,4,6
 3210 DATA6,20,1,17,21,19,15,1,10,18,26,
4,1,2,7
 3220 DATA11,0,28,39,16,26,28,18,24,26,2
0,22,24,14,16,26,12,18,14,10,20,12,6,12,
9,9,10,10,11,9,20,2,6,6,26,6,34
 3230 DATA3,8,27,22,21,4,27,26,15
 3240 DATA17,14,15,7,26,5,8,11,8,8,0,27,
3,2,5,5,9,27,5,6
 3250 DATA11,4,1,6,1,30,20,1,26,8,14,23,
-1,25,20
 3260 MODE7:REPORT
 3270 PRINT" at line ";ERL
 3280 END
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 4ACF F
  50 = 7667 5
  60 = B139 1
  70 = 2E81 1
  80 = AAD6 B
  90 = CCA8 0
 100 = F7BC A
 110 =  F83 9
 120 = 8012 C
 130 = C508 6
 140 = 9791 1
 150 = 9BE6 8
 160 = 4F2D 0
 170 = E2E2 3
 180 = E566 5
 190 = F0F7 A
 200 = C985 D
 210 = 41E4 1
 220 = E3FA C
 230 = 5DEC 8
 240 = FD2E 3
 250 =  E65 3
 260 = 2E78 6
 270 = DEBB 4
 280 = 5255 B
 290 = BFBA E
 300 = 81CC 2
 310 = 83F9 9
 320 = BFBA 8
 330 = 6B0B 4
 340 = 8F58 A
 350 = F43E D
 360 = F8C0 E
 370 = 7883 4
 380 = E40E B
 390 = C29B F
 400 = 4692 F
 410 = D5B7 4
 420 =  620 6
 430 = 226C 9
 440 = F567 8
 450 = 1716 D
 460 = 47AF 8
 470 = 3E9F 9
 480 = F20A 2
 490 = 231F 9
 500 = 8457 7
 510 = DA78 D
 520 = 2E03 3
 530 = 185A 8
 540 = 9F16 E
 550 = 30EA F

 560 = 49B5 2
 570 = C254 A
 580 = ED0F C
 590 = 4540 0
 600 = AB5C 4
 610 = 873D 8
 620 = 1693 1
 630 =  70C 1
 640 = ED0F 6
 650 =  1BF 0
 660 = D4B9 2
 670 = 3EBE B
 680 = AC99 2
 690 = D2C5 C
 700 = D5BA C
 710 = ED0F 4
 720 = 1C5D A
 730 = AB5C E
 740 = 8C03 2
 750 = 1693 3
 760 = 2B0D A
 770 = ED0F 3
 780 = CCBB 5
 790 = 2AAC 8
 800 = E576 7
 810 = 53C7 E
 820 = A040 1
 830 = ED0F 0
 840 = 25DF 2
 850 = BE74 C
 860 = 204E 4
 870 = 4F7C 0
 880 = 21F1 5
 890 = ED0F B
 900 = 5C16 F
 910 = 213E 6
 920 = 6F5C F
 930 = ED0F B
 940 =  5DB A
 950 = 24CA 6
 960 = 581A 8
 970 = C4CB F
 980 = 4FC8 2
 990 = ED0F 6
1000 = 4AE3 7
1010 = BE49 9
1020 = A373 C
1030 = E75A 9
1040 = 4BBF 2
1050 = FA70 6
1060 = 2C83 F
1070 = ED0F 3
1080 = 6F48 1
1090 = B8C8 C
1100 = 619B 8

1110 = FFC4 8
1120 = 856C 3
1130 = 123C F
1140 = A1B5 C
1150 = 88A5 B
1160 = E882 5
1170 = B92C 9
1180 = 75E2 B
1190 = E0E8 E
1200 = C757 E
1210 = 9174 8
1220 = 7408 4
1230 = 9B7D D
1240 =  FB5 E
1250 = 5ABB 3
1260 = 2252 A
1270 = 693F 0
1280 = 1D94 3
1290 = F37D 1
1300 = 8F51 F
1310 = ED0F 1
1320 =  548 D
1330 = 34B5 B
1340 = E226 6
1350 = 2880 E
1360 = AFB9 E
1370 = DD25 3
1380 = 34B0 0
1390 = 86DA 5
1400 = 19F6 2
1410 = A76B 7
1420 = ED0F 0
1430 = CC30 3
1440 = F177 2
1450 = AD4C 6
1460 = 19A0 B
1470 = 103C 6
1480 = 7A93 B
1490 = FC1B B
1500 = 7367 9
1510 = D94E 8
1520 = 61C8 7
1530 =  BCE C
1540 = EB65 B
1550 = ED0F 3
1560 = 6E5F 2
1570 = DE28 8
1580 = B27D 5
1590 = 5F71 8
1600 = A446 1
1610 = D92A D
1620 = A28C 6
1630 = 878D D

1640 = D0E3 D
1650 = FF82 4
1660 = 2C83 D
1670 =  121 5
1680 = 7367 2
1690 = D747 1
1700 = DEB5 7
1710 = F362 3
1720 = 9578 4
1730 = CB04 D
1740 = C99B 0
1750 =  A16 1
1760 = 24BD 8
1770 = 9E88 3
1780 = BC95 9
1790 = CEB6 7
1800 = 2C83 9
1810 = DEB5 5
1820 = BB76 6
1830 =  2C6 C
1840 =  7AB 6
1850 = D72C E
1860 = 2C83 8
1870 = A76B 7
1880 = 7DCD 6
1890 = 28D3 0
1900 = B1A4 6
1910 = 4ECF E
1920 = 1914 6
1930 = 91FB A
1940 = 4441 9
1950 = 2B77 2
1960 = 6FA1 B
1970 =  86F D
1980 = ED0F 5
1990 =  C63 8
2000 = C0CC A
2010 = 2E1C D
2020 = F42B 2
2030 = D2F5 B
2040 = F390 B
2050 = 2721 5
2060 = E53F 1
2070 = 4F88 3
2080 = 2E5A 7
2090 = A328 B
2100 = F2C6 2
2110 = B910 3
2120 = D1A1 F
2130 = 8231 E
2140 = 3E79 C
2150 =  F33 6
2160 =  720 0
2170 =  BD8 1
2180 = FE23 F

2190 = 8F51 3
2200 = 9466 F
2210 =  8BB 7
2220 = C931 0
2230 = FD33 3
2240 = 9C99 E
2250 = 5A7C C
2260 = 7C03 2
2270 = 8046 2
2280 = 2EA5 C
2290 = E83C F
2300 = 1E92 5
2310 = 7130 B
2320 = 5601 2
2330 = B6D7 B
2340 = DFD5 B
2350 = D92A A
2360 = CA9A C
2370 = A969 C
2380 = 26D5 1
2390 = CC8A 1
2400 = B840 D
2410 = DD42 A
2420 = 37C0 0
2430 =  BF9 D
2440 = 2B9E 5
2450 = 76D2 2
2460 = 7B4A A
2470 = 7887 4
2480 = 5956 6
2490 = 7CA7 A
2500 = 8C29 4
2510 = BCF6 E
2520 = B0CB 7
2530 = ED0F 1
2540 = 5C22 8
2550 = 1340 D
2560 = E041 3
2570 =  15A 7
2580 = F37D B
2590 = 8F51 0
2600 = 78DA 8
2610 = FAB1 1
2620 = EDD1 0
2630 = 9635 D
2640 = A1A1 A
2650 = ED0F E
2660 = 2E06 C
2670 = 1CB5 6
2680 = 3E6C 6
2690 = C8B1 9
2700 = 113D 6
2710 = 4DA2 2
2720 = F899 F
2730 = ED0F E

2740 = 685F 7
2750 = A0AA B
2760 = 4226 2
2770 = E1C1 0
2780 = 6E1F D
2790 = FBA2 C
2800 = 2C83 6
2810 = A76B 4
2820 = ED0F E
2830 = 2AA8 5
2840 = D5D4 8
2850 = 2036 1
2860 = 86E9 7
2870 = 2951 1
2880 = ED0F D
2890 = 344C 5
2900 = 1E64 8
2910 = 70C7 7
2920 = EC78 4
2930 = DFD8 9
2940 = 7077 E
2950 = AA9C 8
2960 = 49FA 9
2970 = 34C3 A
2980 = 6A00 2
2990 = 244B 2
3000 = E801 F
3010 = 4B9E 5
3020 = 13A9 5
3030 =  4E9 7
3040 = E86B 9
3050 = FD49 C
3060 = CB4F 3
3070 = 853A F
3080 = 1B81 C
3090 = ED0F C
3100 = 6043 2
3110 =  CE3 4
3120 = 4343 9
3130 = B77A D
3140 = A3F4 A
3150 = 8F3E B
3160 = 9121 6
3170 = B63E 4
3180 = C020 D
3190 = 6AE7 5
3200 = 62FD 7
3210 = 7B1B 3
3220 = 4972 F
3230 = AEB2 A
3240 = B7DF E
3250 = F845 0
3260 = BF47 3
3270 = F321 C
3280 = FD2E 7
```

Upgrading to 16 bit?

Whether you're about to buy an Atari ST, an Amiga or a PC, we've got just the magazine for you.

Atari ST User, Amiga Computing and PCA are THE three top magazines dedicated to 16 bit micros. Written in the easy-to-read Database style, each magazine is the ideal companion for the micro it covers.

ATARI ST USER

£1.95

The biggest and fastest growing magazine for users of the Atari ST.

It's packed with all the information you need to make the most of your ST, including a pull-out section which grows into a complete reference guide, interviews with top ST programmers and exclusive previews of the latest business and games software.

AMIGA COMPUTING

£1.95

Britain's newest and brightest magazine for Amiga Users.

In each issue are reviews of all the latest software, ranging from games, art packages and business programs, to video titling systems, music creators and languages.

Learn about the Amiga's incredible sound and graphics capabilities, and how to write your own games, utilities and business software.

PC

£1.95

The most up-to-date, fact-filled magazine devoted to the IBM PC, Amstrad PC and compatibles.

Each month it includes a free 5.25in disc, packed with the latest software, handy utilities, fast-action games, music programs and much, much more. There are thorough evaluations of all software and hardware, beginner's tutorials and language workshops, plus unbeatable special offers.

Save*

£5

An annual subscription to any of these magazines is £24.95. But as a reader of this magazine if you subscribe to them using the form below, we'll give you a £5 reduction.

So send off your subscription today. Ensure you get your copies delivered straight to your door – before they appear in the newsagents – and save money too!

ORDER FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of.

☐ Atari ST User 9100 ☐ Amiga Computing 9532 ☐ PCA 5437

Please tick your selection and payment method. ** UK only*

☐ Cheque for £19.95 per subscription made payable to Database Publications

☐ Access/Visa account number: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Expiry date /

Signed ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

____

____________ Post Code ____________

Daytime telephone number ____________

Send to:

Database Direct, FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.

MU7

Ace Computing

EUCLID

Euclid

The 3-D modelling and animation system for the Acorn Archimedes.

Latest version includes NEW lighting effects and help menu, plus easier ways of colouring and viewing scenes.

Here's what the reviewers say:

> "...even half an hour spent with Euclid will suggest many uses in education, professional design, mathematics, programming, and CAD applications: buy it...and you won't be disappointed."
> Micronet

> "Children enjoy the immediacy of this program and its ability to capture the imagination of even reluctant learners is quite extraordinary."
> The Times Educational Supplement 11 November 1988

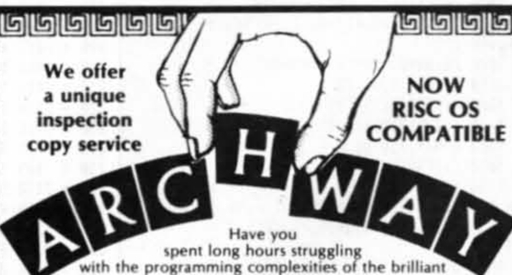
EUCLID - Explore a new dimension!

Price: **£45** (inc VAT and P&P).

Coming Soon: Orders now being taken for new RISCOS only version–£70.

Available by mail order from:
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge CB4 3BW.
Or from your local dealer.

Ace Computing



We offer a unique inspection copy service

NOW RISC OS COMPATIBLE

Have you
spent long hours struggling
with the programming complexities of the brilliant
Archimedes **WIMPS** system?

YOU can easily and quickly build multi-window programs for Archimedes with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. All in BBC Basic. With RISC OS your programs are multi-tasking and installed on the icon bar.

ARCHWAY provides a total environment for programming with **tools, run-time** code, program **shells**, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

The **tools** let you define and edit windows, multi-level menus, icons, mouse pointers and much more. The cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help and hard copy print-out facilities give you power as well as ease of use and convenience.

The **run-time** code becomes part of any program you create. It automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. for you. For example, opening a window can involve little more than calling a function with the window's name. Attach a menu name to a window using the tools and the menu functions without you writing a line of code. Give a menu item a command name and when a user chooses it a function in your code with the same name is called. You just write the contents of the function.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of program building examples. All examples are on disc ready to run.

£79.95
incl. VAT & p/p

The complete system comes on 4"800k discs (3 tools & 1 run-time) with a 300+ page, ring-bound user guide. You need 1M of RAM to run the tools. One disc drive is sufficient. No extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programs.

AVAILABLE SOON: A Major New Release (Vl. 1). Many new features; eg powerful graphics and text facilities for your programs by multitasking cooperation with the RISC OS Draw, Edit and Paint programs. **BUY ARCHWAY NOW AND UPGRADE WITHOUT FURTHER CHARGE!**

SIMTRON *Programs to help you*

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

Impressive piece of programming

I WAS intrigued by the 3D Asteroids game in your March issue, so I typed it in – something I haven't done in a long time. I was impressed with its speed, especially considering all the lines were hidden line removed.

Being a professional programmer for the past six years being impressed isn't something I often admit to these days.

Although I usually stick to writing arcade games, I have recently been dabbling with 3D maths but I was intrigued, to say the least, with Mr Pirie's hidden line algorithm.

I'd like to see the assembly language version of 3D Asteroids, but I assume it was presented in object code format to protect Mr Pirie's algorithms within.

If this was the case I can't say I'd blame him, as I am pretty protective with my source code.

Congratulations on publishing an excellent piece of code. – **Paul Hughes, Wigan Lancs.**

● Unfortunately the assembly language version would be far too long to publish. Where possible we prefer to publish programs in a form that our readers can see and even change algorithms to suit their own needs.

But with long, quality programs like 3D Asteroids we feel that it's best to publish them in the shortest form possible.

Splitting adventures

I AM working on a large adventure for my BBC Micro and need to split it into separate programs. I am having trouble in transferring variables between them. For example, I need to transfer the variable INV$ *– the adventurer's inventory.*

Could you please explain how to do this? – **Robert Owen, Acton Trussell, Stafford.**

● Carrying a single string over can be achieved easily with:

```
$&700=INV$
```

just before you exit and:

```
INV$=$&700
```

as you enter the new program.

Win a tenner

● **Want to write to The Micro User? The address is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.**

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

Accessing symbols

I HAVE an Epson LX800 printer connected to my BBC Micro and use Wordwise on this system to write reports. I recently came across a way to make life a lot simpler when printing my documents which often use Greek letters for equations and so on.

These symbols are available on the LX800 by using the IBM character set – characters 24-238. If you set DIP switch 1-3 up they can be printed by sending the appropriate codes to the printer – in the case of Wordwise-Plus using the OC embedded command OC224 would print out alpha.

What the printer manual doesn't make very obvious is even if you select the IBM set instead of the italic ones, italics can still be printed.

This is achieved by sending the codes ESC"4" to the printer to turn italics on, and ESC"5" to turn it off again. The Wordwise Plus command ES sends the Escape code to the printer, so to turn italics on use ES"4" and off ES"5".

Another useful feature of the LX800 is a sheet end perforations skipover. If you set DIP switch 2-3 up the printer will leave three blank lines either side of the perforation.

But you must remember to set up the printer with the print head directly in line with a perforation before you switch it on.

Finally, if you intend to use the NLQ mode – and let's face it, it does look a lot better – double strike doesn't work. One way round this is to set the double strike command to use emphasised letters.

To do this, reprogram the print sequence for DS and DE using the RPS command. The correct commands are:

RPS 2,27,"E"	Emphasised on
RPS 3,27,"F"	Emphasised off

– **Ian Robertson, Maybole, Ayrshire.**

Right boot to play

IN your March 1989 Letters Mr. G. Bright, from Chelmsford, wrote that he could not get some Superior games to run. You rightly replied that it was his DFS, the Solidisk 2.2, that was to blame.

*Your advice was to use another DFS, but the answer is actually obtained rather more cheaply. Type *MASK-OFF before booting the game. This advice is in the Solidisk handbook and works with all Superior games, but not with the latest Tynesoft ones.*

Although the Solidisk DFS's non-standard – double density if you require it, multiple catalogues and a host of useful commands and utilities – it is far superior to the Acorn DFS in many ways.

Sadly some of the very latest educational programs – Sherston's software, 4Mation's Worlds Without Words and Tedimen's Advanced Folio – will not run with any version of the Solidisk DFS, although the Solidsk ADFS will still run everything. If Mr. G. Bright is an educational user your advice is still valid. – **D. Wisnia, Leeds.**

Lower case by accident

AS I was typing away at my keyboard I had quite a shock. As I kept the Shift key down while typing out a keyword it appeared in lower case.

This worried me at first, but resulted in being very useful for typing in programs which have lower case variables.

I discovered that I'd done it

Turn to Page 120 ▶

◄ From Page 119

by holding down Shift, pressing and releasing Caps Lock and then releasing Shift.

The Caps Lock LED will be lit and typing at the keyboard will be normal, but when Shift is pressed letters typed will be lower case. This is something I can't find in my User Guide.

Other things I've found which don't seem to be mentioned in the guide are that a comma after NEXT is interpreted as NEXT:NEXT and the full stop can be printed as in:

```
PRINT.
```

It has the value zero, and so is FALSE. Do you know of any other such things? – **Mark Wright, Doncaster.**

● Although NEXT, acts as NEXT:NEXT it is best to avoid it because the comma is easily missed as the program is read. However, if you are pushed for memory and one byte makes a difference it could be useful.

The use of . for zero is interesting and it even works like this:

```
A=.
```

which gives us a clue as to what's going on. The number decoder in the Basic expression evaluator allows all the following forms of zero:

```
0.0
0.
.0
```

and, as it happens, the full point on its own. Apart from confusing listings, the only useful purpose this could serve is that it saves ink when printing – but not a lot.

Have any of our readers useful tips? Write in and let us know.

Decimal places

PLEASE could you help me with a program I am writing on my BBC Micro? I want it to display mathematical solutions to two decimal places.

In a program I've written to calculate interest the micro displays total answers in the form £30, but I want it to show £30.00.

Finally, can you tell me the command which makes negative numbers into positive ones? –**Kevin Dyson, Pontefract, West Yorks.**

● The variable @% is used to control the output format. To give the result you require put @%=&20209 in the initialisation routine of your program. There are full details in the User Guide.

The function ABS converts negative numbers to positive so, for example, ABS(–5)=5 and ABS(5)=5.

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we can no longer answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

£10 Prize letter

Sound interrupts

I AM sure many people wonder how companies such as Superior Software and Impact have music playing in their games while other things are executed.

The answer is interrupts and the following program shows how this works.

*The address of the music program is stored in &220 and &221 in a high byte and low byte system. A *FX command then sets the type of interrupt to be used and starts it – in this case every time the screen is updated – 50 times a second.*

*The *KEY commands at the start of the program will turn the interrupt on and off if the keys are pressed.*

*The music is created by changing the bell sound using *FX commands again, and the pitch of the notes is changed using *FX 213.*

The pitch of each should be stored in &3000 onwards and the duration of each in &3100 up. The number of notes to be played should be stored in the variable length, *not longer than 255 notes.*

```
   10 MODE135
   20 *FX13 4
   60 *KEY0 *FX13 4|M
   70 *KEY1 *FX14 4|M
   80 FORT%=0TO3STEP3
   90 P%=&900:length=100:pit
ch=&72:pitch2=&74:dura=&77
  100 [OPTT%
  120 LDA#0:STA&73:LDA#0:STA
&76:LDA#8:STA dura
  140 LDA#init
MOD256:_STA&22
0
  150 LDA#init DIV256:STA&22
1
  160 LDA#8:STA&71:STA&70
  170 LDA#14:LDX#4:LDY#0:JSR
&FFF4
  180 RTS
  190 .init
  200 DEC&70:BNE return
  201 LDA#15:LDX#0:LDY#0:JSR
&FFF4
  210 LDA&77:STA&70
  220 INC&73:LDA&73:TAY:LDA&
3000,Y:ST32A pitch:STA
pitch2:
CLC:LDA pitch2:ADC#32:STA pi
tch2:INC&76:LDA&76:TAX:LDA&3
100.X:STA dura
  230 LDA&73:CMP#length:BNE
cont
  240 LDA#0:STA&73:LDY#0
  245 LDA#0:STA&76:LDY#0
  250 .cont
  260 LDA#214:LDX#10:LDY#0:J
SR&FFF4:LDA#211:LDX#1:LDY#0:
JSR&FFF4:LDA#213:LDX&72:LDY#
0:JSR&FFF4:LDA#7:JSR&FFEE
  270 LDA#211:LDX#2:LDY#0:JS
R&FFF4:LDA#213:LDX&74:LDY#0:
JSR&FFF4:LDA#7:JSR&FFEE
  280 .return RTS
  290 ]:NEXT:CALL &900
```

This program should work on all 8 bit BBC Micros. – **Mark Walters, West Deeping, Peterborough.**

Adjusting Dumpout

THE letter from D.A. Patterson in your March issue concerning Dumpout 3 rang a very loud bell with me. My copy of Dumpout lay idle in my machine for many months through the very same problem – I have a Centronics GLP which I think is the same machine as the M1009.

*After a concerted effort with the printer's user manual I finally cured the trouble: Before using *GIMAGE send VDU2 to enable printer then enter:*

```
VDU1,27,1,51,1,23
```

This is:

```
ESC "3" n
```

in the manual's terms and sets the line feed to n/216 inches.

I've found 3-D Asteroids on your March disc runs with invisible asteroids then crashes. I have switched off all surplus roms to no avail. Have you any idea what may be wrong? – **Graham Lowe, Ipswich,**

● The only thing that we can think may cause your 3D Asteroids problem is that you are using shadow ram. If you switch it off the game should run.

Go slower by mouse

IF you've always wanted a Slowmo and never got one you can use your AMX mouse to do the same job. Slow down games and utilities to an easier pace by just moving the mouse about. The faster you move it while a program is running the slower the program runs.

This idea works on the principle that the CPU has to take time to acknowledge that the mouse has been moved and will therefore have to slow down the accessing time of the instructions in the game.

It's best to have a friend nearby to move the mouse for you, as it can be quite a handful trying to move it while you play the game. – **Paul J. Mason, Grantham, Lincs. (Age 12)**

● Pressing any keys that aren't used by the game will have a similar effect, so don't be cheesed off if you don't own a rodent.

Acorn rom incompatibility

£10 Prize letter

HERE are a few points that may be of interest. Firstly, despite its pressure on third party software writers to conform to various standards, Acorn seems to have tripped itself up – the ADFS and GXR are incompatible on the BBC B.

The company informs me that the only solution is to rewrite one of the roms and it will not be undertaking this.

Next curious things happen to local variables when an error occurs – they seem to be promoted. The following example shows what I mean:

```
 10 A%=0:P%=TRUE
 20 ON ERROR P%=FALSE
 30 PRINT"A%=",A%
 40 IF P% THEN PROC;A%
 50 END
 60 :
 70 DEFPROCA
 80 LOCAL A%
 90 A%=1
100 PRINT"PRESS ESCAPE"
110 REPEAT:UNTIL FALSE
120 ENDPROC
```

Although A% *has the required value of 0 the first time line 30 is executed, the second time – after Escape has been pressed – the LOCAL A% from PROCA has taken over.*

This has consequences both when debugging code with local variables and for anyone who uses error 17 – Escape pressed – to enable the user to return to the top level of a program.

As far as debugging is concerned this is advantageous as you can examine the values the program was using at the time the error occurred, although you won't have access to any variables of the same name from a higher level.

*With regard to the use of Escape for an easy return, it is bad programming to rely on the generation of an error to achieve your aims. You can use *FX 229,1 to make Escape act like the other keys and reurn Ascii code 27 or be detected with INKEY(–113). To return it to normal operation use *FX 229. Don't forget that procedure parameters are also local variables.*

Moving on to another topic, it was nice to see a Forth ram disc in the March issue – even though I can't use it myself on my BBC B. However, I must take umbrage at Martin Goose's comment about not putting the returned values from osbyte on the stack.

The following routine does just that and the packing of two registers into a single number not only reduces the use of DROP but is usually what is required anyway, for example where X and Y contain an address.

The clever bit – at least I like to think so – is to compile a jump code – HEX 4C – and the address of the machine code routine in the scratchpad area at N.

Then once the CPU registers have been loaded use a subroutine jump to the compiled instruction – N JS – After this, the CPU registers are placed back on the Forth stack.

YX is a single number where Y occupies the high byte and X the low byte. The same goes for PA where P is the processor status register and A the accumulator, Addr is the start of the required machine code routine:

```
HEX
CODECALL (YX A Addr ... YX
PA )
XSAVE STX
4C # LDA, N STA, 0 , X LDA,
 N 1+ STA, 1 ,X LDA, N 2+ S
TA,
2 ,X LDA, PHA, 5 ,X LDY, 4
,X LDA, TAX, PLA,
N JSR,
PHP, PHA, TXA,
XSAVE LDX,
4, X STA, 5 ,X STY, PLA, 2
, X STA, PLA, 3 , X STA,
POP JMP,
END-CODE
DECIMAL
```

In the event that you need to join *two single numbers to use the above, try the following code:*

```
: JOIN ( X Y ... YX ) >< + ;
```

This assumes X and Y are both in the range 0 to 255. To split *them, use:*

```
: SPLIT ( YX ... X Y ) DUP
255 AND SWAP >< 255 AND ;
```

Finally, if you need to test whether the carry flag is set upon return from the machine code routine use the following which leaves a 0 on the stack if the carry flag was clear or a 1 if it was set:

```
:CSET ( PA ... 0\1 ) >< 1 A
ND ;
```

As a very brief example of its use, here is a Forth equivalent of Basic's ADVAL function for reading joystick positions where n is 1 to 4 and the value returned is unsigned – 0 to 65535.

```
HEX
:ADVAL ( n ... ADVALn ) 80
0FFF4 CALL DROP ;
DECIMAL
```

Finally here's a short routine which I find simplifies the use of numbers in different bases in Forth. While HEX and DECIMAL are all very well, I often forget just which base I am currently using so the following creates a defining word whose use is best described by example:

```
: TBASE CREATE , IMMEDIATE
DOES> BASE @ >R @ BASE ! 32
 WORD NUM  R > BASE ! ;
```

TBASE is then used to define words which will set the value of BASE *temporarily to a particular value and hand the following word to* NUM *before returning* BASE *to its previous value.*

As an example of its use, here is the definition of a word OX which will take the word after to be in hex and OB which will assume binary.

```
16 TBASE 0X
 2 TBASE 0B
```

I have used OX – from C – but you may prefer to use & – from BBC Basic. Having defined the words, they are used as follows:

```
0X F .
0B 1111 .
```

These should both display 15 if you are still in DECIMAL. Because IMMEDIATE was included in the definition of TBASE, OX and OB are IMMEDIATE and execute within colon deifnitions.

```
: FIFTEEN 0X F . ;
```

FIFTEEN will then display 15. Because NUM *is used to interpret the word, it is possible to enter double length numbers by ending them in a dot:*

```
0x  FFFF3000.
```

This will leave a 32 bit value on the stack. These words can be forced to compile using [COMPILE] but it should be stressed that the words expect a number to be present in the input stream when they are executed:

```
: H->CB [COMPILE] 0X U. ;
: B->CB [COMPILE] 0B U. ;
H->CB F
B->CB 1111
```

The last two lines should both reproduce the response 15 as they convert hex and binary to the current base respectively. – **Grimble Gromble, Melksham, Wilts.**

Enter Einstein

In anticipation of Acorn, Mike Cook reveals what the future holds

Future perfect

MIKE Cook's feature in the April issue made my day/week/month/year. Move over Einstein. The Socratic dialogue will never be the same again. – **A. Davies, Ilkley, West Yorks.**

Prodigal returns

The Bob and Trev saga, born in the very beginning of *The Micro User*, is back summoned by popular request

Dear Trev

Yea, there will be much rejoicing in heaven when one sinner returns – and that's me. The prodigal's come home. So slaughter the fatted calf or at least defrost the vegeburgers.

Sorry it's been so long since I wrote, but life's been hectic. Andrea's off on her second Bring Bellringing to the Third World *tour, Doreen's just been off and I've been suffering from what Ruben, my psycho-facilitator, calls a mid-life crisis – though I don't know what's so new about that: All my life I've been in the middle of one crisis or other.*

Things came to a head when he asked me when was the happiest time in my life. The answer popped out before I could stop it: "When my Beeb was new and The Micro User *was stapled."*

"'A man who is tired of The Micro User *is tired of life', as Dr Johnson said," intoned Ruben.*

"Samuel Johnson?" I asked, puzzled.

"No, Stanlislaus Johnson, my GP. He's a Beeb freak."

I remember Stan from my days at the Romchester Rogues. Proud of his descent from a member of the Free Polish Airforce – and a rather too-free local girl – he spent his time trying to write a program to convert English into Polish and was always complaining that there weren't enough Zs on the keyboard.

He used to keep coming up to me asking for help when things went wrong with his listings and wouldn't be put off by my saying that it was just a bug that was going round. The general opinion was that he was a competent programmer but lacked polish.

"Is he still a member?" I sighed nostalgically. "I've lapsed."

Which was true enough. It must be two years since I'd been to a meeting of the Rogues – consequently my life insurance premiums had decreased dramatically – and even longer since I'd actually sat down at the keyboard making typing errors.

"What caused you to lose interest?" Ruben persisted, wiping his glasses on a page ripped from ITV Nut User.

"In Andrea or the Beeb?" I asked playing for time.

"Either."

"I got tired of Can't Extend *messages," I explained limply.*

"From Andrea or the Beeb?"

"Both."

Which again was true. Not that I saw that much of A. now. She was always off to meetings of her Women Against Practically Everything And Especially Anything Bob Enjoys *or trying to lose one of a pair of earrings. It was round about then that Doreen appeared on the scene. And before you say anything it's a purely platonic or, as the lads at the club insisted, archimedic relationship. Doreen, you might remember, teaches computer science at the local comprehensive and is the only living thing that Buster the cat is afraid of.*

"Isn't it significant that your affair with the Beeb started to wane when you met a woman who knew about micros?" mused Ruben, flicking through back issues of Practical Psychiatry. "I think it's about time that you renewed your relationship," he continued.

"With Andrea?" I asked, starting to panic.

"No, the Beeb."

He's right of course, I've been away far too long. Me and bug are going to be re-united. I'll let you know how we get on.

Cheers,

Bob

PS. Clive, hearing of my return to the fold from Stan, has sent me a copy of Eliza, a psychotherapeutic program. As he said, despite appearances it's really quite unintelligent, just repeating what you say and asking stupid questions. Which makes it an ideal substitute for Ruben.

THIS IS THE BUSINESS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK
The easiest to use accounting system for the BBC/Acorn range. How do we know? Simple, dozens of letters from satisfied customers. Unlimited entries, automatic date order, dozens of reports, full vat facilities.
Just £27.95. (see review in Beebug Vol. 7, No. 5)

And now: THE INVOICE PROGRAM
700 customer database. Very neat invoices with huge description space (max. approx. 2000 words!), Unpaid or Paid - database or one-offs - on continuous/single paper (for use with your own letterheads if you want - any size). Part/paid invoices. Automatic statements. Credit notes. User specified messages, credit terms, overdue messages, 100 stock description labels. Full vat facilities. Instant customer credit details, full linking with The Account Book and much, much more.
Amazing value at £27.95. You will not be disappointed.

Both the above programs can be used independently or linked together.
Special offer price for both £49.95

Order by phone, coupon or send for the fact sheets.

Please tick:
☐ 5.25" disc ☐ 3.5" disc ☐ ADFS ☐ DFS
☐ 80 track (minimum 1 double sided drive)
☐ 40 track (minimum 2 single drives)
☐ Account Book £27.95 ☐ Invoice Program £27.95 ☐ Both £49.95
Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Post Code: .... Telephone: ....
Access Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Signature ....
Please send order to Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND or telephone 035 478 432 with your Access card number/enquiry.
All orders sent by return of post.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
BRUCE SMITH
ROBIN BURTON
Mini Office II
BBC B B+ Master Series version
DABS PRESS
mini OFFICE II
DATABASE SOFTWARE

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turns your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through all aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

What's more, when you buy Mini Office II and the book together we'll knock £5 off the combined price!

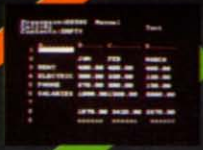
Please turn to the order form on Page 127

BBC version

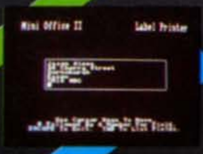
WORD PROCESSOR: Compose a letter, set the printout options using embedded commands or menus and use the mail merge facility to produce personalised circulars.

C64 version

DATABASE: Build a versatile card index, do powerful multi-field sorting, use the flexible printout routine, perform all arithmetic functions and link with the word processor.


Amstrad version

SPREADSHEET: Prepare budgets and tables, total columns and rows with ease, copy formulae absolutely or relatively, and recalculate automatically.

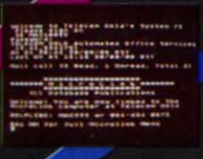


Amstrad version

LABEL PRINTER: Design the layout of a label, select any label size and sheet format, read in files from the database module and print out in any quantity.

C64 version

GRAPHICS: Produce pie charts, overlay line graphs and display bar charts side by side or stacked. Enter data directly or load data from the spreadsheet.


Atari version

COMMUNICATIONS: Access services such as MicroLink and Telecom Gold, send electronic mail, telex, fax and telemessages in a flash or order a wide range of goods.

Write your own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME *Creator*

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of *Electron User*, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

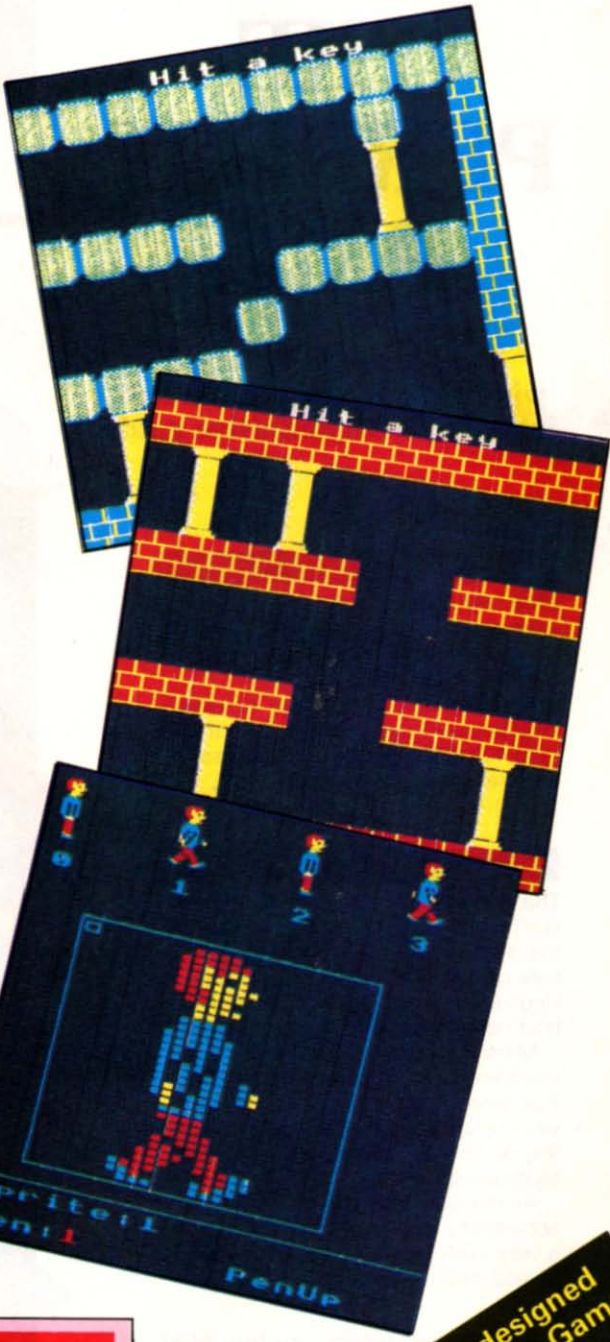
- A Mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters.
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines.

. . . and much, much more.

To help you make the most of the Arcade Game Creator, you will also get a comprehensive manual based on the original series.

Written in an easy to read style and with many illustrations and screen shots, it contains all the information you need to create and animate sprites, to design backgrounds and to link the two together into a complete arcade game.

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot afford to miss!



Screens designed using Arcade Game Creator

Arcade Game Creator	
Tape + manual	£9.95
Disc + manual	£11.95

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE FORM ON PAGE 127

SUPERIOR SELECTION

Here's a special reader offer of the best games released by Superior Software – at savings of up to £5!

A QUESTION OF SPORT
pipeline
BY FAIR MEANS OR FOUL
THE LAST NINJA
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited
Compatible with the BBC &

A Question of Sport

The home computer version of the most popular TV Sports quiz.

With David Coleman asking the questions and Ian Botham and Bill Beaumont heading the teams, you can pit your wits against your family, your friends or your computer.

There are six exciting rounds, including Pictureboard, Mystery Personality and a Quickfire Round.

Can you beat the experts?

	Tape	5.25" disc	3.5" disc
RRP	£12.95	£14.95	£19.95
Our Price	£9.95	£10.95	£14.95
SAVE	**£3**	**£4**	**£5**

Pipeline

In the 25th century the Earth's supplies of sulphur had become so badly depleted that mining operations were established on Io, one of the moons of Jupiter. Following a volcanic eruption on Io, the robot-controlled extraction platforms have been engulfed in a burning sea of sulphur and are now malfunctioning.

Can you save the day?

	Tape	5.25" disc	3.5" disc
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
Our Price	£7.95	£8.95	£10.95
SAVE	**£2**	**£3**	**£4**

By Fair Means Or Foul

A realistic boxing simulation in which you can cheat... if the ref's not looking!

You're behind on points and time is running out. The ref looks half asleep. A quick head-butt and a sly punch below the belt and your opponent is toppling over. But as he falls his knee strikes you a paralysing blow.

Have you got what it takes?

	Tape	5.25" disc	3.5" disc
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
Our Price	£7.95	£8.95	£10.95
SAVE	**£2**	**£3**	**£4**

The Last Ninja

The secrets of the Ninjitsu way had been jealously guarded for centuries, only once every decade were the scrolls seen at the ritual of the White Ninja. None coveted these secrets more than the evil Shogun. Seizing the opportunity of the ritual he sprang a fiendish trap that destroyed the brotherhood, except for one... You. The Last Ninja.

Your sworn oath is to recover the scrolls, you travel to the mystical lands of the Shogun. Already his guards are mastering the ways of the Ninjitsu. To reach the Shogun's Palace you must use all your weapon craft and fighting skills as you travel through dangerous wastelands and magnificent gardens, then descend into the direst dungeons before the final confrontation.

You cannot fail. You are the last Ninja...

	Tape	5.25" disc	3.5" disc
RRP	£9.95	£11.95	£14.95
Our Price	£7.95	£8.95	£10.95
SAVE	**£2**	**£3**	**£4**

To place your order, use the form on Page 127

Get THE·LAST

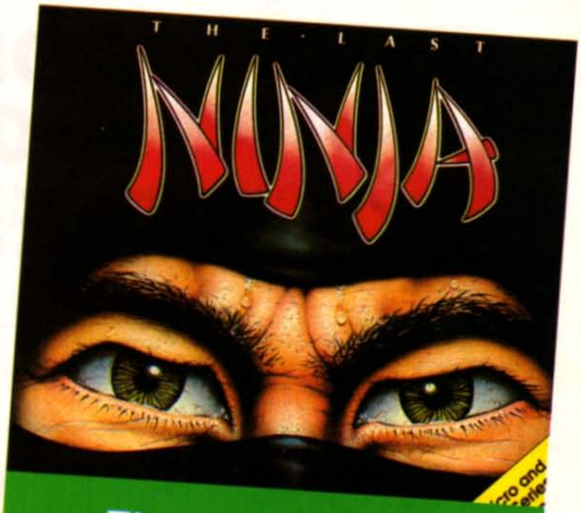
FREE!

A subscription to *Micro User* is excellent value for money. With it you get the latest issue delivered to your door before it's in the shops PLUS a program packed cassette or disc with each magazine.

And now you get even more for your money because with your first issue we'll send you a copy of the latest hit from Superior Software, The last Ninja – absolutely FREE!

That's a gift worth £9.95 with the tape version, £11.95 for the 5.25" disc and £14.95 for the 3.5" disc version!

Place your order today. We'll send you The Last Ninja. And you'll receive* The Micro User *each month, plus the free tape or disc that will save the wear and tear on your fingers.


THE·LAST
NINJA

The story so far...

"The secrets of the Ninjitsu way had been jealously guarded for centuries, only once every decade were the scrolls seen at the ritual of the White Ninja.

"None coveted these secrets more than the evil Shogun. Seizing the opportunity of the ritual he sprang a fiendish trap that destroyed the brotherhood, except for one... You. The Last Ninja.

"Your sworn oath is to recover the scrolls, you travel to the mystical lands of the Shogun. Already his guards are mastering the ways of the Ninjitsu.

"To reach the Shogun's Palace you must use all your weapon craft and fighting skills as you travel through dangerous wastelands and magnificent gardens, then descend into the direst dungeons befor the final confrontation.

"You cannot fail. You are the last Ninja..."

Save up to £14.95

THE MICRO USER
December 1988
Fruits 40T
Code 2653
(c)Database Publications
NOVEMBER 1988
DECEMBER 1988
OCTOBER 1988
PLAY BOTH SIDES
Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington Macclesfield SK10 4NP

To place your order, use the form on Page 127

THE MICRO USER ORDER FORM

MAIL ORDER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid until July 31, 1989

Annual subscription NEW

(with monthly tape of disc and The Last Ninja)

(See opposite)

£ p

		New *		Renewal	
Magazine + monthly tape	£23	*2371*	☐	*2372*	☐
Magazine + monthly (40 track) 5.25"disc	£23	*2373*	☐	*2374*	☐
Magazine + monthly (80 track) 5.25" disc	£23	*2375*	☐	*2376*	☐
Magazine + monthly 3.5" disc	£27	*2377*	☐	*2378*	☐
Europe & Eire: Surface	£28	*2365*	☐	*2114*	☐
Overseas: Surface	£34	*2366*	☐	*2367*	☐
Overseas: Air	£45	*2004*	☐	*2113*	☐

* New subscriptions commence with next issue

Impact Software Special Offer

Clogger tape	£4.95	*2259*	☐
Clogger 5.25" disc (BBC B)	£4.95	*2195*	☐
Clogger 3.5" disc (Compact)	£6.95	*2196*	☐
Zenon tape	£4.95	*2260*	☐
Zenon 5.25" disc (BBC B)	£4.95	*2261*	☐
Zenon 3.5" disc (Compact)	£6.95	*2262*	☐
Orbital tape	£4.95	*2263*	☐
Orbital tape 5.25" disc (BBC B)	£4.95	*2264*	☐
Orbital tape 3.5" disc (Compact)	£6.95	*2265*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 1 cassette	£2.99	*2197*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 1 5.25" disc	£4.99	*2198*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 2 cassette	£2.99	*2199*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 2 5.25" disc	£4.99	*2223*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 3 cassette	£2.99	*2266*	☐
Cheat it again, Joe Vol 3 5.25" disc	£4.99	*2267*	☐

Arcade Game Creator (DFS only)

(See page 124)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Add £2 for Europe & Eire /£5 Overseas

DTP Yearbook *(See page 30)* NEW

£9.95 *0505* ☐

Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Summer Collection *(See page 67)* NEW

5.25" disc (40T)	£19.95	*2120*	☐
5.25" disc (80T)	£19.95	*2121*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£6 Overseas

Superior Selection *(See page 125)* NEW

	Tape			5.25"			3.5"		
A Question of Sport	£9.95	*2200*	☐	£10.95	*2201*	☐	£14.95	*2202*	☐
Pipeline	£7.95	*2203*	☐	£8.95	*2204*	☐	£10.95	*2205*	☐
By Fair Means of Foul	£7.95	*2206*	☐	£8.95	*2207*	☐	£10.95	*2208*	☐
The Last Ninja	£7.95	*2209*	☐	£8.95	*2210*	☐	£10.95	*2211*	☐

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire / £5 Overseas

Lancelot *(See page 35)*

BBC Master disc £14.95 *2192* ☐

Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£4 Overseas

Mini Office II

(See page 123)

£ p

Available For:	MO2	Book	Example Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	–	–	£14.95	*2368*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2369*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2370*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2283*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2028*	☐
Tape users	●	●	–	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Books

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook	£14.95	*2163*	☐
The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master	£16.95	*2164*	☐

Add £2 per book for Europe and Eire, £5 for Overseas

Forth Rom

£19.95 *2046* ☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Eire £15 Overseas

Time & Magik *(See page 35)*

80T disc £14.95 *2160* ☐

Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£4 Overseas

Fun School 2 (DFS only)

(See page 81)

	Tape £9.95		5.25" disc (40/80T) £12.95	
Under 6s	*2239*	☐	*2240*	☐
6-8 year olds	*2242*	☐	*2243*	☐
Over 8s	*2245*	☐	*2249*	☐

Add £2 for Europe & Eire/£4 Overseas

Morley Teletext Adapter *(see page 21)*

Teletext Adapter (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adapter (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power Supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Add £4 for Europe and Eire, £7 for Overseas

Ten of the Best Educational programs

(DFS only)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Fun School and Nursery Rhymes NEW

(see page 110)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐

Add £3 Europe & Eire / £6 Overseas

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa Expiry Date ☐ /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________ Signed ______________

Address ______________

______________ Postcode ______________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________ MU7

Send to:
Database Direct
FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Order at any time of the day or night

Tel: 051-357 2961

Fax Orders: **051-357 2813**

Orders by Prestel: **Key *89, then 614568383**

MicroLink/Telecom Gold **72:MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

512 users,

Solve your compatibility problems using **DOS+ Problem Solver**

It enables the 512 board to run most IBM-PC programs that otherwise wouldn't run.

Lots of programs like Cat, Jet, Digger, ARTWORX's Strip Poker, ELECTRONIC ART's Golf, Driller, Dark Side, Impact, Charlie Chaplin, Test Drive, Infiltrator, StarQuake, Bushido, Tennis, FROGGER, all versions of MicroSoft's flight Simulator, Osbit, 688 Attack Sub, Defender of the Crown, Quadralian, Yes Chancellor, Ancient Art of War, Adventure Writer, Dream House, AFT, Droege, Dream, Delux Paint 2, Fontasy 2.08, News, PC Tutor, Lotus 123 2.0, Turbo Calc, Mandelbrot Generator, Prospero Pascal, Turbo Pascal 4.0, Turbo C 1.5, Turbo Prolog, Prolog2, PC file+, Galaxy, Trendtex/2, Homebase 2.15, Mindreader, DBASE III plus, Pipedream, etc. will run like in an ordinary IBM PC.

The program also provides the INS, DEL, PG-UP, PG-DOWN, HOME, END and SC-LOCK keys to users who don't have the numeric keypad.

If you need any further information about DOS+ Problem Solver, please read our advert in Acorn User magazine, the February/March issues of A&B computing or contact Shibumi Soft.

PRICE: £27.95 all included. (program, manual and 1 year free user support)
Send your cheques to:
Shibumi Soft, R. Prof. Camara Sinval 138, 4100 PORTO - PORTUGAL

BeebDOS version 2.02 (New) from MicroBoss

Software for BBC and IBM file interchange

Runs on IBM-PC-XT-AT or compatibles and supports DOS 2.0 or later
Supplied on 360K IBM diskette with manual and plastic wallet the software includes:

BCOPY	Copy files BBC – IBM, IBM – BBC, BBC – BBC (wild cards allowed)
BCONV	Flexible IBM file translate facility enabling text to be passed between VIEW, WORDSTAR and Displaywrite 3 amongst other uses.
BGRAPH	Display BBC mode 0,1,2,4,5 screen format (AMX Art included) files on IBM standard colour (CGA), enhanced colour (EGA) or Hercules screens for use in IBM PC presentation, DTP, drawing and other graphic applications.

BeebDOS is almost a complete BBC DFS/ADFS for the IBM PC with utilities to catalogue, format, backup, delete, lock, unlock, compact rename, alter title & options, map free space, change and create directories of BBC diskette/files.

In fact BeebDOS is probably the fastest and most powerful BBC/IBM PC file transfer method available and no cables or serial connections are required.

£46
Inclusive of VAT

BBC double density diskette formats supported are Acorn ADFS, Watford, Solidisk, OPUS DDOS and UDM. Acorn single density DFS is only supported when running BeebDOS on an IBM AT or XT286 with a 360k disk drive. Please send or phone for an information sheet

CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TRADE/EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON ESSEX CO13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

Carswell Computers

24 Elm Road, Faringdon, Oxon SN7 7EJ
Telephone (0367) 21153

TYPEEASY Version 4
- Touch typing course for the BBC B, B+, Master & Electron
- Mistakes displayed with flashing letters
- Teaches correct finger movement
- 139 progressive exercises plus routines for writing more yourself
- Displays errors, speed and performance

Disc (40 or 80 track) £15, Econet disc (80 track) £30, cassette £7.50

TYPE INVADERS
- Increases your speed – we guarantee!
- Letters and words rain down faster and faster – type correct letters to stop them
- 10 levels with 4 speeds plus colour and sound
  See review in Acorn User, July '86

Disc (40 or 80 track) £12.50, Econet (80 track) £25, casssette £7.50
Prices include P&P, please add 15% VAT

Reach For The Sky

with GLIDER PILOT 2, our comprehensive flight simulator. Features cable launch, thermals, cross country with map and practice option. Extensively machine coded for quick response. Instruction booklet.

With full instrumentation and "solid" colour perspective graphics, this is not a game but an accurate and challenging simulation. Keys or potentiometer joystick. Find the thermals and soar!!

FREE to disc users – "NOTEBOOK" – an easy to use memopad utility. Use it as a flight log for Glider Pilot 2!
B, B+ and MASTER.
Cassette £7.95, 5.25" Disc £8.95, 3.5" Disc £9.95.

APEX Software, Station Road, Penshaw, Tyne & Wear DH4 7PE. Tel: Durham 091-385 3091.

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

Good prices

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 01-521 1784

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

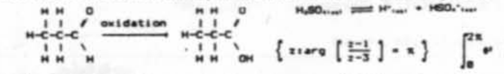
Sciways for Scientists

- Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- All characters printable on both screen and printer
- User defined characters can be stored on disc
- All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson/compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and Lower case, upright and italic

Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders – cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc VAT, p&p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
Tel: (0202) 747695

FontStyle fonts

Increase your FontStyle printing power!

FontStyle's font range is now four discs –
Disc 1: Text fonts Disc 2: **Display/Fancy**
Disc 3: ancient & Modern Disc 4: **Thick** 'N' THIN
Each disc contains 15 fonts + 1 free font
Buy all 64 fonts at once and save £5!
5¼" DFS discs: 1 disc £4.95; 2 discs £8.45
3 discs £11.80; 4 discs £14.80
(State whether 40 or 80 track required)
3½" ADFS discs: add £1 per disc to above

All fonts compatible with Fontwise Plus
Ask for our free font catalogue

Send cheque with order to: CaperSoft,
36 DeBurgh Road, London SW19 1DU

EUROWORD

for WORDWISE and WORDWISE PLUS

Converts Wordwise to a European wordprocessor. Provides French, Italian, German, Scandinavian and Spanish characters grouped into five sets. For example.

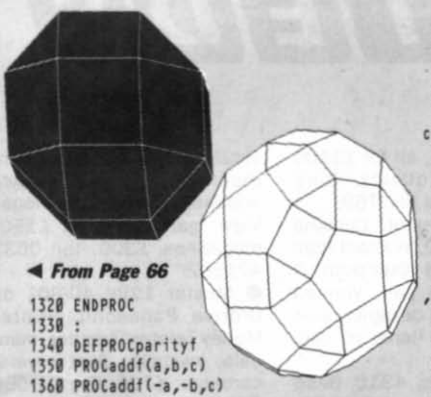
French/Ital	German	Spanish
à ç é è ù ò ì	Ä Ö Ü ä ö ü ß	₧ ¡ Ñ ¿ ñ ç

Additional accented characters are easily produced by overprinting a UK character with an accent as in ê. Euroword supports a range of printers including Epson type dot-matrix, Diablo 630 printwheels and the IBM extended character set.

"Wordwise-using modern language teachers should fall on Euroword gratefully" – Times Educational Supplement, 3 Feb 89.

Charm Micro Soft
10 Hall Lane,
Longton, Preston.
PR4 5XB. 0772-616705

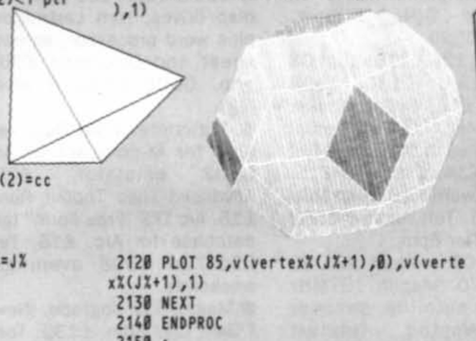
Euroword is supplied on disc. A backup disc and 40 page manual are included. Price £14.90 inclusive. Please specify your printer and 40 or 80 track disc.



◀ From Page 66

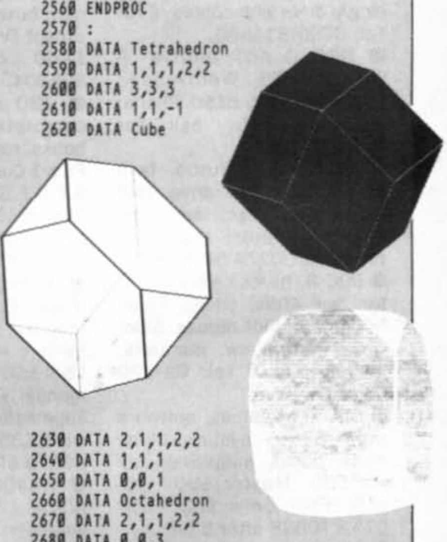
```
 1320 ENDPROC
 1330 :
 1340 DEFPROCparityf
 1350 PROCaddf(a,b,c)
 1360 PROCaddf(-a,-b,c)
 1370 PROCaddf(a,-b,-c)
 1380 PROCaddf(-a,b,-c)
 1390 ENDPROC
 1400 :
 1410 DEFPROCaddf(aa,bb,cc)
 1420 F%=F%+1:ptr%=-1
 1430 FOR J%=0 TO V%
 1440 d=v(J%,0):e=v(J%,1):f=v(J%,2)
 1450 IF ABS(aa*d+bb*e+cc*f-dist2)<1 ptr
%=ptr%+1:wkface%(ptr%)=J%
 1460 NEXT
 1470 maxptr%=ptr%
 1480 PROCsortf(aa,bb,cc)
 1490 PROCdrawf(F%)
 1500 ENDPROC
 1510 :
 1520 DEFPROCsortf(aa,bb,cc)
 1530 face(0)=aa:face(1)=bb:face(2)=cc
 1540 max=0
 1550 FOR J%=0 TO 2
 1560 size=ABS(face(J%))
 1570 IF size>max max=size:axis%=J%
 1580 NEXT
 1590 coord1=(axis%+1)MOD3
 1600 coord2=(axis%+2)MOD3
 1610 centre1=face(coord1)
 1620 centre2=face(coord2)
 1630 FOR ptr%=0 TO maxptr%
 1640 J%=wkface%(ptr%)
 1650 disp1=v(J%,coord1)-centre1
 1660 disp2=v(J%,coord2)-centre2
 1670 IF ABS(disp2)>1 angle(ptr%)=ATN(di
sp1/disp2):IF disp2<0 angle(ptr%)=angle(
ptr%)+PI
 1680 IF NOT(ABS(disp2)>1) angle(ptr%)=P
I/2*SGN(disp1)
 1690 NEXT
 1700 FOR ptr%=0 TO maxptr%-1
 1710 minangle=angle(ptr%)
 1720 pos%=ptr%
 1730 FOR K%=ptr%+1 TO maxptr%
 1740 IF angle(K%)<minangle pos%=K%:mina
ngle=angle(K%)
 1750 NEXT
 1760 W%=wkface%(ptr%)
 1770 wkface%(ptr%)=wkface%(pos%)
 1780 wkface%(pos%)=W%
 1790 angle(pos%)=angle(ptr%)
 1800 NEXT
 1810 edges%(F%)=maxptr%
 1820 FOR K%=0 TO maxptr%
 1830 IF face(axis%)>0 face%(F%,K%)=wkfa
ce%(K%) ELSE face%(F%,K%)=wkface%(maxptr
%-K%)
 1840 NEXT
 1850 ENDPROC
 1860 :
 1870 DEFPROCdrawf(fno%)
```

```
 1880 clock%=FNclockwise(fno%)
 1890 IF clock%=-1 ENDPROC
 1900 eno%=edges%(fno%)
 1910 FOR J%=0 TO eno%
 1920 vertex%(J%)=face%(fno%,J%) EOR clo
ck%
 1930 NEXT
 1940 IF clock%=1 AND step%=1 GOTO 2000
 1950 col%=1:IF fno%>F1% col%=2
 1960 IF M%=6 AND fno%>F2% col%=white%
 1970 IF M%=4 PROCplotf(0,white%)
 1980 IF M%>4 PROCplotf(0,col%)
 1990 IF M%<4 OR M%=5 PROCplote(0,white%
,5) ELSE PROCplote(0,0,5)
 2000 FOR J%=0 TO eno%
 2010 vertex%(J%)=vertex%(J%) EOR 1
 2020 NEXT
 2030 IF M%=2 PROCplote(0,white%,29)
 2040 IF M%=3 PROCplote(1,1,5)
 2050 ENDPROC
 2060 :
 2070 DEFPROCplotf(gc1%,gc2%)
 2080 GCOL gc1%,gc2%
 2090 FOR J%=1 TO eno%-1
 2100 MOVE v(vertex%(0),0),v(vertex%(0),
1)
 2110 MOVE v(vertex%(J%),0),v(vertex%(J%
),1)
```



```
 2120 PLOT 85,v(vertex%(J%+1),0),v(verte
x%(J%+1),1)
 2130 NEXT
 2140 ENDPROC
 2150 :
 2160 DEFPROCplote(gc1%,gc2%,plot%)
 2170 GCOL gc1%,gc2%
 2180 MOVE v(vertex%(0),0),v(vertex%(0),
1)
 2190 FOR J%=1 TO edges%(fno%)
 2200 PLOT plot%,v(vertex%(J%),0),v(vert
ex%(J%),1)
 2210 NEXT
 2220 PLOT plot%,v(vertex%(0),0),v(verte
x%(0),1)
 2230 ENDPROC
 2240 :
 2250 DEFFNclockwise(fno%)
 2260 x1%=v(face%(fno%,0),0)
 2270 y1%=v(face%(fno%,0),1)
 2280 x2%=v(face%(fno%,1),0)
 2290 y2%=v(face%(fno%,1),1)
 2300 x3%=v(face%(fno%,2),0)
 2310 y3%=v(face%(fno%,2),1)
 2320 IF x1%<>x2% GOTO2370
 2330 IF y1%=y2% OR x3%=x1% =-1
 2340 IF y2%<y1% GOTO2360
 2350 IF x3%>x1% =1 ELSE =0
 2360 IF x3%<x1% =1 ELSE =0
 2370 W%=(y2%-y1%)/(x2%-x1%)*(x3%-x1%)+y
1%
 2380 IF ABS(y3%-W%)<3 =-1
 2390 IF ((y3%<W%) AND (x1%<x2%)) OR ((y
3%>W%) AND (x1%>x2%)) THEN =1 ELSE =0
 2400 :
 2410 DEFPROCturnv(axis%,sign%)
 2420 coord1%=(axis%+1)MOD3
```

```
 2430 coord2%=(axis%+2)MOD3
 2440 FOR I%=0 TO V% STEP step%
 2450 W=v(I%,coord1%)*cos+sign%*v(I%,coo
rd2%)*sin
 2460 v(I%,coord2%)=v(I%,coord2%)*cos-si
gn%*v(I%,coord1%)*sin
 2470 v(I%,coord1%)=W
 2480 IF step%=2 v(I%+1,coord2%)=-v(I%,c
oord2%):v(I%+1,coord1%)=-W
 2490 NEXT
 2500 CLS:PROCredrawf
 2510 ENDPROC
 2520 :
 2530 DEFPROCredrawf
 2540 FOR I%=0 TO F%:PROCdrawf(I%):NEXT
 2550 *FX15,1
 2560 ENDPROC
 2570 :
 2580 DATA Tetrahedron
 2590 DATA 1,1,1,2,2
 2600 DATA 3,3,3
 2610 DATA 1,1,-1
 2620 DATA Cube
```



```
 2630 DATA 2,1,1,2,2
 2640 DATA 1,1,1
 2650 DATA 0,0,1
 2660 DATA Octahedron
 2670 DATA 2,1,1,2,2
 2680 DATA 0,0,3
 2690 DATA 1,1,1
 2700 DATA Dodecahedron
 2710 DATA 2,2,1,2,2
 2720 DATA 0,5,5*phi+5
 2730 DATA 5*phi,5*phi,5*phi
 2740 DATA 0,4*phi+3,3*phi+1
 2750 DATA Icosahedron
 2760 DATA 2,1,2,2,3
 2770 DATA 0,3,3*phi
 2780 DATA phi+1,phi+1,phi+1
 2790 DATA 0,2*phi+1,phi
 2800 DATA Truncated Tetrahedron
 2810 DATA 1,3,2,2,3
 2820 DATA 3,3,9
 2830 DATA 3,9,3
 2840 DATA 9,3,3
 2850 DATA 3,-3,3
 2860 DATA 5,5,5
 2870 DATA Truncated Cube
 2880 DATA 2,1,2,2,3
 2890 DATA 3,3*r2+3,3*r2+3
 2900 DATA 0,0,3*r2+3
 2910 DATA 3+r2*2,3+r2*2,3+r2*2
 2920 DATA Truncated Octahedron
 2930 DATA 2,2,2,2,3
 2940 DATA 0,1,2
 2950 DATA 0,2,1
 2960 DATA 0,0,2
 2970 DATA 1,1,1
 2980 DATA Truncated Dodecahedron
 2990 DATA 2,3,3,2,3
 3000 DATA 0,3,9*phi+3
```

Turn to Page 132 ▶

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

- 1770 DFS interface, PSU, both for Electron. Offers telephone: Iain 09884 2381 evenings.
- Archimedes 310M colour, as new, manuals and software, serial link £800. Tel: 091-565 1220.
- Pace 40/80T double sided single drive with cables, £70. Tel: 0709 814580.
- BBC B 40T d/drive + Watford DFS, Wordwise+, Elite, Revs, etc. £180. Phone: 01-534 8315, ask for Richard.
- Master 128 Turbo, twin 40/80 Pace disc drive, IMB Morley Ram Disc, Microvitec colour monitor, manuals, £650. Tel: 0274 542098.
- BBC B, hi-res colour monitor, twin 40/80 drives, Taxan NLQ printer AMX mouse, Sideways Ram, View, manuals, games, £450. Tel: 01-720 0514.
- BBC disc games, software worth £250, joystick, blank discs, books, magazines, all for £90. Master 6502 co-processor only £60. Tel: 0753 70888 after 5 pm.
- Video Digitiser for Beeb. Digitise in all eight colours! Complete with easy software on rom, includes leads and manual £85. Willing to swap for teletext adaptor. Tel: 01-570 5256 (eves) ask for Satnam.
- M128, monitor, Panasonic NLQ printer, dual combination d/drive (3.5in + 5.25in), software, manuals, leads, £800 ovno. Phone 0384 373284 after 5pm.
- Wanted, Acorn 512k processor board. Phone 031-556 7558 after 4pm.
- BBC Master, 3.5in + 5.25in DS/DD disc drives, £180 software, mono TV. All new, boxed, under guarantee, except TV. Cost £850, accept £450 ono. Tel: 0709 895304.
- Z80 second processor complete with software, books, rom etc, £90. Electron Plus 1 Cumana disc interface, S.E.D.F.S 80T disc drive View Rom JP101 printer £125/Part exchange LQ/NLQ Printer. 0348 840520.
- Master 128 £320. Dual DS drive P.S.U £140, Tape recorder £15, Quest Mouse, Paint + Mat £50. Ref manual I & II £10 each. Advanced Ref manual £14. Exmon II £15. Tape software £10. Disc software £35. Tel: Andrew 0562 69575 after 6pm.
- WS4000 modem V21-23 AD-AA £70. Maplin 137MHz weather satellite decoder £60. Wanted, teletext adaptor. Opus DDos version 3.45 £25. Two manual modems £20 each. Phone: 0264 62942.
- Wanted 512k (80186) co-processor board for BBC Master 128. Tel: 01-399 4702.
- Archimedes 310 + printer + colour monitor + software. Mint condition, all for £1100 ono, buyer collects. Ring mark on Bristol 652759.
- BBC equipment: Cumana Touch Pad £20, Watford Rom Manager and Dumpout 3 roms £30 the pair. Wanted Pineapple PCB designer, also many Sinclair items to sell. 0298 6800.
- Archimedes A310 Base system, purchased 8/11/88. Original invoice supplied as proof, genuine reason for sale, boxed as new £800. Also BBC B with dual 5.25in drives and Microvitec 1451. Phone: 09867 2465.
- BBC B Torch Z80 plus twin disc drives, rom cartridges, plus word processor, spreadsheet and Database £350 ono. 0908 669879 after 8pm.
- Viewstore 3.5in disc version for M-compact or Arc 6502 emulator, £25. Advanced Disc Toolkit Rom, £15. Arc TFS "Free Form" text database for Arc, £15. Tel: 051-724 4508 evenings/weekends.
- Master 512 Upgrade, (New) T/Ball, C/W Rom, £130. Tony 0705 595900.
- Archimedes A310M colour monitor + software and manuals, box as new, £900. Tel: 02805 384 ask for Stephen.
- N.E.C Pinwriter P2200 24-pin dot matrix printer, six months old £250. Tel: 061-434 1120 after 6pm.
- Electron, Plus 1, speech synthesiser, slowmo, Rom expansion, joystick, Firstbyte and Slogger interface, Mouse View, games approx £150, magazines, £300. Tel: 0633 421562.
- Master 128k 40/80T ds D/drive Panasonic Printer Morley Teletext Adaptor, manuals, joysticks, dust covers, cartridge, £795. Tel: 01-550 7652, after 4pm.
- Looking for something different? Send sae for details about a brand new Acorn Users Group to: 3 Laneham Close, Bessacarr, Doncaster DN4 7HX.
- Torch Graduate Converts BBC Micro to MSdos, Complete with Psion Exchange Business Package, with manuals, offers around £200. Tel: 091-488 7249 any time.
- BBC B issue seven, disc drive, disks, box, DD/DFS tape recorder, tapes, computer desk, software, joystick, books, manuals, magazines, binders, eproms, necessary cables, cost £1,000 new, sell £375. Tel: (020 488) 6725.
- Archimedes 310 with colour monitor, two 3.5in drives, PC emulator and lots of disc software. Only four months old, excellent condition, offers over £1,000. 0727 22497.
- BBC B issue seven ADFS, Integra-B shadow ram, sideways ram, RTC (clock) £300, combination dual disc drives

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Name____________________

Address____________________

Cheque enclosed for £______
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need?

Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items.

Our 179,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

An added bonus!

Your advert will be automatically displayed on MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold. This means it will be seen by thousands of computer enthusiasts who can send an instant response.

£90, hi-res colour monitor £200. Call 0442 52320, the lot for £500 and software.

- BBC B OS 1.20 with graphics, Toolkit roms, over £255 of games (casettes), microswitch, joystick, operating manuals, program books, Micro User magazines, £375. 0622 831810 after 4pm.
- Master 128, 40/80 track double sided switchable drive, Panasonic KX-P1081 printer, Watford Modem with comms software, Watford Quest Mouse and Quest Paint, Graphics Dump, Geminis Office Master and Office Mate, games software, Bargain only £625. Phone: 01-553 0490 after 5pm.
- Urgently required. Selling your 512 consider splitting I desperately need 512 upgrade modules for 128s to help train young people. Best prices paid for working 80186s. Tel:John 0226/295471 day, 0226/759287 after 6pm for details
- Acorn Z80 2nd processor, £140 ono. Safraz: 0274 493624 evenings.
- BBC B issue seven. 8271 DFS. 40/80 DSDD Watford disc drive, joystick, 32k SWR, software, discs, books, magazines and extras. £400 ono. Ring: 0902 895749 after 6pm.
- Opus 5802 40/80 DS/DD disc drive, very little used, immaculate. £75 Worcestershire Tel: 08866 324.
- Master 512, dual 40/80 drives, Philips colour monitor £650, AMX super art and mouse £35, Interword £25. Bolton 0204 35166
- BBC B issue seven Acorn DFS/256k SWR/1770 DFS/speech roms/Wordwise Plus H.C.R Eprom Programmer/Joystick etc. £350. Phone Don 0843 33983 after 6pm.
- BBC B, 40/80 switchable drives, Solidisk 2/4 Meg 256k board, 1770/8271 disk interface. Med-res colour monitor. Datachat modem. Teletext adapter. interword, Spellmaster, Quest mouse, conquest, Desktop Publisher. Many games including Elite, Cholo, Ravenskull. Magazines. £550 ono. Tel: 0572 83582.
- BBC games, Exile 5.25in disc, including hints, un-used £11. Spellbinder 5.25in disc, £6, Living Daylights tape £5, Winter Olympiad tape, £5, Karate Combat tape £1.50. Tel: 0509 674631
- Master 512, 7 months old, Epson LQ800 printer, Cumana CS400 drive, Music 500 with 5000 upgrade, Newark video monitor, educational software, £900. 0924 890873 West Yorks.
- Archimedes half price original software. Many titles including First Word+, £35, Artisan £20, Support Disc £10, Toolkit £20, Graphic Writer £15, Deltabase £15, and also games. Ring for details. 021-705 1309.
- Archimedes 310M, colour monitor (both six months old) and Panasonic printer £925 ono. Phone: 0477 35013 (evenings) ask for Steve – Holmes Chapel.
- For BBC B, Quest, Mouse Quest, Paint Rom Utilities Manual, bargain £35 ono, GXR Rom £10 ono. 0705 254716.
- Viglen disc drive DD/DS 80T with 20 blank discs £50. Please Tel: (Wirksworth) 062982 5215.
- Master 512 also 65C102 turbo co-processor, twin 80 track drives all in Viglen console, AMX mouse and Acorn mouse. Quad rom cartridges all full with Stop-Press CAD, communications, word processing, spreadsheets, printer utilities, computer full of roms, also loads of discs, books, manuals. All Dos software £800 ono, monitor available. Tel: 0234 55726.
- BBC B, DS/80T drive, colour monitor, Watford Rom/Ram Board and Shadow Ram. Some software and roms, £400. Tel: 01-989 2583
- BBC B OS 1.2, Opus Challenger disc drive with 250k ram, Watford Sideways Rom, Wordwise, Spellmaster replay Datac Pansonic dot matrix printer. Acorn cassette recorder, joystick. All leads, manuals and full programming course. Over £350 software, books, magazines etc. £385. Tel: 0959 77068.
- BBC B, user friendly 40/80 drive and Mitsubishi drive, £250, good condition, Phone: After 5pm 0923 777992
- Wanted Microsoft's Flight Simulator, must be version 2.12. Tel: Colin 0252 713077.
- Master 128, 40/80T disc drive, printer, Genie monitor, tape recorder, 140 discs, loads of games, mouse, joystick, AMX, Stop Press, £850 may split. Ring: 0482 651840 after 5pm.
- Master 512, dual DS/DD, Kaga 810 printer, Dos+, Gem mouse, eprom programmer, joysticks, games, many books, over £750 BBC Software, PC software, many magazines, total value over £2,000, all for £900. Tel: 01-806 7050 evenings.
- BBC B with disk drive and manual for £200 ono. Tel: 0274 640825 evenings.
- Z80 second processor for sale with all manuals and software all unused, £160 plus packaging and transport ono. Ring Des McConaghy: 051-709 7695, PO Box 102, Liverpool, L69 8DF.
- Linnet Modem, as new including BBC Lead, Modem Master Software worth £174, £120 ono. 5 Loch Lane, Watton, Norfolk IP25 6HE. Tel: 0953 883659.
- Torch Graduate 256k dual drive – privides IBM, PC compatibility for BBC B. Runs most popular PC programs e.g. 1-2-3, Wordstar, Word Perfect, dBase 213. Bargain only £350 o.n.o. Tel: 0621 859953 (Essex).

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of* The Micro User.

◄ From Page 129

```
3010 DATA 3,3*phi+3,6*phi+6
3020 DATA 3*phi+3,6*phi,6*phi+3
3030 DATA 0,2*phi+3,7*phi+5
3040 DATA 5*phi+2,5*phi+2,5*phi+2
3050 DATA 0,6*phi+3,3*phi+3
3060 DATA Truncated Icosahedron
3070 DATA 2,3,3,2,3
3080 DATA 0,5,15*phi
3090 DATA 10*phi,5,5*phi+10
3100 DATA 5*phi,10,10*phi+5
3110 DATA 0,2*phi+9,11*phi+2
3120 DATA 0,10*phi+5,5*phi
3130 DATA 5*phi+5,5*phi+5,5*phi+5
3140 DATA Cuboctahedron
3150 DATA 2,1,2,2,3
3160 DATA 0,3,3
3170 DATA 0,0,3
3180 DATA 2,2,2
3190 DATA Small Rhombicuboctahedron
3200 DATA 2,1,3,2,3
3210 DATA 6,6,6*r2+6
3220 DATA 0,0,6*r2+6
3230 DATA 0,6+3*r2,6+3*r2
3240 DATA 6+2*r2,6+2*r2,6+2*r2
3250 DATA Great Rhombicuboctahedron
3260 DATA 2,2,3,2,3
3270 DATA 2,2*r2+2,r2*4+2
3280 DATA 2,r2*4+2,r2*2+2
3290 DATA 0,0,r2*4+2
3300 DATA 0,2+3*r2,2+3*r2
3310 DATA 2+2*r2,2+2*r2,2+2*r2
3320 DATA Icosidodecahedron
3330 DATA 2,2,3,2,3
3340 DATA 0,0,30*phi
3350 DATA 15,15*phi,15*phi+15
3360 DATA 0,18*phi+6,6*phi+12
3370 DATA 10*phi+10,10*phi+10,10*phi+10
3380 DATA 0,10*phi,20*phi+10
3390 DATA Small Rhombicosidodecahedron
3400 DATA 2,3,5,3,5
3410 DATA 30,30,60*phi+30
3420 DATA 0,30*phi+30,30*phi+60
3430 DATA 30*phi+30,30*phi,60*phi
3440 DATA 0,0,60*phi+30
3450 DATA 15*phi+15,30*phi+15,45*phi+30
3460 DATA 40*phi+10,40*phi+10,40*phi+10
3470 DATA 0,10*phi+30,50*phi+40
3480 DATA 0,54*phi+18,18*phi+36
3490 DATA Great Rhombicosidodecahedron
3500 DATA 2,5,5,3,5
3510 DATA 2,2,8*phi+2
3520 DATA 4,2*phi+2,6*phi+4
3530 DATA 2*phi+4,4*phi,6*phi+2
3540 DATA 2,4*phi+2,4*phi+6
3550 DATA 2*phi+2,6*phi,4*phi+4
3560 DATA 0,0,8*phi+2
3570 DATA phi+3,4*phi+1,5*phi+4
3580 DATA 0,2*phi+2,6*phi+4
3590 DATA 4*phi+2,4*phi+2,4*phi+2
3600 DATA 0,6*phi+2,2*phi+4
3610 DATA Rhombic Dodecahedron
3620 DATA 2,2,1,2,2
3630 DATA 0,0,2
3640 DATA 1,1,1
3650 DATA 0,1,1
3660 DATA Rhombic Triacontahedron
3670 DATA 2,3,2,2,3
3680 DATA 0,2,2*phi+2
3690 DATA 2*phi,2*phi,2*phi
3700 DATA 0,2*phi+2,2*phi
3710 DATA 0,0,2*phi+2
3720 DATA phi,phi+1,2*phi+1
3730 DATA Finish
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 52BB B
  50 = DEBB 4
  60 = BCC6 F
  70 = A8DF 2
  80 =  66A 0
  90 = 530D F
 100 = 7F62 9
 110 = D818 F
 120 = 1E64 D
 130 = 7AF2 D
 140 = 1D92 5
 150 = 3567 B
 160 = 3611 F
 170 = 81F7 5
 180 =  45B 1
 190 = 4644 D
 200 = C2FB 2
 210 = D49A 2
 220 =  684 A
 230 = E014 3
 240 = 476A 2
 250 = 9A1B C
 260 = 379B 6
 270 = FD2E 0
 280 = 9719 7
 290 = 46AF 4
 300 =  189 8
 310 = 625F 3
 320 = 7B21 4
 330 = 2C83 F
 340 = 6968 3
 350 = CC3B A
 360 = FA9F B
 370 = 8760 B
 380 = 9719 1
 390 = 344C A
 400 = 8C9C 4
 410 = 55CD A
 420 = 4F5D 7
 430 = 673A E
 440 = 1251 A
 450 = 584F 2
 460 = C6E9 6
 470 = 56A0 9

 480 = 9AE5 0
 490 =  E1F B
 500 = 3A82 5
 510 = C139 B
 520 = 676A 3
 530 = 3FBD E
 540 = ED0F 4
 550 = 9719 1
 560 = 9DAB F
 570 = B5EE 4
 580 = 80CF 3
 590 = ED0F E
 600 = 9719 7
 610 = 74A2 7
 620 = AD40 5
 630 = 8AFE 9
 640 = 9719 8
 650 = F071 1
 660 = 9FF8 2
 670 = 8427 2
 680 = 8708 F
 690 = 9083 C
 700 = C52A D
 710 = E04B C
 720 = ED0F A
 730 = 9719 2
 740 = DBB7 9
 750 = 9CA2 2
 760 = 1FEE 4
 770 = 54D6 2
 780 = 2CFE 7
 790 = 56D1 C
 800 = 77B4 D
 810 = C180 8
 820 = E531 6
 830 = 9719 3
 840 = ED57 2
 850 = 53B4 B
 860 = 150B 0
 870 = C145 3
 880 = 7B48 3
 890 = E9A4 8
 900 = A6B8 3
 910 = E9A4 6
 920 = A6B8 9
 930 = CE8D 0
 940 = 1B4B 2

 950 = ED0F 1
 960 = 9719 E
 970 = EAAC 6
 980 = 6461 2
 990 = 5D7C 7
1000 = 473A E
1010 = D21B F
1020 = ED0F C
1030 = 9719 7
1040 = 7BEE F
1050 = 9E40 A
1060 = 8B75 5
1070 = C6D2 F
1080 = 9719 D
1090 = C986 B
1100 = 48CF F
1110 = 8626 A
1120 = D558 F
1130 = 16CE 6
1140 = 1FEE 3
1150 = 50C2 9
1160 = B223 D
1170 = 1C63 9
1180 = 58A5 2
1190 = 6585 3
1200 = D3B1 7
1210 = E531 D
1220 = 9719 8
1230 = FF66 2
1240 = 53B4 F
1250 = 150B 7
1260 = 59D5 B
1270 = 327B C
1280 = D410 B
1290 = D410 A
1300 = CE8D C
1310 = 1B4B D
1320 = ED0F 9
1330 = 9719 7
1340 = F89D 9
1350 = 59D5 B
1360 = C9EA B
1370 = D3AC B
1380 = 468D E
1390 = ED0F F
1400 = 9719 E
1410 = 2ED3 0

1420 = AC4D D
1430 = 13D0 2
1440 = 4C03 B
1450 = D9E4 C
1460 = 2C83 3
1470 = F221 A
1480 = A5B0 8
1490 = BD78 7
1500 = ED0F 7
1510 = 9719 0
1520 = E7C7 6
1530 = D5BB 6
1540 = 23F3 C
1550 = D42B 1
1560 = A002 7
1570 = 49DA A
1580 = 2C83 1
1590 = 7F12 0
1600 = 2B6B 1
1610 = E7CD 4
1620 = 3F3D 4
1630 = 2609 B
1640 = 2E9D C
1650 = A541 B
1660 = 9285 A
1670 = 4345 E
1680 = 1F83 0
1690 = 2C83 F
1700 = 6BA1 4
1710 = 7235 0
1720 = A49E 7
1730 = AFC7 D
1740 = 3EDA D
1750 = 2C83 B
1760 = 34E4 0
1770 = 14ED A
1780 = 50FA D
1790 = BE66 1
1800 = 2C83 7
1810 = F7A4 3
1820 =  413 D
1830 = 95D2 D
1840 = 2C83 9
1850 = ED0F E
1860 = 9719 4
1870 = BEFC 3
1880 = 4479 0

1890 = CD2C E
1900 = D6FE 3
1910 = A8E7 2
1920 = 3FC0 A
1930 = 2C83 C
1940 = A540 E
1950 = B5EA A
1960 = 2056 2
1970 = 4201 9
1980 =  819 5
1990 = 7926 6
2000 = A8E7 B
2010 = B08C C
2020 = 2C83 C
2030 =  CEF C
2040 = A795 0
2050 = ED0F D
2060 = 9719 6
2070 = 7EA5 3
2080 = 6A31 B
2090 = 2093 A
2100 = A56A 9
2110 = 105D 5
2120 = E868 C
2130 = 2C83 9
2140 = ED0F 4
2150 = 9719 0
2160 = A71E 7
2170 = 6A31 B
2180 = A56A D
2190 = A5AE 9
2200 = E6E9 4
2210 = 2C83 6
2220 = 1E4B A
2230 = ED0F B
2240 = 9719 A
2250 = EBD7 3
2260 = 1C79 C
2270 = 4290 6
2280 = D813 0
2290 = 86FA C
2300 = E337 C
2310 = BDDE F
2320 = CCB9 4

2330 =  FB6 4
2340 = 734E 2
2350 =  DC3 5
2360 =  B29 F
2370 = DB78 9
2380 = 7D63 E
2390 = ED6E 9
2400 = 9719 F
2410 = 4AD8 A
2420 = 5719 E
2430 = 4166 6
2440 = 8468 B
2450 = 9E19 0
2460 = 320F 7
2470 = 6BD3 4
2480 = 1A16 5
2490 = 2C83 7
2500 = D624 7
2510 = ED0F E
2520 = 9719 2
2530 = D924 2
2540 = EFE8 A
2550 = 7CA7 2
2560 = ED0F 6
2570 = 9719 0
2580 = 8858 A
2590 = D8E3 9
2600 = 6503 7
2610 = 5F25 B
2620 = 3010 A
2630 = F5A7 A
2640 = 6FA2 2
2650 = F2C3 6
2660 = 6281 1
2670 = F5A7 1
2680 = D281 3
2690 = 6FA2 8
2700 = C803 F
2710 = 2D25 E
2720 = BA11 1
2730 = 5F07 F
2740 = 552E 2
2750 = 95CC 1
2760 =  B54 1
2770 = 6962 1
2780 = C694 9
2790 = 8F93 F

2800 = BDD5 D
2810 = 46F3 1
2820 = C449 8
2830 = A2C2 4
2840 = 23AD 4
2850 = FCD1 2
2860 = 7AE0 6
2870 = 3D0F 5
2880 =  B54 B
2890 = 2661 A
2900 = 4E03 3
2910 = E56F 1
2920 = 4D61 E
2930 = D3D6 9
2940 = F590 5
2950 = 9CA3 C
2960 = C2A0 5
2970 = 6FA2 7
2980 = 23F5 B
2990 = C1E6 9
3000 = D234 7
3010 = 15DF 3
3020 = BEE0 D
3030 =  207 1
3040 = 3451 B
3050 = 38B5 B
3060 = A041 8
3070 = C1E6 C
3080 = CC4B 8
3090 = 7C57 5
3100 = C628 0
3110 = 8CE9 C
3120 = 1B46 2
3130 = 87B3 E
3140 = E7EA 3
3150 =  B54 7
3160 = 8BD1 2
3170 = D281 D
3180 = E843 A
3190 =  830 6
3200 = A105 4
3210 = AED3 9
3220 = 5DA7 0
3230 = F22A C
3240 = 656E A
3250 = 29EA C
3260 = 7987 0

3270 = F193 F
3280 = F5C2 F
3290 = 35BD 5
3300 = F126 D
3310 = B0AE C
3320 = 88C0 5
3330 = 7987 8
3340 = 2CE2 6
3350 = DA6D A
3360 = 2A45 1
3370 = 29BE 0
3380 = 3E24 E
3390 = CA65 4
3400 = 5B95 5
3410 = B042 4
3420 = C775 E
3430 = A478 9
3440 = E219 1
3450 = 5136 5
3460 = CB6F 0
3470 = 5780 1
3480 = 3038 C
3490 = 817F B
3500 = FAB0 C
3510 = 31E4 0
3520 =  2EC B
3530 = 8966 8
3540 = F66A C
3550 = D5EE 2
3560 = 5730 4
3570 = 2C0A A
3580 = 4164 B
3590 = 47C7 7
3600 = 1B10 5
3610 = DE27 A
3620 = 2D25 D
3630 = C2A0 D
3640 = 6FA2 C
3650 = C5F3 4
3660 = B05D 2
3670 = 6BB7 9
3680 = 6219 B
3690 = 63C0 A
3700 = 141F F
3710 = A47E 1
3720 = 2239 1
3730 = 5123 1
```

◄ From Page 29

Vertical striped colour values

Code	Colour 1	Colour 2	Code	Colour 1	Colour 2
01	red	black	02	black	red
09	red	green	06	green	red
0B	red	yellow	07	yellow	red
21	red	blue	12	blue	red
23	red	magenta	13	magenta	red
29	red	cyan	16	cyan	red
2B	red	white	17	white	red
04	green	black	08	black	green
0E	green	yellow	0D	yellow	green
24	green	blue	18	blue	green
26	green	magenta	19	magenta	green
2C	green	cyan	1C	cyan	green
2E	green	white	1D	white	green
05	yellow	black	0A	black	yellow
25	yellow	blue	1A	blue	yellow
27	yellow	magenta	1B	magenta	yellow
2D	yellow	cyan	1E	cyan	yellow
2F	yellow	white	1F	white	yellow
10	blue	black	20	black	blue
32	blue	magenta	31	magenta	blue
38	blue	cyan	34	cyan	blue
3A	blue	white	35	white	blue
11	magenta	black	22	black	magenta
39	magenta	cyan	36	cyan	magenta
3B	magenta	white	37	white	magenta
14	cyan	black	28	black	cyan
3E	cyan	white	3D	white	cyan
15	white	black	2A	black	white

```
 320 LDX#4
 330 JSR osbyte
 340 LDA#22
 350 JSR oswrch
 360 LDA#mode
 370 JSR oswrch
 380 LDA#0
 390 STA outbuff
 400 STA inbuff
 410 STA scrtop
 420 ADC robyte
 430 STA scaddr
 440 LDA himem
 450 TAX
 460 CLC
 470 ADC robyte+1
 480 STA scaddr+1
 490 TXA
 500 LSR A
 510 LSR A
 520 LSR A
 530 STA scrtop+1
 540 SEC
 550 LDA scaddr
 560 SBC#8
 570 STA scaddr
 580 LDA scbyte
 590 LSR A
 600 LSR A
 610 LSR A
 620 STA bpsdiv8
 630 SEI
 640 LDA#event MOD256
 650 STA eventv
 660 LDA#event DIV256
 670 STA eventv+1
 680 CLI
 690 LDA#14
 700 LDX#4
 710 JSR osbyte
 720 .openfile
 730 LDA#64
 740 LDX#(handle+1) MOD256
 750 LDY#(handle+1) DIV256
 760 JSR osfind
 770 STA handle
 780 .getchar
 790 LDA#126
 800 JSR osbyte
 810 INX
 820 BEQ exit
 830 LDX inbuff
 840 LDA buffer,X
 850 CMP#32
 860 BCS getchar
 870 LDY handle
 880 JSR osbget
 890 BCS repeat
 900 STA buffer,X
 910 DEC inbuff
 920 BPL getchar
 930 LDA#size
 940 STA inbuff
 950 BNE getchar
 960 BCC getchar
 970 .exit
 980 RTS
 990 .repeat
1000 LDA#0
1010 LDY handle
1020 JSR osfind
1030 JMP openfile
1040 :
1050 .hex
1060 JSR byte
1070 SEC
1080 SBC#ASC"0"
1090 CMP#10
1100 BCC nothigh
1110 SBC#7
1120 CMP#16
1130 BCS toohigh
1140 .nothigh
1150 ASL block
1160 ASL block
1170 ASL block
1180 ASL block
1190 CLC
1200 ADC block
1210 .toohigh
1220 RTS
1230 :
1240 .byte
1250 LDX outbuff
1260 LDA buffer,X
1270 CMP#32
1280 BCC outempt
1290 PHA
1300 TXA
1310 STA buffer,X
1320 PLA
1330 DEC outbuff
1340 BPL outempt
1350 LDX#size
1360 STX outbuff
1370 .outempt
1380 RTS
1390 :
1400 .event
1410 PHP
1420 CMP#4
1430 BNE notus
1440 PHA
1450 TXA
1460 PHA
1470 TYA
1480 PHA
1490 LDA colmask
1500 BNE notdone
1510 .find
1520 JSR byte
1530 CMP#ASC"|"
1540 BEQ code
1550 CMP#ASC"!"
1560 BCS char
1570 LDA#32
1580 .char
1590 STA block
1600 LDA#10
1610 LDX#block MOD256
1620 LDY#block DIV256
1630 JSR osword
1640 LDA#128
1650 STA colmask
1660 BNE notdone
1670 .code
1680 JSR byte
1690 CMP#ASC"|"
1700 BEQ char
1710 SEC
1720 SBC#ASC"0"
1730 CMP#7
1740 BCS notdone
1750 TAY
1760 JSR hex
1770 BCS notdone
1780 STA block
1790 JSR hex
1800 BCS notdone
1810 STA tbc,Y
1820 BCC find
1830 .notdone
1840 LDA colcount
1850 BNE event1
1860 LDA chw
1870 STA colcount
1880 .event1
1890 JSR column
1900 DEC colcount
1910 BNE eventend
1920 LSR colmask
1930 .eventend
1940 PLA
1950 TAY
1960 PLA
1970 TAX
1980 PLA
1990 .notus
2000 PLP
2010 RTS
2020 :
2030 .column
2040 LDX#12
2050 STX viaddr
2060 LDY scrtop+1
2070 STY vidata
2080 INX
2090 STX viaddr
2100 LDY scrtop
2110 STY vidata
2120 LDA scaddr
2130 STA cellptr
2140 LDA scaddr+1
2150 STA cellptr+1
2160 LDA#0
2170 STA cellrow
2180 STA current
2190 STA overflow
2200 STA charrow
2210 LDA tbc
2220 LDX tbh
2230 JSR fill
2240 .columnloop
2250 LDY charrow
2260 LDA block+1,Y
2270 AND colmask
2280 BNE bitset
2290 LDA bgc
2300 JMP drawbit
2310 .bitset
2320 LDA fgc
2330 .drawbit
2340 LDX chh
2350 JSR fill
2360 INC charrow
2370 LDY charrow
2380 CPY#8
2390 BCC columnloop
2400 LDA current
2410 EOR#255
2420 TAX
2430 INX
2440 LDA bbc
2450 JSR fill
2460 :
2470 CLC
2480 LDA scaddr
2490 ADC#8
2500 STA scaddr
2510 BCC cclear1
2520 INC scaddr+1
2530 BPL cclear1
2540 LDA scaddr+1
```

Turn to Page 134 ►

◄ From Page 133

```
2550 SBC scbyte
2560 STA scaddr+1
2570 .cclear1
2580 INC scrtop
2590 BNE cclear2
2600 INC scrtop+1
2610 LDA scrtop+1
2620 CMP#16
2630 BCC cclear2
2640 SBC bpsdiv8
2650 STA scrtop+1
2660 .cclear2
2670 RTS
2680 .fill
2690 BIT overflow
2700 BMI fillend
2710 STA tempcol
2720 LDY cellrow
2730 INX
2740 .fillloop
2750 DEX
2760 BEQ fillend
2770 INC current
2780 BNE fillcol1
2790 DEC overflow
2800 .fillcol1
2810 STA &FFFF,Y
2820 INY
2830 CPY#8
2840 BNE fillloop
2850 LDY#0
2860 CLC
2870 LDA cellptr
2880 ADC robyte
2890 STA cellptr
2900 LDA cellptr+1
2910 ADC robyte+1
2920 BPL notedge
2930 SEC
2940 SBC scbyte
2950 .notedge
2960 STA cellptr+1
2970 LDA tempcol
2980 JMP fillloop
2990 .fillend
3000 STY cellrow
3010 RTS
3020 .tbc
3030 BRK
3040 .bgc
3050 BRK
3060 .fgc
3070 EQUB 63
3080 .bbc
3090 BRK
3100 .tbh
3110 EQUB 64
3120 .chh
3130 EQUB 8
3140 .chw
3150 EQUB 1
3160 .scrtop
3170 EQUW 0
3180 .scaddr
3190 EQUW 0
3200 .bpsdiv8
3210 BRK
3220 .colmask
3230 BRK
3240 .cellrow
3250 BRK
3260 .charrow
3270 BRK
3280 .tempcol
3290 BRK
3300 .colcount
3310 BRK
3320 .current
3330 BRK
3340 .overflow
3350 BRK
3360 .block
3370 BRK
3380 EQUD 0
3390 EQUD 0
3400 .handle
3410 BRK
3420 EQUS "file"
3430 EQUB 13
3440 .inbuff
3450 BRK
3460 .outbuff
3470 BRK
3480 .buffer
3490 EQUD 0
3500 EQUD 0
3510 EQUD 0
3520 EQUD 0
3530 EQUD 0
3540 EQUD 0
3550 :
3560 ]
3570 cellptr=fillcol1+1
3580 size=P%-buffer-1
3590 NEXT
3600 ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = CC7A A
  50 = C425 5
  60 = AC0C 2
  70 = EB1E 5
  80 = 1927 8
  90 = 4B19 7
 100 = C5B9 7
 110 = 9A48 2
 120 =  247 7
 130 = FA93 A
 140 =   78 4
 150 = 4EF9 2
 160 = 7966 1
 170 = 1549 B
 180 = 6299 6
 190 = 3E7F C
 200 = 910D 9
 210 = DBCF 0
 220 = 8AFC 5
 230 = 9EE3 8
 240 = FD2E C
 250 = 9719 4
 260 = 28E7 5
 270 = 2503 3
 280 =  B92 9
 290 = F9B4 5
 300 = F301 D
 310 =  EB7 9
 320 = EC23 B
 330 = 8E7E 7
 340 = 4BC5 2
 350 = 9224 1
 360 = 1E78 4
 370 = 9224 8
 380 = 7155 0
 390 = 6C79 F
 400 = F35E 7
 410 = AA5A B
 420 = 367E 5
 430 = 95FA 5
 440 = 624B D
 450 = 670E E
 460 = 74FB 3
 470 = CC04 9

 480 = 5525 7
 490 = 5DFD D
 500 = 1A09 D
 510 = 1A09 9
 520 = 1A09 F
 530 = F564 A
 540 = 8D00 E
 550 =  423 4
 560 = D807 C
 570 = 95FA 2
 580 = FF68 3
 590 = 1A09 2
 600 = 1A09 4
 610 = 1A09 E
 620 =  B75 3
 630 = 2C4A 5
 640 = 5844 A
 650 = 6B55 B
 660 = B52C 4
 670 = 21EE 1
 680 = D5B1 3
 690 = 7E50 2
 700 = EC23 2
 710 = 8E7E C
 720 = C708 3
 730 = E7C7 7
 740 = CF0F 2
 750 = 3285 E
 760 = FB75 F
 770 = 37CE 4
 780 = 51B4 6
 790 = 336A 5
 800 = 8E7E 0
 810 = 7602 2
 820 = FB22 C
 830 =  63A 7
 840 = 56FC C
 850 = 7898 2
 860 = C975 3
 870 = 8579 4
 880 = E44E 4
 890 = 735B 6
 900 = 2772 C
 910 = 4C49 7
 920 = 2786 C
 930 = 3559 0
 940 = F35E 8

 950 = 4838 5
 960 = 9A8B E
 970 = DC83 C
 980 = 9843 9
 990 = 9CCF 4
1000 = 7155 C
1010 = 8579 7
1020 = FB75 D
1030 = FDA4 7
1040 = 9719 E
1050 = AC9E A
1060 = AC64 1
1070 = 8D00 A
1080 = 8229 5
1090 = 3EB8 7
1100 =  7B7 3
1110 = 29E8 6
1120 = 5E7E C
1130 = 78D9 E
1140 = CC88 7
1150 = 7235 1
1160 = 7235 4
1170 = 7235 D
1180 = 7235 2
1190 = 74FB 4
1200 =  270 6
1210 = E018 4
1220 = 9843 F
1230 = 9719 B
1240 = CDA1 0
1250 = B7C3 F
1260 = 56FC 2
1270 = 7898 2
1280 = 8F4F 8
1290 = 824E A
1300 = 5DFD 7
1310 = 2772 6
1320 = 4E8A B
1330 = 2D4D D

1340 = 3242 7
1350 = 673F 6
1360 = FD5B A
1370 = 4470 7
1380 = 9843 4
1390 = 9719 9
1400 = 8C61 E
1410 = 805E 1
1420 = D30C 5
1430 = 86E4 F
1440 = 824E D
1450 = 5DFD E
1460 = 824E 1
1470 = 6ECC 0
1480 = 824E D
1490 = 881D 9
1500 = 43A3 4
1510 = B8AA 4
1520 = AC64 D
1530 = A9B1 E
1540 = 6E04 9
1550 = D152 D
1560 = 5CD2 A
1570 = 78F4 5
1580 = 5116 2
1590 = CABE B
1600 = 3ED4 E
1610 = 73A4 A
1620 = 9DB9 C
1630 = 62D8 7
1640 = D2A4 D
1650 = C285 C
1660 = 43A3 A
1670 = 49A5 C
1680 = AC64 D
1690 = A9B1 4
1700 = 76B7 7
1710 = 8D00 1
1720 = 8229 E

1730 = E36F 5
1740 = C2EE 0
1750 = 772F 9
1760 = CFA3 C
1770 = C2EE A
1780 = CABE 0
1790 = CFA3 5
1800 = C2EE 2
1810 = DFB9 8
1820 = AFEA 9
1830 = 5A2F 5
1840 = 1334 B
1850 = 1BAE D
1860 = 2189 F
1870 = 62BA 5
1880 = 1776 E
1890 = D557 F
1900 =  E5F 0
1910 =  DA4 1
1920 = 7ECB 0
1930 =  2BC 4
1940 = 4E8A B
1950 = 772F D
1960 = 4E8A F
1970 = 670E D
1980 = 4E8A 5
1990 = 5373 A
2000 = 4C9A B
2010 = 9843 8
2020 = 9719 1
2030 = 64A5 F
2040 = F646 0
2050 = F4E8 7
2060 = 5A37 3
2070 = C5AF 4
2080 = 7602 C
2090 = F4E8 B
2100 = 18ED 5
2110 = C5AF 0
2120 =  423 6
2130 = 5CEF C
2140 = 24AB 7
2150 = BB7D B
2160 = 7155 E
2170 = BDA3 F
2180 = 1089 D
2190 = A484 5

2200 = 6B67 5
2210 = 5A04 9
2220 = 4749 3
2230 = 3E05 B
2240 =  176 1
2250 = 5BFE 1
2260 = 8DD4 9
2270 = EB66 7
2280 = F64E D
2290 = 5432 B
2300 = ADF9 D
2310 = FA96 3
2320 = 88F2 3
2330 = 8306 1
2340 = 6E71 9
2350 = 3E05 5
2360 = FA57 5
2370 = 5BFE 8
2380 = AE30 4
2390 = C2DB C
2400 = 5A11 1
2410 = FD92 2
2420 = 670E D
2430 = 7602 2
2440 = ABC7 7
2450 = 3E05 1
2460 = 9719 8
2470 = 74FB 0
2480 =  423 3
2490 = BF47 A
2500 = 95FA C
2510 = 4754 6
2520 = F6BD 8
2530 = FA59 A
2540 = 24AB A
2550 = E861 3
2560 = 5525 A
2570 = 8C6B A
2580 = 99CD 1
2590 = A584 8
2600 = 56FC B
2610 = 84EA 3
2620 = 5E7E C
2630 = 7737 4
2640 = 2A3B E
2650 = F564 3
2660 = BC08 B

2670 = 9843 E
2680 = 5FC0 6
2690 = B8FA 8
2700 =  D64 2
2710 = BA51 B
2720 = 8D3A 3
2730 = 7602 E
2740 = 431B 7
2750 = E8A9 B
2760 = 3D2E 4
2770 = 81B9 C
2780 = 955B 3
2790 = C861 1
2800 = 9A43 A
2810 = 77A9 9
2820 = 6623 6
2830 = AE30 D
2840 = 4C03 9
2850 = 9B97 3
2860 = 74FB 3
2870 = 1677 7
2880 = 367E 6
2890 = 5CEF 0
2900 = 5BCB A
2910 = CC04 E
2920 = 10C0 5
2930 = 8D00 D
2940 = E861 0
2950 = 66F2 8
2960 = BB7D F
2970 = F0C9 9
2980 = 79B7 8
2990 = 1037 E
3000 = C7A2 A
3010 = 9843 0
3020 = A051 3
3030 = E2BF F
3040 = AE67 0
3050 = E2BF 7
3060 = 72A7 8
3070 =  B2B B
3080 = 5192 0
3090 = E2BF B
3100 = 113A 0
3110 = 7BCC 3
3120 = 3802 0
3130 = 9D7C 3

3140 = DBDC 3
3150 =  C55 8
3160 = EE5A A
3170 = B4E7 7
3180 = D1FA A
3190 = B4E7 F
3200 =  335 F
3210 = E2BF 1
3220 = CAC5 4
3230 = E2BF 2
3240 = B5E3 3
3250 = E2BF B
3260 = 6327 D
3270 = E2BF A
3280 = B211 D
3290 = E2BF 7
3300 = A3B2 1
3310 = E2BF 6
3320 = 18C9 6
3330 = E2BF A
3340 = 658C 2
3350 = E2BF 9
3360 = CAFA 1
3370 = E2BF 2
3380 = AED4 4
3390 = AED4 B
3400 = 73CE F
3410 = E2BF 9
3420 = 8C5F 3
3430 = 92BC 8
3440 = B75E 1
3450 = E2BF E
3460 = 6439 3
3470 = E2BF 0
3480 = 4B7D 8
3490 = AED4 1
3500 = AED4 4
3510 = AED4 D
3520 = AED4 0
3530 = AED4 2
3540 = AED4 9
3550 = 9719 3
3560 = 8B58 E
3570 = 818D 1
3580 = C66B 6
3590 = 2C83 B
3600 = ED0F 1
```

COLOURCEL

NPQ*
INK JET
PRINTER

262,143 MORE COLOURS THAN THE MODEL 'T'

Addressable to
262, 144 colours:
per pixel, 160 pixels per
inch, both axes.
1280 pixels per line.
A4 width internal paper
roll and cutter.
Compatible with Integrex
Fast Frame Grabber.
Centronics Interface.

£2995 exc. VAT

INTEGREX
Colourcel
FORM FEED
FEED
ON LINE
POWER
PAPER CUT
PUMP
RESET

IMAGES BY
MIKE KING
CITY POLY

* **Near Photographic Quality**

PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
HMSO CALL 0603 695051

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON-ON-TRENT, STAFFS. DE11 9PT, ENGLAND
TEL: (0283) 215432 TELEX: 341727 FAX: (0283) 550325

PRINTER BUFFERS AND DATA SWITCHES

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES (Metal case, Long life Rotary Switches)

Parallel Centronics 2-way	£21.00
Parallel Centronics 3-way	£25.00
Parallel Centronics 4-way	£30.00
Parallel Centronics X-over	£30.00
Serial RS232 2-way	£19.50
Serial RS232 3-way	£24.00
Serial RS232 4-way	£28.00
Serial RS232 X-over	£28.00

AUTO SWITCHES

(Automatic Switching, form feed, select, metal case)

Parallel Centronics 4 to 1	£75.00
Parallel Centronics 8 to 1	£96.00
Serial RS232 4 to 1	£80.00

PRINTER BUFFERS

(Functions: Copy, Bypass, Selftest, Reset, Port Selectable)

Parallel only available

64K 1 input to 1 output	£70.00
64K 2 input to 1 output	£90.00
256K 1 input to 1 output	£140.00
256K 2 input to 1 output	£160.00
256K 4 input to 2 output	£256.00

CABLES 2mtr (screened core)

m-Male – f-Female

25m to 36m IBM type	£7.95
25m to 25m RS232	£7.95
25m to 25f RS232	£7.95
36m to 36m centronic	£8.50

ACCESSORIES

25 way minitester m/f	£10.50
25 way Jumper Box m/f	£8.50
25 way Null Modem m/f	£5.25

GENDER CHANGERS

25 way f to 25 way f	£5.25
25 way m to 36 way f	£7.50
25 way m to 9 way f	£7.50
25 way f to 9 way m	£7.50

MULTI PORT GENDERS 25 WAY

1 female and 3 male	£9.50
2 female and 2 male	£9.50
3 female and 1 male	£9.50

3½"

DS/DD 135TPI
100% Certified
Lifetime Guarantee

BENCHMARK BRANDED

10	£12
20	£20
50	£44
100	£84
200	£160
500	£398

5¼"

DS/DD 96/48TPI
100% Certified
Lifetime Guarantee

BENCHMARK BRANDED

25	£11
50	£20
100	£36
200	£70
500	£170
1000	£300

DISK BOXES (Lockable inc. 2 keys and dividers)

3.5" 40 capacity	£6.25
3.5" 80 capacity	£7.25
3.5" 100 capacity	£8.25
5.25" 50 capacity	£6.25
5.25" 100 capacity	£7.25
5.25" 140 capacity	£8.25

3.5" BOX AND BENCHMARK DISKS OFFER

20 3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI Disks plus 40 capacity box	£24.00
40 3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI Disks plus 40 capacity box	£38.00
50 3.5" DS/DD 135 TPI Disks plus 80 capacity box	£48.00

All boxes have lock and two keys

5.25" BOX AND BENCHMARK DISKS OFFER

25 5.25" DS/DD 96/48 TPI Disks plus 100 cap. box	£16.00
50 5.25" DS/DD 96/48 TPI Disks plus 100 cap. box	£24.00
100 5.25" DS/DD 96/48 TPI Disks plus 100 cap. box	£40.00

All boxes have lock and two keys

MONITOR + KEYBOARD ARM

Supports up to 65lb. Supplied with desk, clamp and wall mounting.

Model No. ATM601	£95.00

SPACE SAVER PRINTER STAND

YU – S25A 80 Col	£25.00
YU – S25B 132 Col	£29.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

M C S

Cheques & Postal Orders to:-

24 Hour Orderline: 0597 87 784

Manor Court Supplies Ltd

Telephone: 0597 87 792

DEPT MU7, GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

Mercury Games

The Best Games at the Lowest Prices

Title	M	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5¼" Disc	Master Compact 3½" Disc
M = BBC Master Compatible				
SUPERIOR/ACORNSOFT				
Predator (available early-June)	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
Barbarian II	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
The Last Ninja	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
Exile	M	£9.20	£10.75	£14.95
Repton Infinity	M	£9.20	£10.75	£14.95
A Question of Sport	M	£9.20	£10.75	£14.95
By Fair Means or Foul	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Pipeline	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Barbarian	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Spycat	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Quest	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Around The World in 40 Screens	M	£5.20	£6.25	£7.25
The Life of Repton	M	£5.20	£6.25	£7.25
Repton Thru Time	M	£5.20	£6.25	£7.25
SPEECH! (BBC only)	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Elite	M	£9.20	£10.75	£14.95
Revs & 4 Tracks (BBC only)	M	£9.20	£10.75	£14.95
Archimedes Repton 3	- Archimedes disc only			£14.95
Zarch	- Archimedes disc only			£14.95
Conqueror	- Archimedes disc only			£18.95
SUPERIOR/ACORNSOFT COMPILATIONS				
Play It Again Sam 1	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 2	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 3	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 4	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 5	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 6	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 7	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 8	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 9	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
Play It Again Sam 10 (available early-June)	M	£6.50	£8.50	£10.95
Acornsoft Hits 1	M	£2.50	£8.75	£10.95
Acornsoft Hits 2	M	£2.50	£8.75	£10.95
Superior Collection 1 (BBC only)	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Superior Collection 2 (BBC only)	M	£6.70	£8.75	£10.95
Superior Collection 3 (Elec only)	-	£6.70	-	-
TYNESOFT (Please state 40 or 80 Track when ordering discs)				
Superman	M	£6.70	£10.75	£11.25
Circus Games	M	£6.70	£10.75	£11.25
Summer Olympiad	M	£6.70	£10.75	£11.25
Winter Olympiad '88	M	£6.95	£11.75	£11.75
Saigon	M	£6.95	£11.75	-
Indoor Sports	M	£6.95	£11.75	£11.75

Why should YOU buy software from Mercury Games?

Here are 8 good reasons!

1. Lowest Prices
   Compare our prices with those of other mail-order companies. We will not knowingly be beaten on price for any of the software that we sell.
2. Immediate Despatch
3. First Class Post always used
4. All the Best Games in stock
5. Free Postage & Packing
6. Special Offers
7. Access and Visa Welcome
8. 24-Hour Answerphone Service

Title	M	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5¼" Disc
M = BBC Master Compatible			
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
Holed Out (3D Golf)	M	£8.95	–
WHITE PANTHER			
Infinity (BBC Only)	M	£6.50	£10.75
DOMARK			
Return of the Jedi (BBC Only)	M	£6.50	£9.20
Star Wars	M	£6.75	£9.50
The Empire Strikes Back (BBC Only)	M	£6.75	£9.50
Trivial Pursuit (Genus ed.) (BBC Only)	M	£11.75	£15.75

Title	M	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5¼" Disc
M = BBC Master Compatible			
SUPERIOR/BLUE RIBBON			
Citadel	M	£2.50	-
Galaforce	M	£2.50	-
Karate Combat	M	£2.50	-
Ravenskull	M	£2.50	-
Repton	M	£2.50	-
Repton 2	M	£2.50	-
Stryker's Run	M	£2.50	-
Thrust	M	£2.50	-
Deathstar	M	£1.65	-
Mr. Wiz	M	£1.65	-
Percy Penguin	M	£1.65	-
Smash and Grab	M	£1.65	-
ASL			
Shark	M	£7.20	£9.20
CDS			
Tank Attack	M	£9.75	£11.75
Colossus Chess 4	M	£7.25	£11.75
Football Director (BBC only)	M	£7.25	£10.25
ROBICO (Please state 40 or 80 Track when ordering discs)			
Blood of the Mutineers	M	£10.25	£11.25
ADDICTIVE			
Football Manager	M	£2.50	-
ALTERNATIVE			
Round Ones	-	£1.65	-
Olympic Spectacular	M	£1.65	-
ATLANTIS			
Anarchy Zone	M	£1.65	-
Creepy Cave	-	£1.65	-
Golden Figurine	-	£1.65	-
Survivors	-	£2.50	-
BLUE RIBBON			
Steve Davis Snooker	M	£1.65	£2.50
3D Dotty	M	£1.65	-
BUG BYTE			
Dunjunz	M	£2.50	£4.95
Plan B	M	£2.50	-
Plan B2	M	£2.50	-
Twin Kingdom Valley	M	£2.50	-
PLAYERS			
Joe Blade	M	£1.65	-
Joe Blade II	M	£1.65	-

SPEND £30, AND SELECT 1 FREE GAME

SPECIAL OFFER

If you order software whose total value amounts to £30 or more, you may select any game from the current Mercury Games list completely FREE-OF-CHARGE.

IMPORTANT NOTE: This offers closes on 31st July 1989.

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE: In order to preserve these low prices, we can only accept orders having a total value in excess of £4.

24-HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

Mercury Games

Dept NU2, Unit 3, Sheepscar House,
Sheepscar St South, Leeds, W. Yorks.
Tel: (0532) 424712

ORDER FORM

Please send me by return-of-post:

TITLE	COMPUTER	FORMAT	PRICE
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....

(Please list additional titles on an attached sheet).

TOTAL £

*I enclose a cheque/postal order for ....
*Please charge to my Access/Visa card.

My card number is: .... Signature ....

Name ....

Address ....

....

*DELETE AS APPROPRIATE

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort, **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (MU6)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM**
TOTALLY new Archimedes version available June £25.64

****PAYROLL (Wages)**

**** ACCOUNT PLUS**

New **** TAXMAN**
End of Year
Balance Sheet

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs
(Prices: * £20.64) | (* * £58.13 inc VAT)

Micro Aid
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

Archimedes

FOR THE LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES BUY YOUR GAMES FROM

Mercury Games

Title	M	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5¼" Disc
SUPERIOR/ACORNSOFT			
Predator	M	£6.50	£8.50
Barbarian II	M	£6.50	£8.50
The Last Ninja	M	£6.50	£8.50
Play It Again Sam 8	M	£6.50	£8.50
Play it Again Sam 9	M	£6.50	£8.50
Play It Again Sam 10	M	£6.50	£8.50
TYNESOFT			
Superman	M	£6.70	£10.75
Circus Games	M	£6.70	£10.75
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
Holed Out (3D Golf)	M	£8.95	–

LOOK AT OUR FULL ADVERTISEMENT ON THE PREVIOUS PAGE

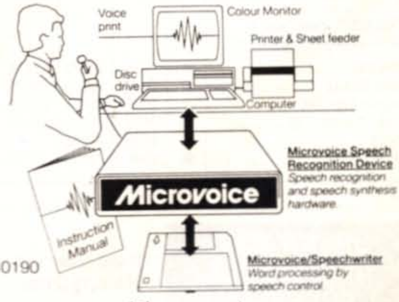
24-HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

VISA

Mercury Games
Dept MU2, Unit 3, Sheepscar House, Sheepscar St South,
Leeds, W. Yorks. Tel: (0532) 424712

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4 Mation 55
A&G Electronics 87
Ace Computing 118
Advisory Unit 24
Apex Software 128
Apricote Studios 122
Automatic Services 128
Beebug 6,8,15
B&S Computing 49
Cambridgeshire Software House 112
Capersoft 128
Care Electronics 87
Carswell Computers 128
Charm Micro Soft 128
Circle Software 26
CJE Micros 12
Clares 18,68
Computeck 38
Computer Concepts 10,90,91
Computer Repairs 115
Contex Computing 55
Dabs Press 88
Dataplex 71
Datastore 24
Derbyshire Software 138
Electro Music Research 55
Home Based Business 138
Hythvale 76
Impact Posters 139
Integrex 135
Lothlorien 55
Mach Technology 16,17
Mandarin 81
Mayhew Telonics 128
Manor Court Supplies 136
MD Office Supplies 80
Meadow Computers 112
Mercury 137,138
Micro Aid 138
Microboss 128
Microlink 84
Micromedia 71
Mijas Software 112
Minerva 3
Morley 73
Norwich Computer Services 56
NTP Ltd 138
Paul Fray 24
Peartree 20
Pineapple Software 28
Selec Software 115
Shibumi Software 128
Silicon Vision 45
Simitron 118
Star Devices 112
Superior Software 2,140
Swift Software 63
Technomatic 19
TK Computerware 106
Watford 92-105
We Serve 64



Voice print
Colour Monitor
Printer & Sheet feeder
Disc drive
Computer
Instruction Manual
Microvoice
Microvoice Speech Recognition Device
Speech recognition and speech synthesis hardware
Microvoice/Speechwriter
Word processing by speech control

NTP LIMITED

For further information

Telephone: (0736) 740190

Voice recognition system

Money-Wise Accounts

- Semi-automatic entry reduces typing
- Automatic error checking
- Instant calculation of ANY accounts
- Instant VAT returns
- Hundreds of user defined headings
- Easy correction of mistakes
- Unaffected by disc errors and BREAK
- Full editing facilities throughout

VERSIONS:
16K ROM £59.95, Disc £24.95, Demo £5.95
FOR: BBC B, B+, COMPACT, MASTER, ARCHIMEDES
State 40 or 80 Track DFS, ADFS, DDFS or TAPE

DERBYSHIRE SOFTWARE
70 Lees Hall Avenue, Sheffield, S8 9JF. Tel: (0742 557229)
for FREE FACTS sheet

BARGAIN GAMES!!

WHITE MAGIC (The Fourth Dimension)

Following the immense success of Holed Out, The Fourth Dimension have now released a unique new fast-action arcade adventure called WHITE MAGIC. You can at any time transform into a Leprechaun, Enchanter, Titan or Warrior in order to use their much needed varied abilities. A sure-fire hit. For more details ring the Impact Newsline.

BBC/Electron Cassette £9.95 BBC B/Master 5 1/4" Disc £12.95

Enhanced Archimedes version available mid July at £19.95

FREE HELPSHEETS/MAPS

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**.
Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** :-

Pipeline	(Helpsheet + 4 maps)
Village of Lost Souls	(Helpsheets)
Impact Jokes	(Lots of jokes)
Impact Jokes 2	(Lots more jokes)
Shark	(map)
Spycat	(Solution + map)
Plan B	(Solution + map)
Zarch	(Helpsheet)
Stryker's Run	(Electron map)
Ziggy	(Solution + maps)
Future Shock	(Solution + map)
[illegible]	(Solution + map)
Return of [illegible]	(Map + tips)
Bug Eyes 2	(Map)
Myorem	(Solution)
The Lost Crystal	(Solution + maps)
Imogen	(Solution + 16 maps)
Quest	(Solution + map)
Ravenskull	(Solution + 4 maps)
Last of the Free	(Solution + map)
[illegible]	(Helpsheet + map)
Corruption	(Solution)
Golden Figurine	(Solution + maps)
Enthar 7	(Solution)
Exile	(Helpsheet)
Terramex	(Solution)
The Hobbit	(Solution)
Citadel	(Solution + map)
Plan B2	(Solution + map)
Spy Vs Spy	(Helpsheet)
Spellbinder	(Solution + maps)
Elixir	(Solution + maps)
Paperboy	(Helpsheet)
Twin Kingdom Valley	(Solution + map)
Omega Orb	(Solution + map)
Elite	(Helpsheet + tips)
Tarzan	(Solution + map)
Stranded	(Solution)
Codename: Droid	(Solution + map)
Thunderstruck	(Solution + map)
Suds	(Solution)
Philosopher's Quest	(Solution + map)
Rick Hanson	(Solution)
Thrust	(Maps)
Last Ninja	(Solution + maps)
Exile	(Helpsheet - Part 2)
Hoverbod	(Passwords + cheats)
Frak!	(Helpsheet)
Thunderstruck 2	(Solution + map)
Kourtyard	(Helpsheet + map)
Dunjunz	(Helpsheet + 25 maps)
Gisburne's Castle	(Solution + map)
Palace of Magic	(Solution + map)
Impact	(Helpsheets + passwords)
Icarus	(Helpsheet + maps)
Sphinx Adventure	(Solution + map)
Anarchy Zone	(Helpsheet + passwords)
Repton 2	(Helpsheet + 18 maps)
Bonecruncher	(All passwords + maps)
[illegible]	(Helpsheet)
Chaos	(Solution)
Quest for Freedom	(Solution + map)
Kayleth	(Solution)
Starquake	(Helpsheet)
Rick Hanson 2	(Solution)
The Hunt	(Solution)
Sabre Wulf	(Helpsheet + map)

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

Holed Out (3D Golf) (The Fourth Dimension)	*19.95*
Cheat It Again, Archie (Impact Software)	*9.95*
Quazer (Impact Software)	*9.95*
Startrader (Gem)	*16.95*
Word Up & Word Down (Gem)	*16.95*
Pacmania (Grandslam)	*15.95*
Repton 3 (Superior)	*15.45*
Rise in Crime (Robico)	*24.95*
Jet Fighter (Minerva)	*11.95*
Corruption (Rainbird)	*19.95*
Fish (Rainbird)	*19.95*
Fireball (Godax)	*15.95*
Orion (Minerva)	*11.95*
Freddy's Folly (Minerva)	*11.95*
Alerion (Dabs Press)	*12.95*
Terramex (Grandslam)	*15.95*
Zarch (Superior)	*15.45*
Hoverbod (Minerva)	*11.95*
Missile Control (Minerva)	*11.95*
Thundermonk (Minerva)	*11.95*
Minotaur (Minerva)	*11.95*
3D Pool (Firebird)	*16.95*

ELECTRON DISCS

3½ DISCS	**5¼ DISCS**
Elixir / Palace of Magic	Elixir / Palace of Magic
Play It Again Sam	Bonecruncher / P. I. A. Sam
£11.95 each	*£11.95* each

MASTER COMPACT 3 1/2" DISCS

Ransack *£5.95*	Spitfire '40 *£9.95*
Ziggy *£7.95*	Omega Orb *£5.95*
Despatch Rider *£5.95*	

M = Master Compatible

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc	Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc
IMPACT SOFTWARE (Discs are BBC B & Master Compatible 40/80)			
Orbital M	4.95	5.95	6.95
Clogger M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Zenon M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	-
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	-
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
Holed Out (3D Golf) M	9.95	11.95	12.95
White Magic M	9.95	12.95	13.95
SUPERIOR			
Play It Again Sam 9 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Play It Again Sam 8 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Play It Again Sam 7 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Barbarian 2 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Question of Sport M	9.50	11.50	15.70
Play It Again Sam 6 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Last Ninja M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Repton Infinity M	9.45	11.45	15.75
Play It Again Sam 5 M	7.25	9.50	11.50
Exile M	9.45	11.45	15.75
By Fair Means or Foul M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Play it Again Sam 4 M	7.25	9.50	11.50
Play It Again Sam 3 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Pipeline M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Repton Thru Time M	5.50	6.50	7.50
Barbarian M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Spycat M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Play it Again Sam 2 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Bonecruncher M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Spellbinder M	7.25	9.50	8.95
Play it Again Sam M	6.90	8.90	11.25
The Life of Repton M	5.50	6.50	7.50
Elixir M	6.90	9.50	9.95
Palace of Magic M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Repton Around the World M	5.50	6.50	7.50
Crazee Rider M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Codename: Droid (Stryker's) M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Grand Prix Cons. Set M (BBC only)	7.25	9.50	8.95
Repton 3 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Quest M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Elite M	9.45	11.45	15.75
Acornsoft Hits 1 M (BBC Only)	3.99	-	11.50
Acornsoft Hits 2 M	2.99	-	11.50
Sup. Coll. 2 (BBC only) M	7.25	9.50	-
Superior Coll. 3 (Elec Only)	7.25	-	-
Citadel M	2.99	8.90	11.25
Ravenskull M	2.99	8.90	11.25
Thrust M	2.99	8.90	11.25
Galaforce M	2.99	8.90	11.25
TYNESOFT			
Superman M	6.90	10.95	-
Circus Games M	6.90	10.95	-
Summer Olympiad M	6.90	11.25	11.25
Saigon M	7.25	-	-
Winter Olympiad '88 M	6.90	8.90	11.25
Spy vs Spy M	7.25	-	-
The Big K O M	6.50	10.50	10.50
Boulderdash M	-	-	9.95
Indoor Sports M	7.50	11.95	-
Commonwealth Games M	6.50	11.95	-
Future Shock M	7.50	11.95	11.95
GODAX			
Skirmish M	4.95	6.95	6.95
Kourtyard M	5.95	6.95	6.95

M = Master Compatible

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
A + F		
Chuckie Egg	3.99	-
ACORNSOFT		
Aviator (BBC Only)	3.99	-
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99	11.95
ASL		
Shark M	7.25	9.25
Breakthrough M	4.95	7.95
Impact M	7.25	8.50
Powerpack 2 (Elec Only)	5.95	-
Ziggy M	5.95	8.95
Ransack M	7.50	8.50
Thunderstruck	4.95	-
Thunderstruck 2	4.95	-
Sphere of Destiny M	5.95	8.50
Omega Orb M	-	5.95
Graham Gooch Test Cricket M	6.95	9.95
BEAU JOLLY		
Five Star Games 1 (5 games)	3.99	-
Five Star Games 2 (5 games)	3.99	-
Five Star Games 3 (7 games)	7.25	-
Computer Hits 2 (BBC Only) (10games)	3.99	-
Computer Hits 3 (10 games)	4.95	-
Computer Hits 4 (12 games)	7.25	-
Computer Hits 5 (5 games)	3.99	-
BUGBYTE		
Bugbyte Comp 1 (4 games) M	-	4.99
Bugbyte Comp 2 (4 games)	-	4.99
Dunjunz M	2.99	-
CDS		
Tank Attack M	9.95	11.95
Football Director M (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
Colossus Bridge M	10.95	12.95
Colossus Chess M	7.50	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker M	1.99	4.99
Brian Clough Football M	5.95	7.95
CODA SOFTWARE (State 40 or 80 track)		
Headcoach M	-	15.95
DATABASE SOFTWARE		
Mini Office	4.95	-
Starquake (BBC Only) M	7.50	9.50
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)	-	15.95
Fun School 2 M:		
Under 6's M	7.50	9.95
6 to 8 Years M	7.50	9.95
Over 8's M	7.50	9.95
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat M	2.99	4.99
DOMARK		
Empire Strikes Back (BBC Only) M	6.90	9.70
Not a Penny More (BBC Only) M	6.95	6.95
Star Wars M	6.90	9.70
Return of the Jedi (BBC Only) M	7.25	10.95
Trivial Pursuits (All BBC Only)		
Genius Edition M	12.50	15.95
Baby Boomer M	12.95	16.95
Bulls Eye (BBC Only)	7.50	-
Countdown (BBC Only)	7.50	-
Blockbusters (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
EPIC SOFTWARE		
The Lost Crystal (BBC Only)	8.95	-

M = Master Compatible

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
ELK ADVENTURE CLUB		
Starship Quest	3.95	-
Magnetic Moon	3.95	-
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (BBC Only) M	7.25	9.50
Chaos (BBC Only) M	-	15.95
3D Pool	7.95	9.95
GREMLIN GRAPHICS		
Krakout (BBC Only) M	6.95	9.95
IMAGINE		
Yie Ar Kung Fu 2 (Elec Only)	6.95	-
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (BBC Only)	1.99	4.99
LOGOTRON		
Xor M	5.95	-
LOTHLORIAN		
Roundheads (BBC Only)M	-	9.95
MANDARIN		
Lancelot (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	12.95
Icarus M	7.50	9.95
Time and Magik (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M	-	12.95
MARTECH		
Tarzan (BBC B Only)	-	4.99
War (BBC Only)	-	3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	-
MICROPOWER		
Imogen M	7.25	8.50
Micropower Magic 1 (BBC Only)	4.95	-
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	-
Stockcar (BBC Only)	-	6.95
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	-
Tetris M	2.99	4.99
Spitfire '40 M	5.95	-
Strike Force Harrier	3.99	-
ROBICO		
Island of Xaan M	-	10.95
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) M	17.95	-
Project Thesius M	8.95	11.95
Myorem M	-	10.95
The Hunt (BBC Only) M	7.95	-
U.S. GOLD		
Rebel Planet (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
Temple of Terror (BBC B Only)	4.95	-
WHITE PANTHER		
Infinity (BBC Only) M	7.50	11.95

THE 1989 BBC ACORN USER SHOW

Alexandra Palace, London
Stand No. 60

Come and meet us at this superb location for the show of the year. You'll be able to try some of the latest games and there'll be bargains galore on software and hardware. Ring our newsline for full details.

21st to 23rd JULY

HOLED OUT!!

This superb **3D Golf** game is now available at discount prices from Impact. **Holed Out** is probably the best game release this year and is highly recommended.

(Prices above & opposite)

BUDGET TITLES

BBC B or Electron Cassettes

ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH

- Alien Dropout (Elec only)
- Anarchy Zone
- Bar Billiards
- Blitzkrieg (Elec only)
- Boxer (Elec only)
- Chess (Elec only)
- Creepy Cave
- 3D Dotty
- 3D Maze (Elec only)
- Darts
- Deathstar
- Flight Path 737 (Elec only)
- Frankenstein 2000
- Gisburnes Castle
- Golden Figurine
- Golf
- Graham Gooch Cricket (Elec only)
- Grid Iron
- Gunsmoke (Elec only)
- Hyperdrive (Elec only)
- Indoor Soccer (Elec only)
- Invaders (Elec only)
- Jetpac (BBC only)
- Joe Blade 1
- Joe Blade 2
- Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)
- Monkey Nuts
- Moon Cresta (BBC only)
- Mr Wiz
- Nuts (BBC only)
- Panic
- Pegleg (Elec only)
- Percy Penguin
- Peter Scott Trilogy (BBC only)
- Psycastria
- Round Ones
- Smash and Grab
- Snapper (Elec only)
- Snooker (BBC only)
- Soccer Boss
- Starship Command (Elec only)
- Steve Davis Snooker
- Stormcycle
- Styx
- Superpool (Elec only)
- Swoop
- Tempest
- Thai Boxing (Elec Only)
- Triple Deckers 1 - 10 (1.99 each)
- UK PM (Elec only)
- Vegas Jackpot
- Video Card Arcade
- Wet Zone (Elec only)

ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH

- Acornsoft Hits 2
- Arcadians (Elec only)
- Beachhead (BBC only)
- Citadel
- Commando
- Cricket
- Croaker
- Drogna (BBC only)
- Dunjunz
- Felix in the Factory
- Felix / Fruit Monsters (Elec only)
- Football Manager
- Footballer of the Year
- Frenzy (Elec only)
- Galaforce
- Ghouls (Elec only)
- Hopper (Elec only)
- Hunkidory
- Karate Combat
- League Challenge
- Megarock (BBC only)
- Meteors (BBC only)
- Mr Ee (BBC only)
- Phantom Combat
- Plan B
- Plan B2
- Pro Golf
- Ravenskull
- Repton
- Repton 2
- Roboto
- Rocket Raid (BBC only)
- Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)
- Squeakaliser
- Star Force Seven
- Strykers Run
- Survivors
- Tennis
- Thrust
- Twin Kingdom Valley
- Uranians
- Warehouse

IMPACT NEWSLINE

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate; 38p all other times
(If you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)

Now updated every week, the newsline is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

VISA

IMPACT Software

(0742) 769950

Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU
Please send me the following :-

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....

(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)

* **I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :** TOTAL COST....... £

* **Debit my Access/Visa card account :**

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name............

Address............

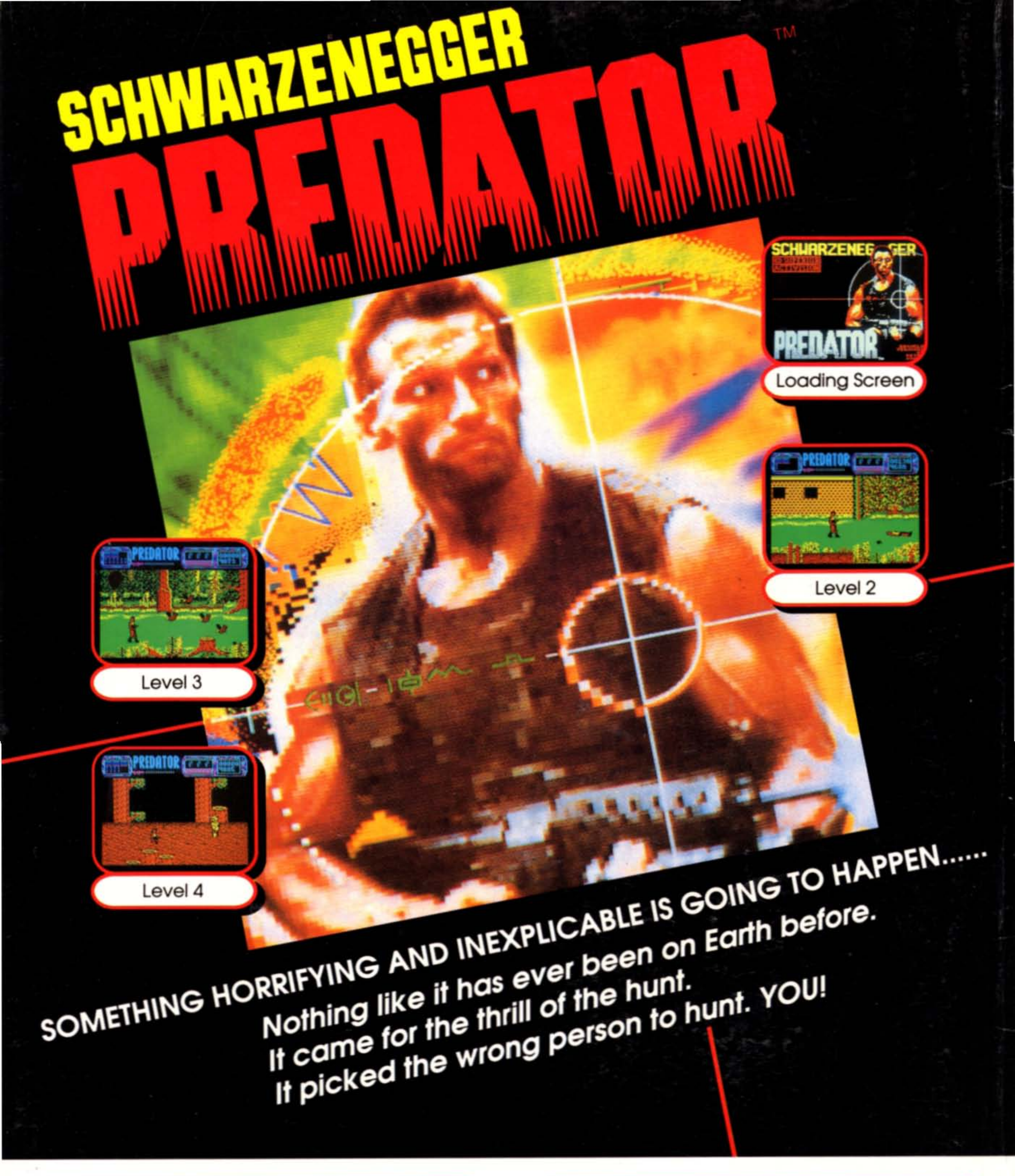
....

....

Postcode............

Please send me **FREE** helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)

1.............(Orders over £4)
2.............(Orders over £10)



SCHWARZENEGGER PREDATOR™

Loading Screen

Level 2

Level 3

Level 4

SOMETHING HORRIFYING AND INEXPLICABLE IS GOING TO HAPPEN......

Nothing like it has ever been on Earth before.

It came for the thrill of the hunt.

It picked the wrong person to hunt. YOU!

BBC Micro Cassette	£9.95	Acorn Electron Cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc	£11.95	BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc	£14.95

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software Ltd".

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro version of the game.)

You've heard about PREDATOR, the Schwarzenegger film – now you can play the leading role. Take a crack commando unit into the South American jungle to rescue a bunch of trapped diplomats. Should be easy enough...so it would be, if it weren't for the mysterious alien who keeps on taking out your men. All the thrills and action have been captured by brilliant programming, using features such as parallax scrolling and dual-screen updating.

Nothing like it has ever been seen before!

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

ACORNSOFT

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)

Dept PR1, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone:(0532) 459453

ACTIVISION

©1987 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp.
Licenced from Activision (UK) Ltd.

Available from WHSMITH and all major dealers

ACCESS VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

(This does not affect your statutory rights)